# Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

Monthly EM&A Report No. 97

[Period from 1 to 30 September 2020]

(October 2020)

Verified by: Claudine LEE

Position: Independent Environmental Checker

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ 14 October 2020

# Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

Monthly EM&A Report No. 97

[Period from 1 to 30 September 2020]

(October 2020)

		$\Lambda$
Certified by:	Lisa Poon	1

Position: <u>Environmental Team Leader</u>

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ 14 October 2020

## Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and MongKok East to Hung Hom Section

# Monthly EM&A Report No. 97

[Period from 1 to 30 September 2020]

#### Table of Contents

Page

1	INTR	ODUCTION	2
	1.1	Background	2
	1.2	Project Programme	2
	1.3	Project Programme Purpose of the Report	2
2	ENVI	RONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT	3
3	IMPL	EMENTATION STATUS ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMEN	

#### List of Tables

Table 1.1	Summary of Awarded Works Contracts
Table 2.1	Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-437/2012/A
Table 2.2	Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-438/2012/K

#### List of Appendices

- Appendix A 88<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings Tunnels
- Appendix B Final EM&A Review Report for Works Contract 1109 Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section

#### 1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai to Hung Hom via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH) and Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (HHS); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the East Rail Line (EAL) at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).
- 1.1.2 Shatin to Central Link Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section [SCL (TAW-HUH)] and Shatin to Central Link Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section [SCL (MKK-HUH) (hereafter referred to as "the Project") are parts of the SCL. Shatin to Central Link Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard [SCL (HHS)] is a proposed stabling sidings option for SCL (TAW HUH) at the former freight yard in Hung Hom.
- 1.1.3 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for SCL (TAW-HUH) (Register No.: AEIAR-167/2012), SCL (MKK-HUH) (Register No.: AEIAR-165/2012) and SCL (HHS) (Register No.: AEIAR-164/2012) were approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Reports, two Environmental Permits (EPs) were granted on 22 March 2012, one covers SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS) (EP No: EP-438/2012) and the other covers SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) (EP No.: EP-437/2012), for their construction and operation. Variations of environmental permit (VEP) were subsequently applied for EP-438/2012 and EP-437/2012. The latest Environmental Permits (EP Nos.: EP-438/2012/K and EP-437/2012/A) were issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 4 October 2016 and 28 November 2017, respectively.

#### 1.2 Project Programme

1.2.1 Eleven civil construction works contracts of the Project have been awarded since July 2012. The construction of the Project commenced in September 2012. **Table 1.1** summarises the information of the awarded Works Contracts.

Works Contract	Description	Construction Start Date	Contractor	Environmental Team
1101 <sup>(1)</sup>	Ma On Shan Line Modification Works	December 2012	Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture (SFKJV)	ANewR Consulting Ltd. (ANewR)
1102 <sup>(6)</sup>	Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures	October 2013	Penta-Ocean Construction Co. Ltd.	Wellab Limited (Wellab)
1103 <sup>(7)</sup>	Hin Keng to Diamond	February 2013	Vinci Construction Grands Projets	Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Ltd. (Arup)
1103.9	Hill Tunnels	October 2019	Wing Ho Yuen Landscaping Co. Ltd.	MTR Co. Limited
1106 <sup>(8)</sup>	Diamond Hill Station	March 2013	Leader Joint Venture	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1107 <sup>(4)</sup>	Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels	May 2013	Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1108 <sup>(5)</sup>	Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels	June 2013	Kaden -Chun Wo Joint Venture	Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Ltd.

 Table 1.1
 Summary of Awarded Works Contracts

Works Contract	Description	Construction Start Date	Contractor	Environmental Team
1108A <sup>(2)</sup>	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	September 2012	Concentric – Hong Kong River Joint Venture (CCL-HKR JV)	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1109 <sup>(10)</sup>	Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section	September 2012	Samsung-Hsin Chong JV (SSHCJV)	ERM-Hong Kong Limited (ERM)
1111 <sup>(9)</sup>	Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	January 2013	Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV	AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
1112	Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	June 2013	Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited	SMEC Asia Ltd., HK
11240 <sup>(3)</sup>	Excavation, Sorting and Disposal of Stockpiled Spoils to Approved Receptor Site	October 2017	Crown Asia Engineering Limited (CAEL)	MTR Co. Limited

Notes:

(1) All construction works (works areas at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road and the offsite temporary storage areas) under Works Contract 1101 were completed on 29 February 2016.

- (2) All construction works (Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities) under Works Contract 1108A were completed on 29 September 2016.
- (3) All construction works (Excavation, Sorting and Disposal of Stockpiled Spoils to Approved Receptor Site) under Works Contract 11240 were completed on 3 January 2018.
- (4) All construction works (Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels) under Works Contract 1107 were completed on 22 February 2018.
- (5) All construction works (Kai Tak Station and associated tunnels) under Works Contract 1108 were completed in July 2018.
- (6) All construction works (Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures) under Works Contract 1102 were completed in December 2018. The Environmental Team was taken over by Wellab Limited starting from 1 January 2019.
- (7) All construction works (Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels) under Works Contract 1103 were completed in June 2019. Minor landscaping works at Fung Tak had been commenced in mid-October and all the works were completed at the end of October 2019.
- (8) All construction works (Diamond Hill Station) under Works Contract 1106 with significant environmental impacts were substantially completed by 25 June 2019.
- (9) All major construction works (Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels) under Works Contract 1111 have been substantially completed since 18 November 2018 with only minor works remaining.
- (10) All construction works (Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section) under Works Contract 1109 have been substantially completed on 12 August 2020.

#### 1.3 Purpose of the Report

1.3.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme for the Project commenced in September 2012. This is the ninety-seventh EM&A Report for the Project which summarises the EM&A works undertaken by the respective Contractor's ETs during the period from 1 to 30 September 2020.

#### 2 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT

2.1.1 The construction of SCL has been divided into different civil construction works contracts which are covered by EP No. EP-437/2012/A and/or EP-438/2012/K. As per the EP Conditions, EM&A Reports for the works contracts as shown in the table below have been prepared by the respective Contractor's ETs.

Works Contract	Contract Title	Works Covered in Environmental Permit No.
1101	Ma On Shan Modification Works	EP-438/2012/K
1102	Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures	EP-438/2012/K
1103	Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels	EP-438/2012/K
1106	Diamond Hill Station	EP-438/2012/K
1107	Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels	EP-438/2012/K
1108	Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels	EP-438/2012/K
1108A	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	EP-438/2012/K
1109	Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section	EP-438/2012/K
1111	Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	EP-437/2012/A & EP-438/2012/K
1112	Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	EP-437/2012/A & EP-438/2012/K
11240	Excavation, Sorting and Disposal of Stockpiled Spoils to Approved Receptor Site	EP-438/2012/K

- 2.1.2 The EM&A Report for Works Contract 1112 prepared by the respective Contractor's ET is provided in **Appendix A**. The EM&A Report provides details of the project information, EM&A requirements, impact monitoring and audit results, environmental complaint and compliance status for the corresponding Contracts.
- 2.1.3 The major construction works of Works Contract 1109 were substantially completed in August 2020. The Final EM&A Review Report for Works Contract 1109 is provided in **Appendix B**, summarising the impact monitoring and audit results, waste management details, site inspection findings, environmental complaint records and investigations, and any notification of summons, prosecutions and corrective actions throughout the whole construction period.

#### 3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1 The respective Contractors have implemented all mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, EM&A Manuals and EPs (EP-437/2012/A). The status of required submissions under the EPs as of the reporting period are summarised in **Tables 2.1**.

Table 2.1         Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-437/2012/A			
EP Condition (EP-437/2012/A)	Submission	Submission date	
Condition 1.11	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	30 Nov 2012	
Condition 2.3	Notification of Information of Community Liaison Groups	30 Nov 2012	
Condition 2.5	Management Organisation of Main Construction Companies	19 Dec 2012 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 30 Apr 2013 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission)	
Condition 2.6	Construction Programme and EP Submission Schedule	19 Dec 2012	
Condition 2.7	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP)	30 Nov 2012 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved) 26 Apr 2013 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 11 Jun 2013 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission) 27 Aug 2013 (Approved) 20 Jan 2014 (4 <sup>th</sup> submission) 28 Apr 2016 (Approved)	
Condition 2.8	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP)	30 Nov 2012 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 11 Jan 2013 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved) 20 Jan 2014 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission) 28 Apr 2016 (Approved)	
Condition 2.9	Construction and Demolition Materials Management Plan (C&DMMP)	6 Jul 2012 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 15 Oct 2012 (Approved)	
Condition 2.10	Sediment Management Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 5 Oct 2012 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission) 15 Oct 2012 (Approved)	
Condition 2.11	Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan (VLTTP)	14 Nov 2012 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 8 Feb 2013 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 4 Feb 2015 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission) 26 Jun 2015 (4 <sup>th</sup> submission) 12 May 2017 (5 <sup>th</sup> submission) 17 Apr 2018 (6 <sup>th</sup> submission) 17 Apr 2019 (7 <sup>th</sup> submission) 9 Apr 2020 (8 <sup>th</sup> submission)	
Condition 2.16	Operational Ground-borne Noise Mitigation Measures Plan	23 Mar 2017 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 17 May 2017 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 28 Jun 2017 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission) 20 Jul 2017 (Approved)	
Condition 2.19	As-built drawing(s) for Operation Air-borne Noise Mitigation Measure	10 Jan 2018 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 9 Feb 2018 (Approved)	
Condition 2.21	Proposal for Updating Maximum Allowable Sound Power Levels of Fixed Plant Sources	26 Jul 2019 (Batch 1 Version A submission) 14 Aug 2019 (Batch 1 Version A approved)	
Condition 2.21	Fixed Plant Noise Audit Report	29 Aug 2019 (Batch 1 Version A submission)	
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contracts 1103, 1106 and 1111 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels, Diamond Hill Station, and Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels)	19 Oct 2012	

 Table 2.1
 Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-437/2012/A

EP Condition (EP-437/2012/A)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Reports No. 5-95	Reported in previous Monthly EM&A Reports
	Monthly EM&A Report No. 96	11 Sep 2020

#### Table 2.2 Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-438/2012/K

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/K)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 1.12	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	1 Aug 2012
Condition 2.3	Notification of Information of Community Liaison Groups	13 Jul 2012 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 31 Aug 2012 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission)
Condition 2.7	Management Organisation of Main Construction Companies	27 Jul 2012 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 21 Aug 2012 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 19 Dec 2012 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission) 22 Jan 2013 (4 <sup>th</sup> submission) 30 Apr 2013 (5 <sup>th</sup> submission) 21 May 2013 (6 <sup>th</sup> submission)
Condition 2.8	Construction Programme and EP Submission Schedule	27 Jul 2012
Condition 2.9	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP)	1 Aug 2012 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 28 Sep 2012 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission) 11 Jan 2013 (4 <sup>th</sup> submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved) 8 Feb 2013 (5 <sup>th</sup> submission) 26 Apr 2013 (6 <sup>th</sup> submission) 11 Jun 2013 (7 <sup>th</sup> submission) 12 Jul 2013 (Approved) 26 Jul 2013 (Approved) 26 Jul 2013 (Approved) 23 Aug 2013 (9 <sup>th</sup> submission) 13 Sep 2013 (Approved) 20 Jan 2014 (10 <sup>th</sup> submission) 26 Feb 2014 (Approved) 31 Mar 2015 (Contract 1106 submission only) 13 Apr 2015 (Contract 1106
Condition 2.10	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP)	1 Aug 2012 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 28 Sep 2012 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission) 11 Jan 2013 (4 <sup>th</sup> submission) 8 Feb 2013 (5 <sup>th</sup> submission) 26 Apr 2013 (6 <sup>th</sup> submission) 11 Jun 2013 (7 <sup>th</sup> submission) 12 Jul 2013 (Approved) 26 Jul 2013 (8 <sup>th</sup> submission) 22 Aug 2013 (Approved) 23 Aug 2013 (Approved) 23 Aug 2013 (Approved) 20 Jan 2014 (10 <sup>th</sup> submission) 26 Feb 2014 (Approved) 7 Oct 2014 (11 <sup>th</sup> submission) 23 Oct 2014 (Approved)
Condition 2.11	Construction and Demolition Materials Management Plan (C&DMMP)	6 Jul 2012 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 10 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.12	Sediment Management Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission)

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/K)	Submission	Submission date
		5 Oct 2012 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission) 10 Oct 2012 (Approved) 4 Mar 2013 (4 <sup>th</sup> submission) 9 May 2013 (5 <sup>th</sup> submission) 24 Jul 2013 (6 <sup>th</sup> submission) 26 Jul 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.13	Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan	<ul> <li>6 Jul 2012 (1st submission)</li> <li>30 Aug 2012 (2<sup>nd</sup> submission)</li> <li>3 Oct 2012 (3<sup>rd</sup> submission)</li> <li>13 Nov 2013 (Approved)</li> <li>14 Nov 2012 (4<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>8 Feb 2013 (5<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>18 Mar 2013 (6<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>18 Jun 2013 (7<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>12 Jul 2013 (Approved)</li> <li>23 Mar 2017 (8<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>7 Mar 2018 (9<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>30 Jul 2018 (10<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>28 Feb 2019 (11<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>5 Mar 2019 (12<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>29 May 2019 (13<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>19 Jul 2019 (Approved)</li> </ul>
Condition 2.14	Transplantation Proposal for Plant Species of Conservation Importance	22 Aug 2012 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 5 Oct 2012 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 26 Nov 2012 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission) 4 Dec 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.15	Conservation Plan	31 Jan 2013 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 18 Mar 2013 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 24 Apr 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.16	Archaeological Action Plan(s) (AAP(s)) for Works Contract 1109	10 Aug 2012 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 3 Sep 2012 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 21 Sep 2012 (Approved) 11 Oct 2013 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission) 1 Nov 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.16	Archaeological Action Plan(s) (AAP(s)) for Works Contract 1106	29 Jan 2013 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 19 Mar 2013 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 8 Apr 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.23	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Report for New Territories South Animal Centre	28 Sep 2012 25 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.27	Operational Ground-borne Noise Mitigation Measures Plan	<ul> <li>18 Mar 2016 (Batch 1 Version A submission)</li> <li>28 Apr 2016 (Batch 1 Version B submission)</li> <li>28 Apr 2016 (Batch 2 Version A submission)</li> <li>28 Apr 2016 (Batch 2 Version A submission)</li> <li>1 Jun 2016 (Batch 1 Version C submission)</li> <li>23 Jun 2016 (Batch 2 Version B submission)</li> <li>23 Jun 2016 (Batch 1 Version D submission)</li> <li>23 Jun 2016 (Batch 2 Version C submission)</li> <li>23 Jun 2016 (Batch 1 Version D submission)</li> <li>23 Jun 2016 (Batch 2 Version C submission)</li> <li>25 Jul 2016 (Batch 1 Version D approved)</li> <li>15 Jul 2016 (Batch 2 Version C approved)</li> <li>15 Sep 2016 (Batch 3 Version A submission)</li> <li>4 Oct 2016 (Batch 3 Version A approved)</li> <li>8 Mar 2017 (Batch 4 Version A)</li> </ul>

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/K)	Submission	Submission date
		7 Apr 2017 (Batch 4 Version A approved) 7 Jun 2017 (Final) 20 Jul 2017 (Approved)
Condition 2.28	As-built Drawings for Operational Ground-borne Noise Mitigation Measures	10 Aug 2017 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission)
Condition 2.30	As-built Drawings for Operational Air-borne Noise Mitigation Measures	4 Dec 2015 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 28 Dec 2015 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 4 Feb 2016 (Approved) 20 Mar 2018 (3 <sup>rd</sup> submission) 18 Jul 2018 (Approved) 4 May 2018 (4 <sup>th</sup> submission) 23 Jul 2018 (Approved) 20 Feb 2020 (5 <sup>th</sup> submission) 17 Mar 2020 (Approved)
Condition 2.31	Performance Test Report for Train Noise – Operational Airborne Railway and Ground-borne Noise	15 Nov 2018 (Batch 1 Version A submission) 30 Jan 2019 (Batch 2 Version A submission) 29 Mar 2019 (Batch 1 Version A & Batch 2 Version B submissior 15 April 2019 (Approved)
Condition 2.32	Proposal for Updating Maximum Allowable Sound Power Levels of Fixed Plant Sources	<ul> <li>30 Jan 2019 (Batch 1 Version A submission)</li> <li>27 Feb 2019 (Batch 1 Version B submission)</li> <li>13 Mar 2019 (Batch 1 Version B approved)</li> <li>15 Mar 2019 (Batch 2 Version A submission)</li> <li>8 Apr 2019 (Batch 2 Version A approved)</li> <li>24 April 2019 (Batch 3 &amp; 4 Version A submission)</li> <li>21 May 2019 (Batch 3 Version B submission)</li> <li>21 May 2019 (Batch 3 Version B &amp; Batch 4 Version A approved)</li> <li>21 Jun 2019 (Batch 5 Version A approved)</li> <li>21 Jun 2019 (Batch 5 Version A submission)</li> <li>11 Jun 2019 (Batch 5 Version A submission)</li> <li>17 Jul 2019 (Batch 6 Version A submission)</li> <li>26 Jul 2019 (Batch 6 Version A approved)</li> <li>29 Jul 2019 (Batch 6 Version A approved)</li> <li>14 Aug 2019 (Batch 7 Version A approved)</li> </ul>
Condition 2.32	Fixed Plant Noise Audit Report	30 Jan 2019 (Batch 1 Version A submission) 15 Mar 2019 (Batch 1 Version E submission) 4 Apr 2019 (Batch 1 Version B approved) 16 Apr 2019 (Batch 2 Version A submission) 7 May 2019 (Batch 2 Version A approved) 24 Jun 2019 (Batch 3 Version A and Batch 4 Version A submission)

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/K)	Submission	Submission date
		<ul> <li>6 Jul 2019 (Batch 3 Version A and Batch 4 Version A approved)</li> <li>2 Aug 2019 (Batch 5 Version A submission)</li> <li>27 Aug 2019 (Batch 6 Version A submission)</li> <li>29 Aug 2019 (Batch 7 Version A submission)</li> <li>3 Sep 2019 (Batch 5 Version A approved)</li> <li>13 Sep 2019 (Batch 6 Version B approved)</li> <li>23 Sep 2019 (Batch 7 Version B submission)</li> <li>11 Oct 2019 (Batch 7 Version B approved)</li> </ul>
Condition 2.33	As-built Drawings for Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	<ul> <li>4 Dec 2015 (1<sup>st</sup> submission)</li> <li>28 Dec 2015 (2<sup>nd</sup> submission)</li> <li>4 Feb 2016 (Approved)</li> <li>22 Aug 2018 (3<sup>rd</sup> submission)</li> <li>5 Nov 2018 (4<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>6 Sep 2019 (5<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>27 Sep 2019 (6<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> <li>21 Feb 2020 (7<sup>th</sup> submission)</li> </ul>
Condition 2.36	Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) for the Temporary Magazine Site at TKO Area 137	23 Mar 2016 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 20 Apr 2016 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 22 Apr 2016 (Approved)
Condition 2.36	Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) for the Temporary Magazine Site at TKO Area 137	19 May 2016 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 3 Jun 2016 (2 <sup>nd</sup> submission) 15 Jun 2016 (Approved)
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Termination of Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Programme for Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	7 Oct 2016 (Approved)
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Cessation of EM&A Works at Hin Keng	9 May 2018 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 16 Jul 2018 (Approved)
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Cessation of EM&A Programme at Diamond Hill Station	25 Jul 2019 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 31 Jul 2019 (Approved)
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Cessation of EM&A Programme at Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	25 Jul 2019 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 31 Jul 2019 (Approved)
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Cessation of EM&A Programme at Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section	24 Aug 2020 (1 <sup>st</sup> submission) 28 Aug 2020 (Approved)
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contract 1109 - Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section)	27 Jul 2012
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities)	31 Jul 2012
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contracts 1103, 1106 and 1111 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels, Diamond Hill Station, and Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels)	19 Oct 2012
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Reports No. 1-95	Reported in previous Monthly EM&A Reports

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/K)	Submission	Submission date
	Monthly EM&A Report No. 96	14 Sep 2020
Condition 3.4	Monthly Operational Airborne Rail Noise Monitoring Report (Festival City) No. 1-6	Reported in previous Monthly EM&A Reports

Appendix A

88th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1112 – Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings Tunnels

# Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

Monthly EM&A Report

[Period from 1 to 30 September 2020]

(October 2020)

Certified by: Vivian Chan

Position: <u>Environmental Team Leader</u>

Date: <u>12 October 2020</u>





D264 88th Monthly EM&A Report for September 2020

Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings

Prepared for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited 12 October 2020

N'S THE

# Document Control

Document:	D264 88th Monthly EM&A Report for September 2020
File Location:	z:\jobs\7076187 - leighton - scl1112\08 submission\em&a reports\98. sep 20\7076187 d264 monthly em&a (september 2020) v1.2 - final.docx
Project Name:	Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings
Project Number:	7076187
Revision Number:	1.2 (Final)

## **Revision History**

REVISION NO.	DATE	PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED FOR ISSUE BY
1.2 (Final)	12 October 2020	Joanne PONG	Vivian CHAN	Antony WONG

## **Issue Register**

DISTRIBUTION LIST	DATE ISSUED	NUMBER OF COPIES
Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited	12 October 2020	1 soft copy
MTR Corporation Limited	12 October 2020	1 soft copy

## **SMEC Company Details**

APPROVED BY:	Antony WONG		
Address:	27/F Ford Glory Plaza, 37-39 Wing Hong St, Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong		
Signature:			
Tel:	+852 3995 8100	Fax:	+852 3995 8101
Email:	antony.wong@smec.com	Website:	www.smec.com

The information within this document is and shall remain the property of:

SMEC Asia Limited

# **Important Notice**

This report is confidential and is provided solely for the purposes of supporting Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings. This report is provided pursuant to a Consultancy Agreement between SMEC Asia Limited ("SMEC") and Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited, under which SMEC undertook to perform specific and limited tasks for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited. This report is strictly limited to the matters stated in it and subject to the various assumptions, qualifications and limitations in it and does not apply by implication to other matters. SMEC makes no representation that the scope, assumptions, qualifications and exclusions set out in this report will be suitable or sufficient for other purposes nor that the content of the report covers all matters which you may regard as material for your purposes.

This report must be read as a whole. Any subsequent report must be read in conjunction with this report.

The report supersedes all previous draft or interim reports, whether written or presented orally, before the date of this report. This report has not and will not be updated for events or transactions occurring after the date of the report or any other matters t might have a material effect on its contents or which come to light after the date of the report. SMEC is not obliged to inform you of any such event, transaction or matter nor to update the report for anything that occurs, or of which SMEC becomes aware, after the date of this report.

Unless expressly agreed otherwise in writing, SMEC does not accept a duty of care or any other legal responsibility whatsoever in relation to this report, or any related enquiries, advice or other work, nor does SMEC make any representation in connection with this report, to any person other than Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited. Any other person who receives a draft or a copy of this report (or any part of it) or discusses it (or any part of it) or any related matter with SMEC, does so on the basis that he or she acknowledges and accepts that he or she may not rely on this report nor on any related information or advice given by SMEC for any purpose whatsoever.

# **Table of Contents**

EXEC	UTIVE SUMMARY	1-1
	Introduction	
	Landscape and Visual Monitoring	
	Air Quality Monitoring	
	Noise Monitoring	
	Waste Management	
	Environmental Auditing	
	Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution	
	Future Key Issues	
1	INTRODUCTION	1-1
	1.1 Project Background	
	1.2 Purpose of the Report	
	1.3 Report Structure	1-1
2	PROJECT INFORMATION	2-2
-	2.1 General Site Description	
	2.2 Construction Programme and Activities	
	2.3 Project Organisation	
	2.4 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits	
3	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PARAMETERS	2.1
Э	3.1 Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring	
	3.2 Air Quality Monitoring	
	3.3 Construction Noise Monitoring	
4	IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES	
5	MONITORING RESULTS	
	5.1 Landscape and Visual	
	5.2 Air Quality Monitoring	5-1
	5.3 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	
	5.4 Waste Management	5-1
6	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT	6-1
7	ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	7_1
/	7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances	
	<ul><li>7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance</li></ul>	
	<ul><li>7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint</li></ul>	
	<ul><li>7.4 Summary of Environmental Summons and Successful Prosecution</li></ul>	
0		
8	FUTURE KEY ISSUES         8.1       Construction Programme for Next Month	
	8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Months	
	<ul><li>8.3 Monitoring Schedule for Next Month</li></ul>	
9	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	
	9.1 Conclusions	

Appendic	ces
APPENDIX A	PROJECT WORKS BOUNDARY
APPENDIX B	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME
APPENDIX C	PROJECT ORGANISATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL WORKS
APPENDIX D	LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION
APPENDIX E	CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF MONITORING EQUIPMENT
APPENDIX F	WIND DATA
APPENDIX G	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMME
APPENDIX H	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES
APPENDIX I	EVENT AND ACTION PLAN
APPENDIX J	MONITORING RESULTS AND THEIR GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS
APPENDIX K	WASTE FLOW TABLE
APPENDIX L	CUMULATIVE STATISTICS OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

# List of Tables

Table 2-1	Contact Information of Key Personnel	. 2-3
Table 2-2	Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits	. 2-3
Table 3-1	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency	.3-1
Table 3-2	Air Quality Monitoring Location	.3-1
Table 3-3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment	. 3-2
Table 4-1	Summary of Status of Required Submission under EP	.4-1
Table 5-1	Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	. 5-1
Table 5-2	Action and Limit Levels	. 5-1

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### Introduction

The construction works of MTRC Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1112- Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (the Project) comprise permanent works and the necessary temporary works for Hung Hom Station (HUH), Hung Hom Stabling Sidings (HHS), the South Approach Tunnels (SAT) and the North Approach Tunnels (NAT) to the new station, HHS and any reprovisioning remedial and improvement works (RRIW).

Construction works of the Project commenced on 3 June 2013. This is the 88<sup>th</sup> Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 30 September 2020 in accordance with the EM&A manual.

During the reporting month, the following activity took place for the Project:

- Platform ABWF and E&M works at HUH
- Modification works at Concourse level, mid-level walkway
- Landscape works
- Minor external works

## Landscape and Visual Monitoring

Monthly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 10 and 22 September 2020. All necessary mitigation measures have been implemented by the Contractor.

## **Air Quality Monitoring**

Air quality (24-hour TSP) monitoring was carried out on 2, 8, 14, 19, 25 and 30 September 2020. No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the monitoring location in the reporting month.

## **Noise Monitoring**

Construction airborne noise monitoring can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

#### **Waste Management**

Receptacles for collection of general refuse were provided at the site. As advised by the Contractor, 127,400 kg of general refuse was generated from the Project and disposed of at NENT landfill. A total of 4 m<sup>3</sup> inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials were generated from the Project and 4 m<sup>3</sup> was disposed as public fills at TM38. No chemical waste was disposed. No Type 1 and Type 2 marine sediments were generated from SCL1112. No metals, paper/cardboard packaging, plastics or asphalt were recycled from the Project.

#### **Environmental Auditing**

A total of 5 weekly environmental site audits were conducted on 3, 10, 17, 22 and 28 September 2020. The IEC joint site audit was undertaken on 17 September 2020.

#### **Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution**

No environmental complaints were received during the reporting month.

No summons or prosecution related to the environmental issues were received in the reporting period.

#### **Future Key Issues**

Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:

- Platform ABWF and E&M works at HUH
- Modification works at Concourse level, mid-level walkway
- Minor external works

No significant environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are anticipated. .

# 1 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Project Background

- 1.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a designated project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). For the purposes of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), five EIA studies have been conducted to cover different sections of the SCL. These are Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (SCL (TAW-HUH)), Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section (SCL (MKK-HUH)), Hung Hom to Admiralty Section (SCL (HUH-ADM)), Protection Works at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (SCL (HHS)).
- 1.1.2 Three EIA reports are of relevance to Works Contract 1112 (the Project), namely EIA for SCL (TAW-HUH) (Register No. AEIAR-167/2012), EIA for SCL (MKK-HUH) (Register No. AEIAR-165/2012) and EIA for SCL (HHS) (Register No. AEIAR-164/2012). These were submitted and subsequently approved with conditions by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 17 March 2012. Two Environmental Permits (EPs), Environmental Permit No. EP-437/2012 for SCL (MKK-HUH) and Environmental Permit No. EP-438/2012 for SCL (TAW-HUH) were subsequently obtained on 22 March 2012. An application for variation of the EP for SCL (TAW-HUH) was approved and a varied EP (EP No. EP-438/2012/K) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 4 October 2016. An application for variation of the EP for SCL (MKK-HUH) was approved and a varied EP (EP No. EP-437/2012/A) was issued on 28 November 2017.
- 1.1.3 Construction of the SCL has been divided into a number of works contracts. This Works Contract 1112 was awarded to Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited (the Contractor) in March 2013. Leighton has engaged SMEC Asia Limited as the Environmental Team under the EIAO for Works Contract 1112.

#### **1.2** Purpose of the Report

1.2.1 This is the 88<sup>th</sup> EM&A report which summarizes the monitoring results and audit findings during the reporting period from 1 to 30 September 2020.

#### **1.3** Report Structure

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Project Information
- Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Parameters
- Section 4: Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
- Section 5: Monitoring Results
- Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection and Audit
- Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance
- Section 8: Future Key Issues
- Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendations

# 2 **PROJECT INFORMATION**

## 2.1 General Site Description

- 2.1.1 The works under Works Contract 1112 comprise permanent works and the necessary temporary works for Hung Hom Station (HUH), Hung Hom Stabling Sidings (HHS), the South Approach Tunnels (SAT) and the North Approach Tunnels (NAT) to the new station, HHS and any reprovisioning remedial and improvement works (RRIW). The major permanent works under Works Contract 1112 generally comprise the following:
  - New HUH integrated with the existing HUH station, with associated entrances, ventilation facilities, plant rooms, other ancillary facilities, and ABWF works.
  - Modification of the existing HUH station to allow interchange between Existing East Rail Line and SCL(TAW-HUH), and between SCL(MKK-HUH) and SCL(TAW-HUH) comprising alteration and addition works at podium level, mid-level, and platform level.
  - Running tunnels of the SCL(TAW-HUH) at the south and north ends of the new HUH to the existing stub tunnel of Existing West Rail and interface with Works Contract 1111.
  - Running tunnels of the SCL(MKK-HUH) at the south and north ends of the new HUH to the proposed North Ventilation Building and interface with Works Contract 1111.
  - Extensive underpinning and modification of the existing podium structure of HUH and the Hong Kong Coliseum, and associated protection works.
  - Diversion, modification and dismantling of existing building services associated with underpinning and modification of existing structures.
  - Demolition and clearance of the majority of the existing Hung Hom Freight Terminal infrastructure.
  - Protection, diversion, and modification of utilities and services.
  - Launching and retrieval track connecting the SCL(TAW-HUH) to HHS from the turnout close to WRL at the south and interface with Works Contract 1111 at the north.
  - CLP Transformer Building.
  - Demolition of the existing International Mail Centre adjacent to Salisbury Road, the MTR Freight Operations Building within the southern end of the Hung Hom Freight Terminal, and other ancillary buildings.
  - Reconstruction of Cheong Wan Road Viaduct.
  - Civil, BS and ABWF provisions for designated and interfacing contracts.
  - Landscape works.
  - Modification to various parts of existing disused Freight Yard structure for provision of HHS, comprising alteration and addition works at underground level, ground level, mezzanine level and podium level including new accommodation and plant areas and stablings and associated track provisions connecting to the interface with Works Contract 1111.
  - Extensive underpinning of the podium structures above the existing disused Freight Yard for provision of HHS and its associated works.
  - Construct part of the shunting track.
  - Construct the emergency track and its associated works which connect the stabling siding to the mainline which run parallel with the northern approach of HUH.
  - Construct the semi-enclosed noise enclosure and its associated works over the entire HHS north fan area.
  - Preparation works, operation, and reinstatement of an additional storage area near Muk Chui Street, Kai Tak.
- 2.1.2 The works area for the Works Contract 1112 is shown in *Appendix A*.

## 2.2 Construction Programme and Activities

- 2.2.1 The summary of construction programme is presented in *Appendix B*.
- 2.2.2 The major construction activities carried out by the Contractor in the reporting period are summarized as below:
  - Platform ABWF and E&M works at HUH
  - Modification works at Concourse level, mid-level walkway
  - Landscape works
  - Minor external works

## 2.3 **Project Organisation**

2.3.1 The project organization structure is presented in *Appendix C*. The contact names and numbers for key personnel of the Project are summarized in *Table 2-1*.

Table 2-1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

COMPANY	POSITION	NAME	TELEPHONE	FAX
	Construction Manager	Mr Oscar WONG	3127 6201	3127 6422
MTR	SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	Ms Lisa POON	3127 6295	2993 7577
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Ms Claudine LEE	2859 5409	2540 1580
Leighton	Environmental Manager	Mr Kevin HARMAN	3973 0270	2356 9355
SMEC	ET Leader	Ms Vivian CHAN	3995 8140	3995 8101

#### 2.4 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

2.4.1 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in *Table 2-2*.

 Table 2-2
 Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits

PERMIT / LICENCE NO. / NOTIFICATION	VALID PERIOD				
/ REFERENCE NO.	FROM	то	STATUS	REMARK	
Environmental Permit					
EP-437/2012/A	28 Nov 2017	-	Valid	EP for SCL (MKK-HUH)	
EP-438/2012/K	4 Oct 2016	-	Valid	EP for SCL (TAW-HUH)	
Construction Noise Permit					
GW-RE0445-20	3 Jun 2020	2 Nov 2020	Valid	Works in concourse	
GW-RE0338-20	1 May 2020	30 Sep 2020	Valid until cancellation on 30 Sep 2020	Works for SAT, NAT and Under Podium	
GW-RE0645-20	31 Jul 2020	30 Oct 2020	Valid	External work for Concourse involving TTM + Mid-level Walkway+ Installation of Instrument near NAT Track + Painting	

PERMIT / LICENCE NO. / NOTIFICATION	VALID PERIOD			
/ REFERENCE NO.	FROM	то	STATUS	REMARK
				outside Concourse for North East Corner+ Protective Barrier Removal adjoining NAT
Wastewater Discharge	License			
WT00033946-2019	17 Jun 2019	30 Jun 2023	Valid	-
Chemical Waste Produ	cer Registration			
5213-213-L2603-03	28 Jun 2013	-	Valid	-
Billing Account for Cor	nstruction Waste I	Disposal		
7017179	27 Mar 2013	-	Active Account	-
Notification Under Air	<b>Pollution Control</b>	(Construction Du	ust) Regulation	
357078	18 Mar 2013	-	Notified	-
Notification of Asbesto	os Abatement Wor	ks		
AX141187	11 Oct 2014 (earliest commenceme nt date)	-	Notified	Demolition of International Mail Centre, 80 Salisbury Road, Hung Hom
AX141235	27 Oct 2014 (earliest commenceme nt date)	-	Notified	Demolition of Freight Operation Building, MTR Hung Hom Depot

# **3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PARAMETERS**

## 3.1 Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring

3.1.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period.

## 3.2 Air Quality Monitoring

#### Parameter, Frequency and Duration

3.2.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) level at the designated air quality monitoring station is required throughout the construction period. The monitoring parameters and frequency are provided in *Table 3-1*.

Table 3-1	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
-----------	---

PARAMETER	FREQUENCY
1-hour TSP	3 times in every 6 days when one documented valid complaint is received
24-hour TSP <sup>[1]</sup>	Once per 6 days

Note:

1. 24-hour TSP will be conducted when project-related construction activities are being undertaken within a radius of 500m from monitoring stations.

#### Monitoring Location

- 3.2.2 One air quality monitoring station was set up at the location in accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals. The location of the construction dust monitoring station is summarised in *Table 3-2* and shown in *Appendix D*.
- 3.2.3 The monitoring location of AM2 has been located on the roof of the Site Office Building next to Harbourfront Horizon since 19 March 2014.

Table 3-2 Air Quality Monitoring Location

ID	LOCATION	
AM2 [1]	Harbourfront Horizon <sup>[2]</sup>	

Note:

- Different IDs were used in various EM&A Manuals for dust monitoring location at Harbourfront Horizon, DMS-12 was used in EM&A Manual for SCL(TAW-HUH), AM2 were used in EM&A Manual and EIA report for SCL(MKK-HUH), and DMS-1 Works Contract 1112 were used in EM&A Manual and EIA report for HHS. For ease of future reference, AM2 will be adopted for EM&A reporting for Works Contract 1112 when referring to this monitoring location.
- 2. Air quality monitoring location at Harbourfront Horizon is the same as monitoring station CD6a as proposed in the EM&A Manual for "Kwun Tong Line Extension (KTE)". Access to Harbourfront Horizon was rejected by the owner during preparation for baseline monitoring for the KTE in early 2011. A representative monitoring location at the adjacent Finger Pier, at about 25m from Harbourfront Horizon, was adopted as an alternative monitoring location for KTE. This monitoring location is considered the most appropriate alternative monitoring location for AM2 and have been adopted for dust monitoring for Contract 1112.

#### Monitoring Equipment

3.2.4

The air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS). The HVS meets all the requirements of the EM&A Manual. Detail of the HVS used in air quality monitoring is provided in *Table 3-3*.

Table 3-3	Air Quality	Monitoring	Fauinment
TUDIE 5-5	All Quulity	womonig	Equipment

EQUIPMENT	BRAND AND MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER
High Volume Sampler	GS-2310 Accu-vol	694-0665
Calibration Kit	Tisch (TE-5025A)	1941

3.2.5 The HVS were calibrated in every six months interval using calibration kit which is re-calibrated by the manufacturer after one year of use. The calibration certificate of the calibration kit and the calibration spreadsheet of the HVS is provided in *Appendix E*.

#### Monitoring Procedures

- 3.2.6 Specifications of HVS are as follow:
  - i. 0.6 1.7m<sup>3</sup> per minute adjustable flow range
  - ii. Equipped with a timing / control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation
  - iii. Installed with elapsed-time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation
  - iv. Capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406cm2
  - v. Flow control accuracy: +/- 2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period
  - vi. Equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler
  - vii. Incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices
  - viii. Equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring
  - ix. Provided with a peaked roof inlet
  - x. Incorporated with a manometer
  - xi. Able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position
  - xii. Easily changeable filter and
  - xiii. Capable of operating continuously for a 24-hour period.

#### 3.2.7 <u>Preparation of Filter Papers</u>

i. Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.

ii. All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25°C and not variable by more than  $\pm 3$  °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than  $\pm 5\%$ . A convenient working RH was 40%.

iii. All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

#### 3.2.8 Field Monitoring

- i. The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- ii. The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.

iii. The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.

iv. The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.

v. The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.

- vi. Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
- vii. The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.

viii. A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.

ix. On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m<sup>3</sup>/min, and complied with the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e.  $0.6-1.7 \text{ m}^3/\text{min}$ ).

x. The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.

xi. The initial elapsed time was recorded.

xii. At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.

xiii. The final elapsed time was recorded.

xiv. The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half-length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.

- xv. It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- xvi. All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.

xvii. Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.

#### Wind Data Monitoring

3.2.9 Average wind data (wind speed and direction) at the King's Park meteorological station during the monitoring period were obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO) and presented in *Appendix F*.

#### Monitoring Schedule

3.2.10 The schedule for environmental monitoring in September 2020 is provided in *Appendix G*.

#### 3.3 Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.3.1 In accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS), construction noise monitoring is required at No. 234-238 Chatham Road North (originally proposed as Wing Fung Building in the approved EM&A Manuals).
- 3.3.2 Construction airborne noise monitoring requirement details at No. 234 -238 Chatham Road North (NM2) can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

# 4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

- 4.1.1 All environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in EIA Reports, Environmental Permits and EM&A Manuals are implemented. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures for this Works Contract during the reporting period is summarized in *Appendix H*.
- 4.1.2 Submissions to EPD during construction stage had been made in accordance with the EP requirements. A summary of EP submission requirements and their status is presented in *Table 4-1*.

Table 4-1 Summary of Status of Required Submission under EP

REQUIRED SUBMISSION	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT	DATE OF SUBMISSION	STATUS
EP Condition 3.4 - Monthly	EP-437/2012/A	11 September 2020	Submitted
Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Report	EP-438/2012/K	14 September 2020	Submitted

# 5 MONITORING RESULTS

### 5.1 Landscape and Visual

- 5.1.1 Monthly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 10 and 22 September 2020. All necessary mitigation measures have been implemented by the Contractor.
- 5.1.2 The Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring is provided in *Appendix I*.

#### 5.2 Air Quality Monitoring

5.2.1 The monitoring results for 24-hour TSP are summarized in *Table 5-1*. Detailed air quality monitoring results are presented in *Appendix J*.

Table 5-1 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

ID	AVERAGE (µG/M³)	RANGE (µG/M³)	ACTION LEVEL (μG/M³)	LIMIT LEVEL (µG/M³)
AM2	47.5	37.9 - 58.4	182	260

- 5.2.2 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.
- 5.2.3 The Event and Action Plan is provided in *Appendix I*.

#### 5.3 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 5.3.1 Construction airborne noise monitoring results can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111. The cessation of monitoring works at NM 2 was approved by EPD on 31 July 2019. The last monitoring date was 23 July 2019.
- 5.3.2 The Action and Limit levels for construction noise are summarised in *Table 5-1*.

Table 5-2 Action and Limit Levels

TIME PERIOD	ACTION LEVEL	LIMIT LEVEL
07:00-19:00 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented valid complaint is received	75dB(A)*

Note:

If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

- \* Reduce to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.
- 5.3.3 The Event and Action Plan for construction noise is provided in *Appendix I*.

#### 5.4 Waste Management

- 5.4.1 Receptacles for collection of general refuse were provided at the site. As advised by the Contractor, 127,400 kg of general refuse was generated from the Project and disposed of at NENT landfill. A total of 4 m<sup>3</sup> inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials were generated from the Project and 4 m<sup>3</sup> was disposed as public fills at TM38. No inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials were generated from the Project. No chemical waste was disposed. No Type 1 and Type 2 marine sediments were generated from SCL1112. No metals, paper/cardboard packaging, plastics or asphalt were recycled from the Project. The waste flow table and marine sediment flow table were presented in *Appendix K*.
- 5.4.2 A billing account for construction waste disposal has been approved and a trip ticket system was implemented to record the waste generated from the Project in the reporting month.

# 6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

- 6.1.1 Weekly site audits were conducted by the ET and attended by the ER and the Contractor to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures at the site. 5 site audits were carried out on 3, 10, 17, 22 and 28 September 2020 during the reporting month. Representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 17 September 2020. A summary of the implementation schedule of environmental mitigation measures is provided in *Appendix H*.
- 6.1.2 EPD inspection was conducted on 21 September 2020 with no major findings.
- 6.1.3 During the weekly site inspections, no non-conformance nor observations were identified.

# 7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

## 7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances

7.1.1 All 24-hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit level at all monitoring locations in the reporting month.

#### 7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

7.2.1 No environmental non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting month.

#### 7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 7.3.1 No environmental complaint was recorded during the reporting month.
- 7.3.2 Details and cumulative statistics on environmental complaints can be referred to *Appendix L*.

#### 7.4 Summary of Environmental Summons and Successful Prosecution

- 7.4.1 No summon was received during the reporting month.
- 7.4.2 The cumulative statistics on notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in *Appendix L*.

# 8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

## 8.1 Construction Programme for Next Month

- 8.1.1 The construction programme for the next reporting month is provided in *Appendix B* and the key issues to be considered in the upcoming months include:
  - Platform ABWF and E&M works at HUH
  - Modification works at Concourse level, mid-level walkway
  - Minor external works

#### 8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Months

8.2.1 No significant environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are anticipated.

#### 8.3 Monitoring Schedule for Next Month

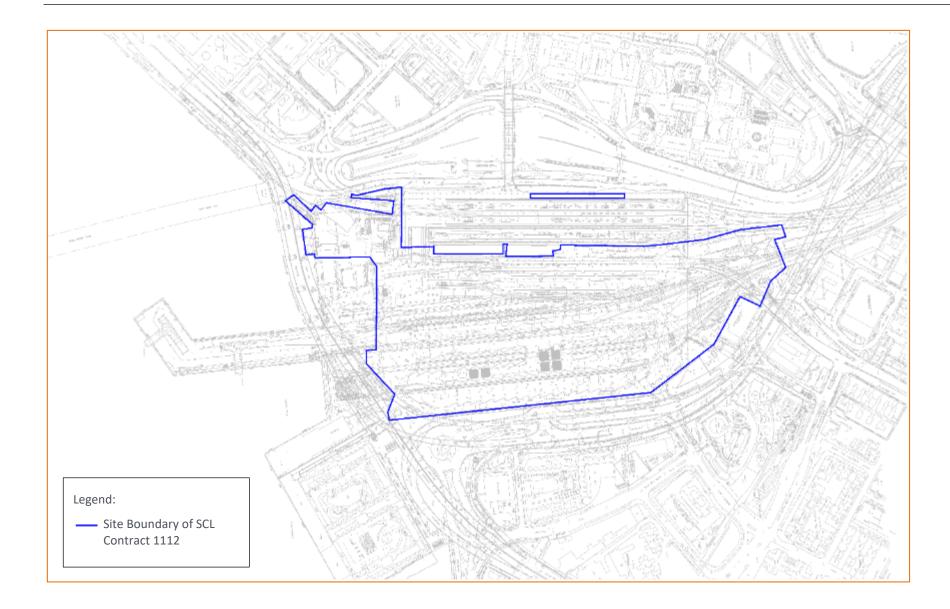
8.3.1 The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in October 2020 is provided in *Appendix G*.

# 9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

## 9.1 Conclusions

- 9.1.1 The construction phase of the Project was commenced on 3 June 2013. The EM&A programme have been implemented to include air quality monitoring and environmental site audits. This is the 88<sup>th</sup> Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 30 September 2020.
- 9.1.2 6 nos. of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out in the reporting month.
- 9.1.3 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of air quality monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during reporting period.
- 9.1.4 Two landscape and visual monitoring and five environmental site audits were conducted in the reporting month. Recommendations on remedial actions were provided to the Contractor for deficiencies identified during the site audits.
- 9.1.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure the compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Appendix A **PROJECT WORKS BOUNDARY** 

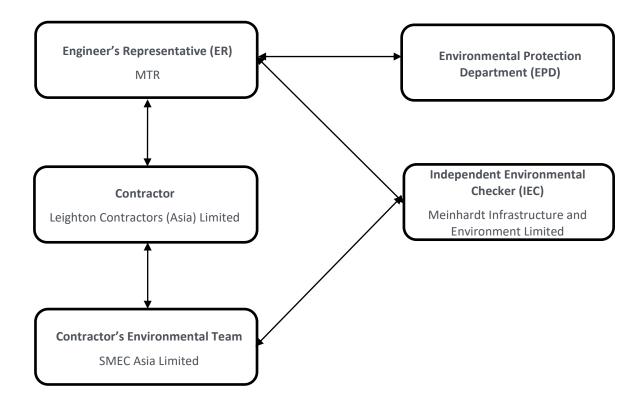


SMEC Internal Ref. 7076187 12 October 2020

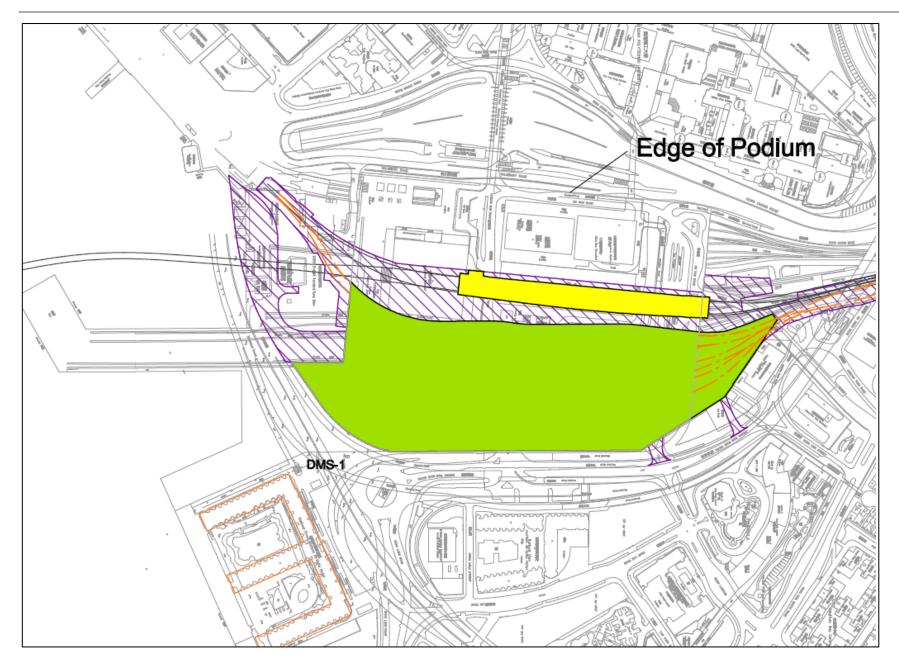
# Appendix B CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

MTR Shatin to Central Link - Contract 1112			
Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings			
Simplified Works Programme			
	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20
HUH - Platform ABWF and E&M Remaining Work	•		
Concourse Modification (Painting works for canopy, tactile works & minor ABWF work inside concourse)			
Other external works			

# Appendix C PROJECT ORGANISATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL WORKS



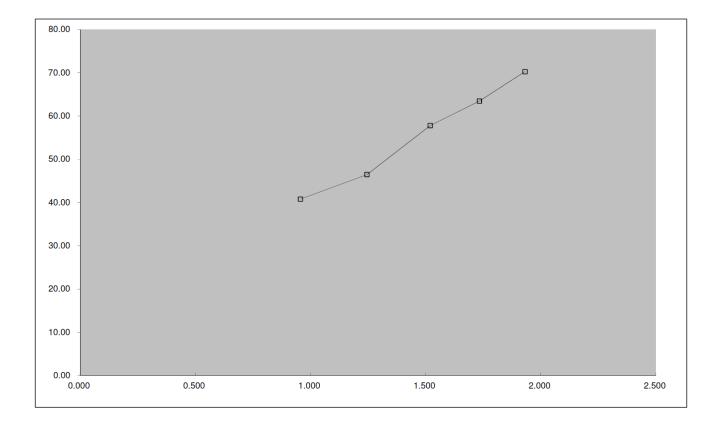
# Appendix D LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION



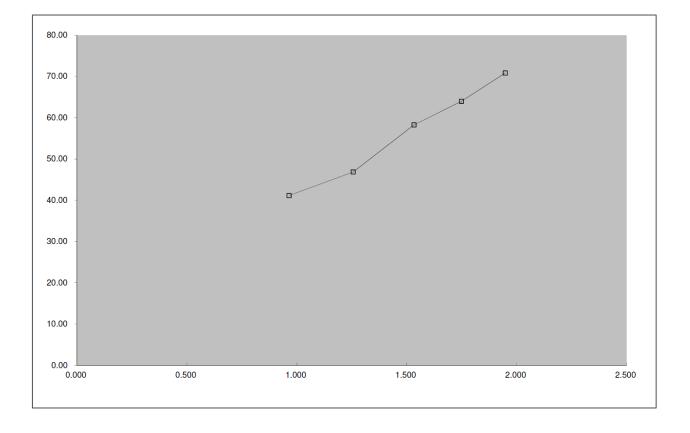
D264 88TH MONTHLY EM&A REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2020 Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings Prepared for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited SMEC Internal Ref. 7076187 12 October 2020

# Appendix E CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR MONITORING EQUIPMENT

				TSP Sampler Calibrat	ion	
				SITE		
	Location: Sampler: Serial No	Hunghom MTR	TSP		n Date: July 13, 2020 n Date: September 13, 2020 Tech: Sam Wong	
				CONDITIONS		
T Aver	emperatur age Press	e (in Hg): e (deg F): . (in Hg): . (deg F):	39.70 95 39.70 95	C	rrected Pressure (mm Hg): Temperature (deg K): prrected Average (mm Hg): Average Temp. (deg K):	1008 308 1008 308
		-	2017-2017-	-2017-2017-2017		
				CALIBRATION ORIFIC	E	
2	Make: Model: Serial#:			Qstd Int	Slope: 2.03014 ercept: -0.04616 tified: February 7, 2020	
				CALIBRATIONS		
late or Test #	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	LINEAR REGRESSION	
1 2 3 4 5	11.70 9.40 7.20 4.80 2.80	1.932 1.734 1.520 1.245 0.957	62.0 56.0 51.0 41.0 36.0	70.25 63.45 57.78 46.45 40.79	Slope = Intercept = Corr. coeff.= # of Observations:	31.0433 9.875 0.994
Calcula	tions					
std = 1/m[S C = I[Sqrt() C = correct = actual c = calibra = calibra	Pa/Pstd)( ard flow r ed chart r hart respo tor Qstd s	rate response onse slope	/Ta))-b]			
Pa = actual p Sstd = 298 de Pstd = 760 mm Por subseque	pressure o eg K m Hg nt calcula	re during ca during calib ation of sam (Pav/760)]-b	ration (mr	n Hg)		
= sample: = sample: = chart : av = daily : av = daily :	r intercep response average te	emperature				
-						



<pre>Test # (in) (m3/min) (chart) (corrected) REGRESSION  1 11.70 1.948 62.0 70.85 Slope = 31 2 9.40 1.748 56.0 63.99 Intercept = 9 3 7.20 1.533 51.0 58.28 Corr.coeff.= 0 4 4.80 1.256 41.0 46.85 5 2.80 0.965 36.0 41.14 # of Observations: 5 Calculations std = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b] C = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)] std = standard flow rate C = corrected chart response = actual chart response = actual temperature during calibration (deg K) a = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg) std = 298 deg K std = 760 mm Hg or subsequent calculation of sampler flow:</pre>					SP Sampler Calibrat:	1011		
Sampler: Hunghom MTR TSP Serial No 694-0665 Tech: Sam Wong CONDITIONS Barometric Pressure (in Hg): 39.80 Temperature (deg F): 87 Temperature (deg F): 87 Average Press. (in Hg): 39.80 Corrected Average (mm Hg): Average Temp. (deg K): Average Temp. (deg K): -2017-2017-2017-2017 CALIBRATION ORIFICE Make: Tisch Model: TE-5025A Serial#: 1612 Date Certified: February 7, 2020 CALIBRATIONS Late or H20 Qstd I IC LINEAR Test # (in) (m3/min) (chart) (corrected) REGRESSION 1 11.70 1.948 62.0 70.85 Slope = 33 2 9.40 1.748 56.0 63.99 Intercept = 5 3 7.20 1.533 51.0 58.28 Corr. coeff.= 0 4 4.80 1.256 41.0 46.85 5 2.80 0.965 36.0 41.14 # of Observations: 5 Calculations std = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b] C = I[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b] C = I[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))] std = standard flow rate C = corrected chart response = actual temperature during calibration (deg K) a actual temperature during calibration (mm Hg) std = 240 Hait Tesponse = actual temperature during calibration (mm Hg) std = 760 mm Hg or subsequent calculation of sampler flow:					SITE			
Barometric Pressure (in Hg): 39.80 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg): Temperature (deg F): 87 Temperature (deg K): Average Press. (in Hg): 39.80 Corrected Average (mm Hg): Average Temp. (deg F): 87 Average Temp. (deg K): -2017-2017-2017-2017-2017 CALIBRATION ORIFICE Make: Tisch Qstd Slope: 2.03014 Model: TE-5025A Qstd Intercept: -0.04616 Serial#: 1612 Date Certified: February 7, 2020 CALIBRATIONS Plate or H20 Qstd I IC LINEAR Test # (in) (m3/min) (chart) (corrected) REGRESSION 1 11.70 1.948 62.0 70.85 Slope = 31 2 9.40 1.748 56.0 63.99 Intercept = 9 3 7.20 1.533 51.0 58.28 Corr. coeff.= 0 4 4.80 1.256 41.0 46.85 5 2.80 0.965 36.0 41.14 # of Observations: 5		Sampler:	Hunghom MTR	TSP		Date: November 14, 2020		
Temperature (deg F):       87       Temperature (deg K):         Average Temp. (deg F):       87       Corrected Average (mm Hg):         Average Temp. (deg K):       -2017-2017-2017-2017         CALIBRATION ORIFICE         Make: Tisch       Ostd Slope:       2.03014         Model:       TE-5025A       Qstd Slope:       -0.04616         Serial#:       1612         CALIBRATIONS         late or H20 Qstd I I IC LINEAR         Town (m3/min) (chart) (corrected)         REGRESSION         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         Average Temp. (deg K)         a.03014         Make: Tisch         Qstd Slope:       2.03014         Make: Tisch       Qstd I I       IC         LINEAR         CALIBRATIONS         Intercept:       -0.04616         1       11.00       INEAR         Intercept =       51 <td co<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>CONDITIONS</td><td></td><td></td></td>	<td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>CONDITIONS</td> <td></td> <td></td>					CONDITIONS		
CALIBRATION ORIFICE Make: Tisch Qstd Slope: 2.03014 Model: TE-5025A Qstd Intercept: -0.04616 Date Certified: February 7, 2020 CALIBRATIONS late or H20 Qstd I IC LINEAR Test # (in) (m3/min) (chart) (corrected) REGRESSION 1 11.70 1.948 62.0 70.85 Slope = 33 2 9.40 1.748 56.0 63.99 Intercept = 9 3 7.20 1.533 51.0 58.28 Corr.coeff.= 0 4 4.80 1.256 41.0 46.85 5 2.80 0.965 36.0 41.14 # of Observations: 5 Calculations std = 1/m[Sgrt(H20(Fa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b] C = I[Sgrt(H20(Fa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b] C = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)] std = standard flow rate C = corrected chart response = actual chart response = actual temperature during calibration (deg K) a = actual temperature during calibration (mm Hg) std = 298 deg K std = 760 mm Hg or subsequent calculation of sampler flow:	1 Aver	lemperatur rage Press	e (deg F): . (in Hg): . (deg F):	87 39.80 87	Cc	Temperature (deg K): prrected Average (mm Hg):	1011 304 1011 304	
Make: Tisch Qstd Slope: 2.03014 Model: TE-5025A Qstd Intercept: -0.04616 Date Certified: February 7, 2020 CALIBRATIONS late or H20 Qstd I IC LINEAR Test # (in) (m3/min) (chart) (corrected) REGRESSION 1 11.70 1.948 62.0 70.85 Slope = 31 2 9.40 1.748 56.0 63.99 Intercept = 9 3 7.20 1.533 51.0 58.28 Corr.coeff.= 00 4 4.80 1.256 41.0 446.85 5 2.80 0.965 36.0 41.14 # of Observations: 5 Calculations std = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b] C = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)] std = standard flow rate C = corrected chart response = actual temperature during calibration (deg K) a = actual pressure during calibration (m Hg) std = 298 deg K std = 760 mm Hg or subsequent calculation of sampler flow:			-	2017-2017-	2017-2017-2017			
<pre>late or H20 Qstd I I IC LINEAR Test # (in) (m3/min) (chart) (corrected) REGRESSION 1 11.70 1.948 62.0 70.85 Slope = 31 2 9.40 1.748 56.0 63.99 Intercept = 9 3 7.20 1.533 51.0 58.28 Corr.coeff.= 0 4 4.80 1.256 41.0 46.85 5 2.80 0.965 36.0 41.14 # of Observations: 5 Calculations std = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b] C = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)] std = standard flow rate C = corrected chart response = actual chart response = actual chart response = calibrator Qstd slope = calibrator Qstd slope = calibrator Qstd intercept a = actual temperature during calibration (deg K) a = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg) std = 298 deg K std = 760 mm Hg or subsequent calculation of sampler flow:</pre>		Model:	TE-5025A		Qstd Qstd Inte	Slope: 2.03014 ercept: -0.04616		
Test #       (in)       (m3/min)       (chart)       (corrected)       REGRESSION         1       11.70       1.948       62.0       70.85       Slope =       31         2       9.40       1.748       56.0       63.99       Intercept =       92         3       7.20       1.533       51.0       58.28       Corr. coeff.=       0         4       4.80       1.256       41.0       46.85       5       2.80       0.965       36.0       41.14       # of Observations:       5         Calculations         std = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]         Calculations         std = standard flow rate         C = corrected chart response         actual chart response         actual chart response         actual temperature during calibration (deg K)         a actual pressure during calibration (deg K)         a actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)         std = 298 deg K         or subsequent calculation of sampler flow:					CALIBRATIONS			
2       9.40       1.748       56.0       63.99       Intercept =       9         3       7.20       1.533       51.0       58.28       Corr.coeff.=       0         4       4.80       1.256       41.0       46.85       41.14       # of Observations:       5         5       2.80       0.965       36.0       41.14       # of Observations:       5         Calculations         std = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]         C = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]         std = standard flow rate         C = corrected chart response         actual chart response         actual chart response         actual chart response         actual temperature during calibration (deg K)         a actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)         std = 298 deg K         std = 298 deg K         or subsequent calculation of sampler flow:			K =					
Calculations std = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b] C = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)] std = standard flow rate C = corrected chart response = actual chart response = calibrator Qstd slope = calibrator Qstd intercept a = actual temperature during calibration (deg K) a = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg) std = 298 deg K std = 760 mm Hg or subsequent calculation of sampler flow:	2 3 4	9.40 7.20 4.80	1.748 1.533 1.256	56.0 51.0 41.0	63.99 58.28 46.85	Intercept = Corr. coeff.=	31.0435 9.9657 0.9944 5	
<pre>C = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)] std = standard flow rate C = corrected chart response = actual chart response = calibrator Qstd slope = calibrator Qstd intercept a = actual temperature during calibration (deg K) a = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg) std = 298 deg K std = 760 mm Hg or subsequent calculation of sampler flow:</pre>	Calcula	tions						
	C = I[Sqrt( std = stand C = correct = actual c = calibra a = actual 'std = 298 d 'std = 760 m 'or subseque	Pa/Pstd) (7 ed chart 1 ed chart 1 thart resp ttor Qstd 3 temperatur pressure c leg K m Hg ent calcula	<pre>Istd/Ta)] trate tresponse onse slope intercept during calib ation of sam</pre>	libration ration (mm pler flow:	Hg)			
<pre>= sampler slope = sampler intercept = chart response av = daily average temperature av = daily average pressure</pre>	= sample = chart av = daily	er intercep response average te	emperature		$\bigcirc$			



15	36	21						IBRATION
					1		Februa	ry 7, 202
nvir	onm	ent	al					
	Ce	rtifa	cate	/			ation	
			Calibration					
Cal. Date:	February 7	, 2020	Roots	meter S/N:	438320		295 *1	
Operator: Calibration	Jim Tisch Model #:	TE-5025A	Calil	brator S/N:	1612	Pa:	745.5 m	im Hg
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔΗ	
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)	
	1	1	2	1	1.3730	3.2	2.00	
	3	5	4	1	0.9820	8.0	5.00	
	4	7	8	1	0.8340	8.8	5.50	
	5	9	10	1	0.6900	12.8	8.00	
			1	Data Tabula	tion			
	Vstd	Qstd	√∆H(Pa	(Tstd)		Qa	√ΔH(Ta/Pa)	
	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-ax	cis)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
	0.9866	0.7186	1.40		0.9957	0.7252	0.8896	
	0.9824	1.0004	1.99	and the second se	0.9914	1.0096	1.2581	
	0.9802	1.1165	2.22		0.9893	1.1267	1.4066	
	0.9739	1.4114	2.81		0.9828	1.4244	1.7792	
		m=	2.030			m=	1.27124	
	QSTD	b=	-0.04		QA	b=	-0.02917	
		r=	0.999	95		r=	0.99995	
	-			Calculation	1. T			
		ΔVol((Pa-ΔP) Vstd/ΔTime	/Pstd)(Tstd/T	a)		∆Vol((Pa-∆ Va/∆Time	P)/Pa)	
	Corde	+ stoy a mile	For subsequ	ent flow rat	and the second se	Statement of the second se		
	Qstd=	1/m (( 1/0H	Pa (Tstd	-))-b)		//	(Ta/Pa))-b)	
		Conditions		11		<i>(</i> (,	11	
Tstd		*K mm Hg				RECA	LIBRATION	
	1	Key					nnual recalibration	
AP: rootsm	eter manom	ter reading (i eter reading perature (°K)	(mm Hg)		Appendix 8	8 to Part 50	Regulations Part 50 , Reference Methor ended Particulate I	for the
Pa: actual b b: intercept	arometric p	ressure (mm					ere, 9.2.17, page 30	
m: slope								
onmental, Inc								www.tiscl

Appendix F WIND DATA

#### EXTRACT OF METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS FOR HONG KONG, SEPTEMBER 2020 (Table 2)

Date September	Number of hours of Reduced Visibility <sup>#</sup> (hours)	Total Bright Sunshine (hours)	Daily Global Solar Radiation (MJ/m <sup>2</sup> )	Total Evaporation (mm)	Prevailing Wind Direction (degrees)	Mean Wind Speed (km/h)
1	0	8.8	20.37	5.0	270	13.4
2	9	8.1	19.04	3.8	240	11.7
3	4	7.1	15.73	3.3	260	11.3
4	1	4.6	13.37	3.0	080	5.2
5	0	3.8	12.82	2.0	070	11.8
6	0	7.8	17.88	3.7	130	9.0
7	0	4.4	14.22	2.5	130	12.6
8	0	0.1	4.44	0.5	080	14.3
9	0	1.4	7.41	1.0	100	6.3
10	0	3.3	14.04	2.5	220	9.2
11	0	3.0	13.14	3.0	210	8.9
12	0	4.8	14.43	1.4	360	8.2
13	0	8.2	18.58	3.7	080	17.5
14	0	3.9	13.96	2.9	070	32.5
15	0	0.3	3.24	0.3	070	29.1
16	0	6.8	19.84	3.1	080	27.5
17	0	3.3	14.51	1.9	070	39.1
18	0	1.3	8.69	1.1	090	32.4
19	0	1.8	8.19	1.1	110	21.3
20	0	8.1	19.16	3.2	100	13.0
21	0	2.3	9.59	0.6	090	23.4
22	0	8.9	20.98	4.5	090	22.4
23	0	8.9	19.91	3.8	100	13.9
24	0	4.3	15.37	3.9	010	10.4
25	0	4.5	11.89	3.5	080	21.0
26	0	2.4	11.46	2.8	080	37.1
27	0	2.7	12.14	2.8	080	40.8
28	0	0.1	4.64	1.2	070	33.5
29	0	2.1	7.54	0.7	070	26.9
30	0	4.2	12.49	1.4	090	19.8
Mean/Total	14	131.3	13.30	74.2	080	19.4
Normal*	73.2 <sup>§</sup>	172.3	14.61	125.9	090	22.6
Station	Hong Kong International Airport		King's Park		Waglan	Island^

Note:

1. Graphical representation for wind direction and wind speed of nearest HKO weather station was not available

Appendix G ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMME

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1	2	3	4	5
			24 hr TSP			
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		24 hr TSP				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	24 hr TSP					24 hr TSP
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
					24 hr TSP	
27	28	29	30			
	_	-				
			24 hr TSP			

**Environmental Monitoring Schedule for SCL1112 in September 2020** 

#### Environmental Monitoring Schedule for SCL1112 in October 2020

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
		24 hr TSP				
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	24 hr TSP					24 hr TSP
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
					24 hr TSP	
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
			24 hr TSP			

# Appendix H IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
Landscape & Vi	sual (Construction Phase)						
S6.9.3 and S6.12 of Ref.1; Table 4.9 of Ref. 2; S6.12 of Ref. 3	<ul> <li>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</li> <li><u>Re-use of existing soil</u></li> <li>For soil conservation, existing topsoil will be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction programme will consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up the set up</li></ul>	Minimise visual and landscape impact	Contractor	Within project site	Construction Stage	EIAO-TM	۸
	<ul> <li>onsite as necessary.</li> <li><u>No-intrusion zone</u></li> <li>To maximise protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor will closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the "no-intrusion zone", even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment.</li> </ul>						۸
	<ul> <li>Protection of retained trees</li> <li>All retained trees will be recorded photographically at the commencement of the contract, and carefully protected during the construction period.         <ul> <li>The contractor will be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>						^
S6.12 of Ref.1; Table 4.9 of Ref. 2; Table 6.9 of Ref. 3	<ul> <li>Decorative hoarding         <ul> <li>Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding will be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Management of facilities on work sites         <ul> <li>To provide proper management of the facilities on the site, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimise visual impact to adjacent VSRs.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Minimise the visual and landscape impact of the Project during construction phase	Contractor	Within project site	Detailed design and construction stage	EIAO-TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006	^

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	Tree transplanting         •       Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works will be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees will be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006.						۸
Air Quality (Co	nstruction Phase)						
N.A.	<ul> <li>Emission from Vehicles and Plants:</li> <li>All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use.</li> <li>Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke.</li> <li>All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra-low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD).</li> </ul>	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All constructions sites	Construction stage	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO)	^ ^ ^
Construction D	ust Impact						
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	The contractor will follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation.	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	٨
S5.20, S5.21, S5.50 and Table 5.4 of Ref. 2	<ul> <li>Barging Facility:</li> <li>Unloading of spoils to barge – the unloading process should be undertaken within a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall. Water spraying and flexible dust curtains should be provided at the discharge point for dust suppression.</li> <li>Transportation of the spoil from the construction sites to the Barging Point – watering once along all paved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.7 L/m<sup>2</sup> once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent</li> </ul>	To minimize the construction dust impacts to the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Barging point at Hung Hom Freight Pier	Construction stage	APCO	N/A N/A

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	<ul> <li>intensity of no less than 1.7L/m<sup>2</sup> to achieve the removal efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&amp;A programme as specified in the EM&amp;A Manual.</li> <li>Vehicles leaving the barging facilities – vehicles would be required to pass through the wheel washing facilities to be provided at site exit.</li> </ul>						N/A
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.50 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice will be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road will be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but will be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m <sup>2</sup> to achieve the dust removal efficiency.	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads	Construction stage	APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	۸
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.51 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	<ul> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading.</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after stockpiles are removed will be wetted and cleared from the surface of roads.</li> <li>A stockpile of dusty material will not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.</li> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle.</li> <li>Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet will be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point will be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcore.</li> <li>When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high will be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice will also be adopted by the contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained in construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit will be kept clear of dusty materials.</li> </ul>	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	<ul> <li>Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place will be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously.</li> <li>Any area that involves demolition activities will be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet.</li> <li>Where scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting will be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy will be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding.</li> <li>Any skip hoist for material transport will be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting.</li> <li>Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.</li> <li>Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk will be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed.</li> <li>Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA will be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust will be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system.</li> <li>Exposed earth will be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the</li> </ul>						^ N/A ^ ^
57.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.57 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	exposed earth lies. Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Harbourfront Horizon	Construction stage	EIAO-TM APCO	^

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
Construction Ai	irborne Noise						
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.61 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	<ul> <li>Implement the following good site practices:</li> <li>Only well-maintained plant will be operated on-site and plant will be serviced regularly during the construction programme.</li> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use will be shut down between work periods or will be throttled down to a minimum.</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible; be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs.</li> <li>Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment will be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works.</li> <li>Mobile plant will be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable.</li> <li>Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures will be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from onsite construction activities.</li> </ul>	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO- TM	^ ^ ^ ^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.68 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings will be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO- TM	٨
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.64 – 6.67 and Table 6.20 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO- TM	^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.62 – 6.63 and Table 6.19 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	The following quiet PME should be used: Asphalt Paver (SWL=101dB(A)) Backhoe (SWL=106dB(A)) Concrete lorry mixer (SWL=96dB(A)) Concrete nixer truck (SWL=96dB(A)) Concrete Pump (SWL=106dB(A)) Concrete Pump Truck (SWL=106dB(A)) Concrete Pump Truck (SWL=106dB(A)) Crane, mobile (SWL=94dB(A)) Crawler Crane (SWL=102dB(A)) Drill, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A))	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO- TM	^
Shatin to Central L	HLY EM&A REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2020 Ink – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings Inton Contractors (Asia) Limited	SMEC Internal Ref. 7076187 12 October 2020					Н

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	<ul> <li>Dump truck (SWL=104dB(A))</li> <li>Excavator (SWL=106dB(A))</li> <li>Flat Bed Lorry (SWL=102dB(A))</li> <li>Generator (SWL=95dB(A))</li> <li>Giken Piler and Power-pack (SWL=94dB(A))</li> <li>Hydraulic breaker (SWL=110dB(A))</li> <li>Hydraulic excavator (SWL=106dB(A))</li> <li>Lorry (SWL=102dB(A))</li> <li>Lorry with crane/ grab (SWL=94dB(A))</li> <li>Mini Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A))</li> <li>Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A))</li> <li>Poker, vibrator, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A))</li> <li>Road Roller (SWL=101dB(A))</li> <li>Roller (SWL = 103dB(A)</li> <li>Roller (SWL = 101dB(A)</li> <li>Truck (SWL=103dB(A))</li> <li>Vibratory Hammer (SWL=118dB(A))</li> </ul>						
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO- TM	٨
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Implement noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitoring of construction noise impact	Contractor	Wing Fung Building	Construction stage as required by IEC	TM-EIA	^

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
Water Quality	Construction Phase)						
Water Quality ( \$10.7.1 of Ref. 1;58.41 – 8.39 and \$8.50 of Ref. 2; \$10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<ul> <li>(Construction Phase)</li> <li>In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, EPD, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures will include the following:</li> <li><u>Construction runoff and site drainage</u> <ul> <li>At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site will be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers will be provided onsite to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary onsite drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to commencement of construction.</li> <li>The dikes or embankments for flood protection will be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches will be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps will be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates.</li> <li>The design of silt removal facilities will be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps will be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1m<sup>3</sup>/s a sedimentation basin of 30m<sup>3</sup> would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5m<sup>3</sup>/s the basin would be 150m<sup>3</sup>. Detailed design of the sand/silt traps will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of works.</li> <li>All exposed earth areas will be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces will be covered by tarpaulin or other means.</li> <li>All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures will be regula</li></ul></li></ul>	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water Technical Memorandum on Effluent Discharge Standard (TM- DSS)	∧ ∧ ∧

SMEC Internal Ref. 7076187 12 October 2020

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
EIA REF.	<ul> <li>Measures will be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they will be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations will be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.</li> <li>Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m<sup>3</sup> will be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.</li> <li>Measures will be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.</li> <li>Manholes (including newly constructed ones) will always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.</li> <li>Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention will be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storms, especially areas near steep slopes.</li> <li>All vehicles and plant will be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities will be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water will have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure</li> </ul>	MEASURES & MAIN	THE		THE	FOR MEASURES	STATUS
	<ul> <li>the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road will be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.</li> <li>Oil interceptors will be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors will be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass will be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.</li> <li>Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site will be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts.</li> </ul>						^

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	<ul> <li>All fuel tanks and storage areas will be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby.</li> <li>All the earth works involving will be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable.</li> <li>Adopt Best Management Practices.</li> </ul>						^
S10.7.1 of Ref. 1; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<ul> <li><u>Tunnelling works</u></li> <li>Cut-and-cover/ open-cut tunnelling work will be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable.</li> <li>Uncontaminated discharge will pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge.</li> <li>The wastewater with a high concentration of SS will be treated (eg, by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater.</li> <li>Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It will be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) will be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 will be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries.</li> </ul>	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling works	Contractor	All tunnelling portion	Construction stage	WPCO ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water	^

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
S8.68 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 1	<ul> <li><u>Operation of Barging Facilities</u></li> <li>The following good practice shall apply for the barging facilities operations:         <ul> <li>All barges should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of materials during transport;</li> <li>Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation;</li> <li>All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; and</li> <li>Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water.</li> <li>Mitigation measures as outlined for control of <i>construction runoff and site drainage</i> provide above should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site runoff and open stockpile spoils at the proposed barging facilities where appropriate.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	To minimize water quality impact from operation of barging facility	Contractor	All barging facilities	Construction stage	WPCO TM-EIA	N/A N/A N/A N/A
S8.51 – 8.52 of Ref. 2	<ul> <li>Bentonite Slurries:</li> <li>Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be reconditioned and used again wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry should either be dewatered or mixed with inert fill material for disposal to a public filling area.</li> <li>If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it should be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewer, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the TM-DSS.</li> </ul>	To minimize water quality impact from bentonite slurries	Contractor	All works area	Construction stage	WPCO TM-EIA	^
S8.53 – 8.54 of Ref. 2	<ul> <li>Wastewater from Building Construction:</li> <li>Before commencing any demolition works, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent building debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains</li> <li>Wastewater generated from building construction activities including concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning of works and similar activities should not be discharged into the stormwater drainage system. If the wastewater is to be discharged into foul sewers, it should undergo the removal of settleable solids in a silt removal facility, and pH adjustment as washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If</li> </ul>	To minimize water quality impact from building construction	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	^ N/A

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office of EPD.						
S8.62 of Ref. 2	<ul> <li>Excavation Activities:</li> <li>The construction programme should be properly planned to minimise soil excavation, if any, in rainy seasons. This prevents soil erosion from exposed soil surfaces. Any exposed soil surfaces should also be properly protected to minimise the potential for dust emission, increased siltation and contamination of runoff. In areas where a large amount of exposed soils exist, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockpiles should be covered with tarpaulin or impervious sheets at all times. The stockpiles of materials should be placed at locations away from water environment so as to avoid releasing materials into the water bodies. Final surfaces of earthworks should be compacted and protected by permanent work.</li> </ul>	To minimize water quality impact from excavation activities	Contractor	All excavation works areas	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	^
S8.63 of Ref. 2	<ul> <li>Diaphragm Wall</li> <li>The mitigation measures as outlined in the ProPECC PN 1/94 Construction Site Drainage should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment. Proper handling of bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be adopted.</li> </ul>	To minimize water quality impact from diaphragm walling	Contractor	All diaphragm walling works areas	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	٨
S8.60 – 8.61 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	Sewage effluent Portable chemical toilets are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor will be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO TM-Water	^
S8.64 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<u>Groundwater seepage</u> As some proposed works areas at Hung Hom are near Victoria Harbour, high ground water level regime due to both tidal effects and rainwater infiltration is anticipated. Appropriate measures will be deployed to minimise the intrusion of groundwater into excavation works areas. In case seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater will be pumped out from the works areas and discharged into the storm system via silt removal facilities. Groundwater from dewatering process will also be discharged into the storm system via silt traps.	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	WPCO TM-Water EIAO-TM	٨
Shatin to Central L		SMEC Internal Ref. 7076187 12 October 2020					

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
S10.7.1 of Ref. 1; S8.57 – 8.59 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<ul> <li>Accidental spillage</li> <li>To prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended: <ul> <li>Proper storage and handling facilities will be provided.</li> <li>All the tanks, containers, storage area will be bunded and the locations will be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains.</li> <li>The contractor will register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities will be stored with suitable labels and warnings.</li> <li>Disposal of chemical wastes will be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water	^ ^ ^
S8.72 of Ref.2	Regular site inspections should be undertaken to inspect the construction activities and works areas	To ensure the recommended water quality mitigation measures are properly implemented	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	EIAO-TM WPCO ProPECC PN 1/94 TM-DSS WDO	۸

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
Waste Manage	ment (Construction Phase)						
S11.4.1.1 of Ref. 1; S9.80 – 9.83 of Ref. 2; S11.4.1.1 of Ref.3	Onsite sorting of C&D material Geological assessment will be carried out by competent persons onsite during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (eg, volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock will be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator will also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities will be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records will also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) ref: 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc will also be explored.	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	DEVB TC(W) ref. 6/2010	٨
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.72 – 9.74 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref.3	<ul> <li><u>Construction and demolition material</u> <ul> <li>Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement.</li> <li>Carry out onsite sorting.</li> <li>Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote</li> <li>The use of recycled aggregates where appropriate.</li> <li>Adopt 'selective demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible.</li> <li>Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified.</li> <li>Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) ref 19/2005 – "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site sorting of C&amp;D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction.</li> <li>In addition, disposal of the C&amp;D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. will be avoided. The contractor will propose the final disposal sites to the Project</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Good site practice to minimise the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW Ref 19/2005	

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	Proponent and EPD and get their approval before implementation.						
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.73 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref.3	<ul> <li><u>C&amp;D waste</u></li> <li>Standard formwork or pre-fabrication will be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&amp;D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works will be considered. Use of wooden hoardings will not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding will be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage.</li> <li>The contractor will recycle as much of the C&amp;D materials as possible onsite. Public fill and C&amp;D waste will be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites will be considered for such segregation and storage.</li> </ul>	Good site practice to minimise the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW Ref 19/2005	^
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.100- 9.102 of Ref.2; S11.5.1 of Ref. 3	<ul> <li><u>General refuse</u></li> <li><u>General refuse generated onsite will be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes.</u></li> <li>A reputable waste collector will be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimise odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.</li> <li>Aluminium cans will be often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit will be provided if feasible.</li> <li>Office wastes will be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme will be considered by the contractor.</li> </ul>	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal Ordinance	^

S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.84 – 9.93 of Ref. 2	<ul> <li><u>Land-based sediment</u></li> <li>The basic requirements and procedures for excavated sediment disposal specified under ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 shall be followed.</li> <li>The Project Proponent should agree in advance with MFC of CEDD on the site allocation. Subject to the final decision by MFC, Type 1 sediments are typically disposed to South Cheung Chau and/or East of Ninepin as open sea disposal while Type 2 sediments are disposed to East Sha Chau as confined marine disposal.</li> <li>Sampling and Testing Plan(s) should be prepared in accordance</li> </ul>	To ensure the sediment is handled and disposed of in a least impacted way and in accordance to the statutory	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	ETWB TC(W) NO. 34/2002 Dumping at Sea Ordinance (DASO) APCO WPCO	N/A N/A N/A
	<ul> <li>with ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002. Site investigation, based on the Sediment Sampling and Testing Plan(s), should be carried out in order to confirm the disposal arrangements for the proposed excavated sediments. A Sediment Quality Report (SQR) should then be submitted to EPD for agreement prior to the tendering of the construction contract, discussing in details the site investigation, testing results as well as the delineation of each of the categories of excavated materials and the corresponding types of disposal.</li> <li>The excavated sediments is expected to be loaded onto the dumping trucks and transferred to the barging point where the</li> </ul>						N/A
	<ul> <li>sediments would be transported via barge to the existing designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC. The excavated sediment would be disposed of according to its determined disposal options and ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002.</li> <li>Requirements of the Air Pollution Ordinance (Construction Dust) Regulation, where relevant, shall be adhered to during excavation, transportation and disposal of sediments.</li> <li>Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far</li> </ul>						N/A N/A
	<ul> <li>as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment should be covered by tarpaulin and the area should be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and/or surrounding water bodies. The stockpiling areas should be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas should be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, should be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO).</li> <li>In order to minimize the potential odour / dust emissions during excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments should be properly covered when placed on trucks or barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge should be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water.</li> </ul>						N/A

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	<ul> <li>The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites should be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and should not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation.</li> <li>In order to minimize the exposure to contaminated materials, workers should, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities should also be provided on site.</li> </ul>						N/A N/A
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S8.94 – 9.97 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref. 3	<ul> <li>Chemical waste</li> <li>Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, will be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</li> <li>Containers used for the storage of chemical Wastes will be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450L unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation.</li> <li>The storage area for chemical wastes will be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; be enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; be covered to prevent rainfall entering; and be arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.</li> <li>Disposal of chemical waste will be via a licensed waste collector; and be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD.</li> </ul>	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste	۸ ۸ ۸
S9.98 – 9.99 of Ref 2	<ul> <li><u>Asbestos wastes</u></li> <li>All storage of asbestos waste should be carried out properly in a secure place isolated from other substances so as to prevent any possible release of asbestos fibres into the atmosphere and contamination of other substances. The storage area should bear warning panels to alert people of the presence of asbestos</li> </ul>	To ensure the asbestos wastes are handled and disposed of in accordance with the statutory requirements	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Code of practice on the Handling, Transportation and Disposal of Asbestos Waste	۸

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	<ul> <li>waste. Collection, transportation and disposal of asbestos waste will follow the trip-ticket system.</li> <li>Licensed asbestos waste collectors will be appointed to collect the asbestos waste and deliver to the designated landfill for disposal. The Project Proponent should notify to EPD in advance for disposal of asbestos waste. After processing the notification, EPD will issue specific instructions and directions for disposal. The waste producer must strictly follow these directions</li> </ul>						N/A

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATU
Land Contamin	ation						
S10.24 – 10.34 of Ref 2	<ul> <li>Precautionary measures</li> <li>Precautionary measures such as visual inspection are recommended to be undertaken during construction activities that disturb soil. The inspection process should involve a visual observation of excavated soils for discolouration and the presence of oils, together with identifying the presence of odours, which may also indicate soil and/or groundwater contamination.</li> <li>If soil discolouration or the presence of oil/unnatural odour is noted during visual inspection, sampling and testing should also be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination.</li> </ul>	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence contamination during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	"Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation" "Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management	٨
\$10.35 of Ref 2	<ul> <li>Potential remediation of contaminated soil</li> <li>If land contamination is identified, CAR and RAP detailing the proposed remediation works should be prepared. RR should then be prepared and submitted to EPD to demonstrate that the decontamination work is adequate and has been carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP. Information such as soil treatment/disposal records (including trip tickets), confirmatory sampling results and photographs should be included in the RR. No construction work should be carried out prior to endorsement of the RR by EPD.</li> <li>In order to minimise environmental impacts arising from the</li> </ul>	To remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	"Guidance Notes for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Sites of Petrol Filling Stations, Boatyards and Car Repair /Dismantling Workshop"	N/A N/A
	<ul> <li>handling of potentially contaminated materials, the following environmental precautionary measures are recommended to be utilised during the course of any required site remediation:</li> <li>Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;</li> </ul>						N/A
	<ul> <li>Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils;</li> <li>Supply of suitable clean backfill material is needed after</li> </ul>						N/A
	<ul> <li>excavation;</li> <li>If proposed remediation methods employ chemical oxidation methods as the contaminant mass reduction technology,</li> </ul>						N/A
	chemicals will be securely and separately stored away from sources of ignition or oxidisable items. Handling will be						N/A

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	<ul> <li>undertaken by personnel with appropriate training and Personal Protective Equipment</li> <li>Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions;</li> <li>Speed control for the trucks carrying coVehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used; and contaminated materials should be enforced;</li> <li>Pollution control measures for air emissions e.g. from biopile blower, noise emissions e.g. from blower, and water discharges e.g. runoff control should be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines.</li> </ul>						N/A N/A N/A
S10.36 of Ref 2	<ul> <li>The Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (OSHO) (Chapter 509) and its subsidiary Regulations should be followed by all site personnel working on the site at all times. In addition, the following basic health and safety measures should be implemented as far as possible:</li> <li>Set up a list of safety measures for site workers.</li> <li>Provide written information and training on safety for site workers.</li> <li>Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones and clean zones.</li> <li>Maintain a hygienic working environment.</li> <li>Avoid dust generation.</li> <li>Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers.</li> <li>Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers.</li> </ul>	To minimise the potentially adverse effects on health and safety of construction workers during the course of site remediation.	Contractor	All construction sites	Site remediation and prior to construction phase	"Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation" "Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management "Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (Chapter 509)"	N/A
EM&A Project S14.2 – 14.4 of Ref. 1; S13.2 – 13.4 of Ref. 3 1.	<ul> <li>An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per this EM&amp;A Manual.</li> <li>Prepare a systematic EMP to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures.</li> <li>An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in this EM&amp;A Manual are fully complied with.</li> </ul>	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	EIAO Guidance Note Ref4/2010 EIAO-TM	۸

### Remark for Status:

- ^ Compliance of mitigation measure
- + Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor N/A Not Applicable

#### Notes:

Ref. 1 – EIA Report for SCL (TAW-HUH) Ref. 2 – EIA Report for SCL (MKK-HUH) Ref. 3 – EIA Report for SCL (HHS)

This EMIS contains only those requirements that are relevant to Works Contract 1112 in terms of:

- EM&A required under Works Contract 1112
- Who to implement the measures the Contractor (Leighton)
- The location of the measures within and in the vicinity of the Works Contract 1112 Site Boundary
- When to implement the measures during the design and construction

- Immeasure
   X Non-compliance of mitigation measure

   ified by the contractor
   \* Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor
  - # Recommendation was made during site audit and improvement/rectification not yet completed by the contractor

# Appendix I EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring

EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level				
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol> <li>Inform the contractor, the IEC and the ER</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor</li> <li>Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check inspection report</li> <li>Check the contractor's working method</li> <li>Discuss with the ET, ER and the contractor on possible remedial measures</li> <li>Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing</li> <li>Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the contractor</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source and investigate the non-conformity</li> <li>Implement remedial measures</li> <li>Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate</li> <li>Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement</li> </ol>
Repeated Non- conformity	<ol> <li>Identify source</li> <li>Inform the contractor, the IEC and the ER</li> <li>Increase inspection frequency</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the contractor</li> <li>Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</li> <li>If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check inspection report</li> <li>Check the contractor's working method</li> <li>Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures</li> <li>Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Notify the contractor</li> <li>In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source and investigate the non-conformity</li> <li>Implement remedial measures</li> <li>Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate</li> <li>Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.</li> </ol>

**Event and Action Plan for Air Quality** 

EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by the ET</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method</li> <li>Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Implement remedial measures;</li> <li>Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate</li> </ol>
2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER</li> <li>Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by the ET</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method</li> <li>Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing</li> <li>Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor</li> <li>Supervise Implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal as appropriate</li> </ol>

EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit Level				
1.Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Inform the IEC, EPD, Contractor and ER</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily</li> <li>Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by the ET</li> <li>Check the Contractor's working method</li> <li>Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures</li> <li>Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing</li> <li>Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET</li> <li>Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance</li> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification</li> <li>Implement agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>
2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Notify IEC, Contractor &amp; EPD</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily</li> <li>Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented</li> <li>Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken</li> <li>Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by the ET</li> <li>Check the Contractor's working method</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures</li> <li>Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing</li> <li>Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET</li> <li>In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance</li> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Revise and resubmit proposals i problem still not under control</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

### **Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise**

EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol> <li>Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER</li> <li>Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness.</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Review the investigation results submitted by Contractor.</li> <li>Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing</li> <li>Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET</li> <li>Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measure.</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER.</li> <li>Submit noise mitigation proposals to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification</li> <li>Implement noise mitigation proposal.</li> </ol>
Limit Level	<ol> <li>Notify IEC, Contractor &amp; EPD</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily</li> <li>Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented</li> <li>Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances.</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by the ET</li> <li>Check the Contractor's working method</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures</li> <li>Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing</li> <li>Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET</li> <li>In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance</li> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

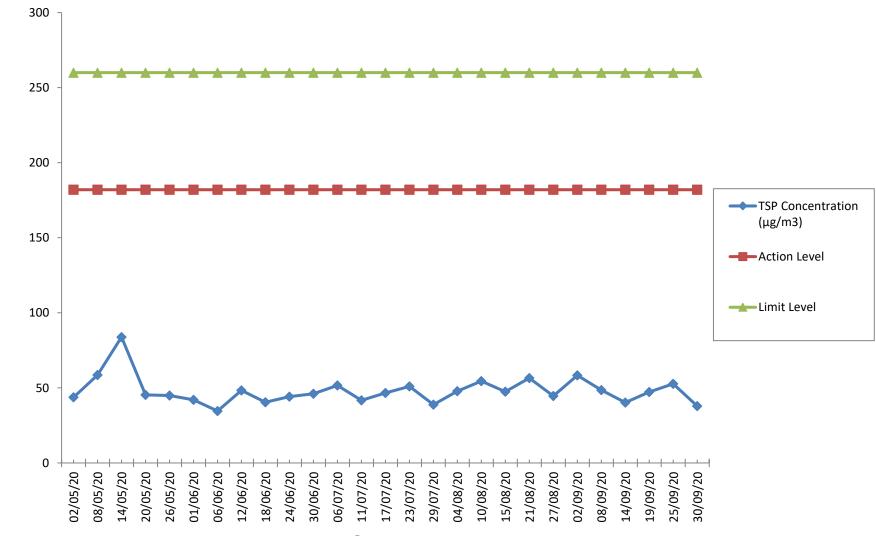
Note:

ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, ER – Engineer's Representative

# Appendix J MONITORING RESULTS AND THEIR GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

### Air Quality Monitoring Results for AM2

		WT. OF PA	APER (G)		ELAPSE TIME			FLC	OW RATI	E (CFM)	TOTAL	TSP		REMARK
SAMPLING DATE	Paper No.	Initial Wt.	Final Wt.	Wt. of dust	Initial	Final	Sampling Hour	Initial	Final	Avg Flow Rate	VOLUME (M <sup>3</sup> )	CONCENTRATION (MG/M3)	WEATHER	REMARK
02/09/20	C659	2.8029	2.8981	0.0952	20745.30	20769.30	24.00	40	40	40.0	1631.05	58.3673	Sunny	-
08/09/20	C660	2.7973	2.8764	0.0791	20769.30	20793.30	24.00	40	40	40.0	1631.05	48.4964	Rainy	-
14/09/20	C661	2.8003	2.8659	0.0656	20793.30	20817.30	24.00	40	40	40.0	1631.05	40.2195	Rainy	-
19/09/20	C662	2.8071	2.8842	0.0771	20817.30	20841.30	24.00	40	40	40.0	1631.05	47.2702	Sunny	-
25/09/20	C663	2.8146	2.9005	0.0859	20841.30	20865.30	24.00	40	40	40.0	1631.05	52.6655	Sunny	-
30/09/20	C664	2.7971	2.8589	0.0618	20865.30	20889.30	24.00	40	40	40.0	1631.05	37.8897	Rainy	-



## **Construction Dust Monitoring Results for AM2 (Harbourfront Horizon)**

Date

D264 88TH MONTHLY EM&A REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2020 Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings Prepared for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited

24-hr TSP level, µgm<sup>-3</sup>

Appendix K WASTE FLOW TABLE

								WASTE FL	OW TABLE							-
			ŀ	Actual Quantitie	es of Inert C&D	Materials Generat	ed Monthly				Actual Quan	tities of non-ine	ert C&D Wast	es Generated	Monthly	
		G	enerated				Disposed				Recy	cled			Dispose	d
Month	Imported from SCL1111	Imported from SCL1121	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fills at HH Barging Point	Disposed as Public Fills at TKO137	Disposed as Public Fills at TM38	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Asphalt	Plastics	Chemica	l Waste	General Refuse
Unit					(in '00	0m³)					(in '00	)0Kg)		(in '000Kg)	(in '000L)	(in '000Kg)
Jun-13	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	137.3	0	0	0	0	-	6.55
Jul-13	0	-	0.36	0	0	0	0	0	0.36	365.34	0	0	0	0	-	16.87
Aug-13	0	-	1.68	0	0	0	0.05	0	1.63	69.98	0.25	0	0	0	-	12.67
Sep-13	0	-	3.39	0	0	0	0.20	0	3.19	131.18	0.22	0	0.46	0	-	16.25
Oct-13	0	-	4.04	0	0	0	0.78	0	3.26	179.97	0.63	8.28	2.04	0	-	39.87
Nov-13	0	-	6.09	0	0	0	2.09	0.18	3.82	125.70	0.45	160.35	0	0	-	28.69
Dec-13	0	-	5.69	0	0	0	1.74	0.01	3.94	72.15	0.39	4.13	0	0	-	18.04
Jan-14	0	-	4.58	0	0	0	0	0.27	4.31	117.57	0.26	147.67	0.26	0	-	30.09
Feb-14	0	-	3.80	0	0	0.14 [Note1]	0	0.19	3.46	28.32	0.29	414.67	0	0	-	15.73
Mar-14	0	-	10.10	0	0	6.18 <sup>[Note2]</sup>	0	0.29	3.63	96.26	0.25	0	0	0	-	47.76
Apr-14	0	-	6.67	0	0	4.82 <sup>[Note3]</sup>	0	0.0053	1.85	75.43	0.23	1,322.39	0	0.2	-	78.63
May-14	0.52	-	5.77	0	0.43	2.00 <sup>[Note4]</sup>	0	0.12	3.65	48.86	0.28	501.45	0	0	-	66.03
Jun-14	0.47	-	4.56	0	0	1.73 <sup>[Note5]</sup>	0	0.29	2.54	42.95	0.25	0	0	0.4	-	45.97
Jul-14	0.34	-	8.61	0	0	2.89 <sup>[Note6]</sup>	0	0.87	4.84	70.99	0	0	0	0	-	40.50
Aug-14	0.20	-	8.57	0	0	3.56 <sup>[Note7]</sup>	0	0.44	4.57	227.86	0	0	0	0	-	76.93
Sep-14	0.23	-	11.11	0	0	5.82 <sup>[Note8]</sup>	0	0.23	5.06	220.85	0.29	0	0	0	-	43.01
Oct-14	0.54	-	12.79	0	0	6.04 <sup>[Note9]</sup>	0	0.06	6.69	174.82	0.71	329.16	0	0	-	97.92
Nov-14	0.93	-	10.63	0	0	3.78 <sup>[Note10]</sup>	0	0.15	6.70	163.72	0.56	376.40	0	0	-	81.91
Dec-14	3.72	-	8.59	0	0	2.97 <sup>[Note11]</sup>	0	0	5.62	385.80	0.53	166.98	0	5.4	-	130.83
Jan-15	3.72	-	19.29	0	0	10.03 [Note12]	0	0	9.26	543.40	0.80	179.01	0	0	1.60	318.66
Feb-15	3.03	-	13.96	0	0	8.41 [Note13]	0	0	5.54	263.10	0.46	168.82	0	0	0	180.27
Mar-15	5.68	-	22.28	0	0	12.45 <sup>[Note14]</sup>	0	0	9.82	346.70	0.61	11.45	0	0	0	429.13
Apr-15	4.71	-	18.51	0	0	11.25 <sup>[Note15]</sup>	0	0.23	7.26	275.99	0.32	0	0	0	0	376.98

D264 88TH MONTHLY EM&A REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2020 Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings Prepared for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited

								WASTE FL	OW TABLE							
May-15	4.62	-	20.64	0	0	11.53 <sup>[Note16]</sup>	0	0	9.10	353.88	0.67	0	0	0	0	266.43
Jun-15	5.04	-	13.49	0	0	6.29 [Note17]	0	0	7.20	317.14	0.43	0	0	0.20	1.00	258.01
Jul-15	6.21	0.09	21.64	0	0	16.15 <sup>[Note18]</sup>	0	0	5.50	706.38	0.69	0	0	0	0	270.73
Aug-15	0.40	0	26.43	0	0	19.29 <sup>[Note19]</sup>	0	0	7.14	45.53	0.57	0	0	0	0	261.04
Sep-15	-	-	20.91	0	0	13.16 <sup>[Note20]</sup>	0	0	7.75	317.36	0.58	0	0	0.45	0	240.74
Oct-15	-	-	26.22	0	0	14.19 <sup>[Note21]</sup>	0	0	12.03	251.95	0.48	0	0	0	0	422.80
Nov-15	-	-	18.66	0	0	7.03 <sup>[Note22]</sup>	0	0	11.64	446.80	0.53	0	0	0	0	283.46
Dec-15	-	-	17.02	0	0	9.81 <sup>[Note23]</sup>	0	0	7.21	198.11	0.50	0	0	0	0	355.24
Jan-16	-	-	24.58	0	0	13.22 <sup>[Note24]</sup>	0	0	11.37	273.64	0.62	0	0	0	0	347.67
Feb-16	-	-	9.34	0	0	4.31 <sup>[Note25]</sup>	0	0	5.04	269.58	0.46	0	0	0	0	251.30
Mar-16	-	-	9.75	0	0	3.48 <sup>[Note26]</sup>	0	0	6.27	750.85	0	0	0	0	0	288.35
Apr-16	-	-	12.83	0	0	5.68 <sup>[Note27]</sup>	0	0	7.15	549.43	0.65	0	0	0.09	1.30	282.05
May-16	-	-	7.22	0	0	2.08 <sup>[Note28]</sup>	0	0	5.14	356.66	0.55	0	0	0	0	318.75
Jun-16	-	-	2.83	0	0	2.38 <sup>[Note29]</sup>	0	0	0.45	228.10	0.40	0	0	0	4.21	410.03
Jul-16	-	-	8.67	0	0	8.50 <sup>[Note30]</sup>	0	0.01	0.16	172.90	0.16	0	0	0	0	418.44
Aug-16	-	-	2.08	0	0	1.95 <sup>[Note31]</sup>	0	0	0.12	334.40	0.30	0	0	0	0	542.00
Sep-16	-	-	1.44	0	0	1.44 <sup>[Note32]</sup>	0	0	0	47.10	0.37	0	0	0	0	542.44
Oct-16	-	-	3.00	0	0	3.00 <sup>[Note33]</sup>	0	0	0	99.79	0.44	0	0	0	0	633.27
Nov-16	-	-	1.29	0	0	1.29 <sup>[Note34]</sup>	0	0	0	29.71	0.45	0	0	0	0	866.16
Dec-16	-	-	1.10	0	0	1.10 <sup>[Note35]</sup>	0	0	0	45.80	0.48	0	0	0	0	978.39
Jan-17	-	-	2.19	0	0	2.19 <sup>[Note36]</sup>	0	0	0	26.10	0.25	0	0	0	0	730.48
Feb-17	-	-	1.04	0	0	1.04 <sup>[Note37]</sup>	0	0	0	0	0.45	0	0	0	0	564.62
Mar-17	-	-	0.89	0	0	0.89 <sup>[Note38]</sup>	0	0	0	0	0.49	0	0.31	0	0	688.72
Apr-17	-	-	0.83	0	0	0.83 <sup>[Note39]</sup>	0	0	0	0	0.36	0	0	0	0	567.73
May-17	-	-	1.23	0	0	1.23 <sup>[Note40]</sup>	0	0	0	0	0.16	0	0	0	0	597.93
Jun-17	-	-	0.70	0	0	0.70 <sup>[Note41]</sup>	0	0	0	0	0.17	0	0	0	0	440.50
Jul-17	-	-	0.98	0	0	0.98 <sup>[Note42]</sup>	0	0	0	0	0.31	0	0	0	0	371.00
Aug-17	-	-	0.63	0	0	0.63 <sup>[Note43]</sup>	0	0	0	0	0.17	0	0	0	0	393.48
Sep -17	-	-	0.21	0	0	0.21 <sup>[Note44]</sup>	0	0	0	0	0.23	0	0.11	0	0	362.47

D264 88TH MONTHLY EM&A REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2020 Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings

Prepared for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited

								WASTE FL	OW TABLE							
Oct-17	-	-	0.25	0	0	0.25 <sup>[Note45]</sup>	0	0	0	0	0.10	0	0	0	0	377.69
Nov-17	-	-	0.66	0	0	0.66 <sup>[Note46]</sup>	0	0	0	11.77	0.35	0	0	0	0	788.65
Dec-17	-	-	0.91	0	0	0.91 <sup>[Note47]</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	446.48
Jan-18	-	-	0.83	0	0	0.83 <sup>[Note48]</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	571.95
Feb-18	-	-	0.35	0	0	0.35 <sup>[Note49]</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	395.37
Mar-18	-	-	0.66	0	0	0	0	0	0.66	0	0	0	0	0	0	760.13
Apr-18	-	-	0.55	0	0	0	0	0	0.55	0	0.04	0	0	0	0	461.49
May-18	-	-	0.40	0	0	0	0	0	0.40	14.37	0	0	0	0	0	245.30
Jun-18	-	-	0.48	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.48	0	0	0	0	0	0	164.33
Jul-18	-	-	0.33	0	0	0.00	0	0.07	0.27	45.84	0	0	0	0	0	148.53
Aug-18	-	-	0.14	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.14	53.62	0	0	0	0	0	133.46
Sep-18	-	-	0.16	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.16	0	0	0	0	0	0	112.56
Oct-18	-	-	0.35	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.35	5.21	0	0	0	0	0	129.09
Nov-18	-	-	0.23	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.23	0	0	0	0	0	0	96.35
Dec-18	-	-	0.17	0	0	0	0	0	0.17	0	0	0	0	0	0	71.21
Jan-19	-	-	0.24	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.24	0	0	0	0	0	0	67.72
Feb-19	-	-	0.08	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.08	0	0	0	0	0	0	42.90
Mar-19	-	-	0.042	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.042	0	0	0	0	0	0	51.08
Apr-19	-	-	0.075	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.075	0	0	0	0	0	0	44.30
May-19	-	-	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	60.98
Jun-19	-	-	0.070	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.070	0	0	0	0	0	0	85.82
Jul-19	-	-	0.032	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.032	0	0	0	0	0	0	82.09
Aug-19	-	-	0.080	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.080	0	0	0	0	0	0	72.45
Sep-19	-	-	0.023	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.023	0	0	0	0	0	0	39.94
Oct-19	-	-	0.142	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.142	0	0	0	0	0	0	78.30
Nov-19	-	-	0.277	0	0	0.00	0	0.005	0.277	0	0	0	0	0	0	63.16
Dec-19	-	-	0.012	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.012	0	0	0	0	0	0	96.39

D264 88TH MONTHLY EM&A REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2020 Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings

Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings Prepared for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited

								WASTE FL	OW TABLE							
Jan-20	-	-	0.027	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.027	0	0	0	0	0	0	86.59
Feb-20	-	-	0.173	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.173	0	0	0	0	0	0	126.66
Mar-20	-	-	0.184	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.184	0	0	0	0	0	0	213.40
Apr-20	-	-	0.080	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.080	0	0	0	0	0	0	98.66
May-20	-	-	0.008	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.008	0	0	0	0	0	0	91.51
Jun-20	-	-	0.000	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.000	3.69	0	0	0	0	0	150.23
Jul-20	-	-	0.000	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	0	112.70
Aug-20	-	-	0.000	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	0	106.99
Sep-20	-	-	0.004	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.004	0	0	0	0	0	0	127.40
TOTAL	40.35	0.09	457.93	0.00	0.42	239.63	4.86	3.43	210.25	9793.74	21.34	3790.76	3.18	6.74	8.11	21966.02

```
Note:
```

1. 137 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in South Island Line (SIL) Project Contract 904.

267 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SIL Project Contract 904; 3,998 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2012/08; and 1,912 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link (TM-CLKL) and Tuen Mun Western Bypass (TMWB) Project Contract HY/2012/08.

 1,728 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2012/08; and 3,088 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and TMWB Project Contract HY/2012/08.

4. 184 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in South Island Line (SIL) Project Contract 904; and 1814 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and TMWB Project Contract HY/2012/08.

5. 1,021 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2012/08; and 707 m3 of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and TMWB Project Contract HY/2012/08.

6. 2,894 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and TMWB Project Contract HY/2012/08.

 575.5m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2012/08; and 2907.6 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and TMWB Project Contract HY/2012/08; and 76.0 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2009/08.

8. 4,905.4 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and 912.3 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SIL Project Contract 904.

9. 5,522.9 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and 515.9 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SIL Project Contract 904.

10. 3,774.6 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL.

11. 2,968.9 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL (HY/2012/08).

12. 9,988.1 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA) and 46.34 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SIL Project Contract 904.

13. 8,212.8 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA) and 200.9 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SIL Project Contract 904.

14. 11,757 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA), 23.41 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SIL Project Contract 904 and 672.78 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in XRL822.

15. 10,633 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA) and 0.61176 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in XRL822.

16. 11,533 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA). 17. 6,290 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA). 18. 16,145 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA). 19. 878 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA) and 18.415 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 20. 13,163 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 21. 14,189 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 22. 7,030 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 23. 9,811 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 24. 13,218 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 25. 4,306 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 26. 3,478 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 27. 5.680 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 28. 2,080 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 29. 2,380 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 30. 8.500 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 31. 1,950 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 32. 1,440 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 33. 3.004 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 34. 1,290 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 35. 1,100 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 36. 2,190 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 37. 1,040 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 38. 890 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 39. 830 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 40. 1.230 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 41. 700 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 42. 980 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 43. 630 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 44. 210 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 45. 250 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 46. 660 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 47. 910 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 48. 830 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121. 49. 350 m<sup>3</sup> of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.

			MARINE SEI	DIMENT FLOW TABLE			
			Actual Quantities	of Marine Dumping Monthly			
Month		Type 1			Type 2		
	Generated from SCL1111 [Note1]	Generated from SCL1112 [Note3]	Disposed	Generated from SCL1111 [Note2]	Generated from SCL1112 [Note4]	Disposed	
Unit		(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )			(in '000m³)		
Jan-15	0	0	0	2.22	0.06	2.28	
Feb-15	1.29	0	0.82	0	0	0	
Mar-15	2.43	0	2.48	0	0	0	
Apr-15	3.97	0.14	5.27	0	0	0	
May-15	8.26	0.09	8.35	0	0	0	
Jun-15	9.71	0.12	9.83	0	0	0	
Jul-15	5.29	0	5.18	0	0	0	
Aug-15	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sep-15	-	0	0	-	1.94	1.94	
Oct-15	-	0.53	0.53	-	0	0	
Nov-15	-	5.67	5.67	0	2.32	2.32	
Dec-15	-	14.44	-	-	1.02	-	
Jan-16	-	16.59	-	-	0.02	-	
Feb-16	-	1.25	-	-	4.04	-	
Mar-16	-	3.85	-	-	2.30	-	
Apr-16	-	0	-	-	0.36	-	
May-16	-	0	-	-	4.06	-	
Jun-16	-	0	-	-	6.45	-	
Jul-16	-	0	-	-	0	-	
Aug-16	-	0	-	-	0	-	
Sep-16	-	0	-	-	0	-	
Oct-16	-	0	-	-	0	-	
Nov-16	-	0	-	-	0	-	
Dec-16	-	0	-	-	0	-	
Jan-17	_	0	-	-	0	-	

D264 88TH MONTHLY EM&A REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2020 Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings

Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings Prepared for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited

			MARINE SEDI	MENT FLOW TABLE		
Feb-17	-	0	-	-	0	-
Mar-17	-	0	-	-	0	-
Apr-17	-	0	-	-	0	-
May-17	-	0	-	-	0	-
Jun-17	-	0	-	-	0	-
Jul-17	-	0	-	-	0	-
Aug-17	-	0	-	-	0	-
Sep-17	-	0	-	-	0	-
Oct-17	-	0	-	-	0	-
Nov-17	-	0	-	-	0	-
Dec-17	-	0	-	-	0	-
Jan-18	-	0	-	-	0	-
Feb-18	-	0	-	-	0	-
Mar-18	-	0	-	-	0	-
Apr-18	-	0	-	-	0	-
May-18	-	0	-	-	0	-
Jun-18	-	0	-	-	0	-
Jul-18	-	0	-	-	0	-
Aug-18	-	0	-	-	0	-
Sep-18	-	0	-	-	0	-
Oct-18	-	0	-	-	0	-
Nov-18	-	0	-	-	0	-
Dec-18	-	0	-	-	0	-
Jan-19	-	0	-	-	0	-
Feb-19	-	0	-	-	0	-
Mar-19	-	0	-	-	0	-
Apr-19	-	0	-	-	0	-
May-19	-	0	-	-	0	-
Jun-19	-	0	-	-	0	-

			MARINE SEDI	MENT FLOW TABLE		
Jul-19	-	0	-	-	0	-
Aug-19	-	0	-	-	0	-
Sep-19	-	0	-	-	0	-
Oct-19	-	0	-	-	0	-
Nov-19	-	0	-	-	0	-
Dec-19	-	0	-	-	0	-
Jan-20	-	0	-	-	0	-
Feb-20	-	0	-	-	0	-
Mar-20	-	0	-	-	0	-
Apr-20	-	0	-	-	0	-
May-20	-	0	-	-	0	-
Jun-20	-	0	-	-	0	-
Jul-20	-	0	-	-	0	-
Aug-20	-	0	-	-	0	-
Sep-20	-	0	-	-	0	-
TOTAL	31.69	42.67	38.11	2.22	22.57	6.54

### Note:

1. Type 1 Marine Sediment generated from SCL1111 was delivered to the Barging Point at SCL1121 for disposal.

2. Type 2 Marine Sediment generated from SCL1111 was delivered to the Barging Point at SCL1121 for disposal.

3. Type 1 Marine Sediment generated from SCL1112 was delivered to the Barging Point at SCL1121 for disposal.

4. Type 2 Marine Sediment generated from SCL1112 was delivered to the Barging Point at SCL1121 for disposal.

# Appendix L CUMULATIVE STATISTICS ON COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
Complaints [	22 & 24 December 2019	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/36723- 2019	General construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours)	Hung Hom MTR Station	<ul> <li>Environmental performance at the site and implementation status of proposed noise mitigation measures were immediately reviewed by the Contractor on 24 December 2019</li> <li>On 22 December 2019, scaffolding dismantling was carried out inside the Concourse. On 24 December 2019, installation of ceiling panels and floor tiles were carried out involving the use of scissor lifts.</li> <li>All works on both days were carried out with the concourse entrance closed as a mitigation measure and was covered by a valid CNP.</li> <li>Investigation report will be submitted to EPD before 9 January 2020.</li> </ul>
	7 January 2019	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/00000599 -19	General construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours)	Hung Hom MTR Station	<ul> <li>Environmental performance at the site and implementation status of proposed noise mitigation measures were immediately reviewed by the Contractor on 8 January 2019.</li> <li>No external works outside Hung Hom Concourse were carried out during the time of the complaint.</li> <li>On 8 January 2019, signage erection involving one scissor lift, hand-drill and hand-held breaker was carried out inside the Concourse. All works were carried out with the concourse entrance closed and was covered by a valid CNP.</li> <li>The noise from such equipment and machinery does not appear to match the noise in the sound recording provided by the complainant. No source of the noise in the sound recording could be identified from construction works carried out at Hung Hom Station.</li> <li>Investigation report submitted to EPD on 17 January 2019.</li> </ul>
	19 January 2018	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/00002030	General construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours)	Hung Hom MTR Station	• Environmental performance at the site and implementation status of proposed noise mitigation measures were immediately reviewed by the Contractor on 19 January 2018.

Prepared for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited

DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
	-18 & K01/RE/00002056 -18			<ul> <li>Ceiling panel works involving elevated working platforms (scissor lifts or cherry pickers) inside the concourse was carried out on 19 and 20 January 2018. All works were carried out behind the door leaves with the concourse entrance closed.</li> <li>On 19 January 2018, there was also works carried out outside the concourse which required the use of a scissor lift for hoarding removal at North Concourse and paint removal at East Concourse.</li> <li>The scissor lift platform mobilization sound, i.e. "beeping" sound, has already been muted to minimise sound since the working area was already fenced off with a lookout man provided. However, the level sensor of the scissor lift would be activated as a safety warning signal whenever the platform is at a high position with balance at risk.</li> <li>All works carried out by SCL Contract 1112 on 19 and 20 January 2018 were covered by valid CNPs.</li> <li>Investigation report submitted to EPD on 26 January 2018.</li> </ul>

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
Environmental Complaints	7 December 2017	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/ 00039690-17	Dust Nuisance	Hong Kong Coliseum, 9 Cheong Wan Road, Hung Hom	<ul> <li>The Contractor immediately reviewed environmental performance at the site and implementation status of dust mitigation measures upon receipt of Notice of Complaint from EPD.</li> <li>The Contractor confirmed that remediation work of concrete wall on top of the vent shaft was on-going at SAT (near the podium of the Hong Kong Coliseum).</li> <li>Tarpaulin sheet as a construction dust barrier was implemented as dust mitigation measures during the course of the remediation work, and additional mitigation measure in the form of water spraying for dust suppression in the works area was immediately provided by the Contractor after site review.</li> <li>Given the fact that remediation works surrounding the podium are completed and mitigation measures in place are considered sufficient and effective, the construction works for Contract 1112 is unlikely to cause any dust nuisance.</li> <li>Investigation report submitted to EPD on 15 December 2017.</li> </ul>
Environmental Complaints	10 April 2017	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/00010598 -17	General construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours)	The Metropolis, No. 7- 10 Metropolis Drive, Tsim Sha Tsui	<ul> <li>ET conducted inspection to examine the environmental performance of the site on 13 April 2017.</li> <li>The Contractor confirmed bulkhead wall demolition work using coring machine at SAT was carried out on 7 &amp; 8 April 2017 during 1 am – 5 am behind the door leaves and no machinery that would generate beeping sound was involved.</li> <li>On the two nights from 6 to 8 April 2017, installation of smoke barrier was conducted under podium which required the use of a cherry picker. During cherry picker platform mobilization, safety warning signal, i.e. "beeping" sound, would be emitted. Since the cherry picker was located under the podium with no direct line of sight from the Metropolis Residence, safety warning signal should not</li> </ul>

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
					<ul> <li>be audible from above the podium or at the Metropolis Residence.</li> <li>There was works involving the use of scissor lifts inside the concourse during April 2017 from 1 am – 5 am. However, such works were carried out with the main door closed.</li> <li>On 6 &amp; 7 April 2017, there were loading and unloading works using a crane lorry at the north side outside the Concourse from 1 am – 5 am. Backwards movement of the crane lorry would also emit a "beeping" sound as the safety warning signal to alert nearby worker of the movement of the vehicle.</li> <li>All works carried out by SCL Contract 1112 in early April 2017 are covered by valid CNPs.</li> <li>Investigation report submitted to EPD on 2 May 2017.</li> </ul>
Environmental Complaints	13 March 2017	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. EP3/K01/RE/0000 7049-17	General construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours)	Hong Kong Coliseum at No. 9 Cheong Wan Road, Tsim Sha Tsui	<ul> <li>ET conducted inspection to examine the environmental performance of the site on 16 March 2017.</li> <li>The Contractor confirmed no construction works was carried out at the uncovered site area to the south of the Hong Kong Coliseum podium on 12 March 2017.</li> <li>It is confirmed that general housekeeping works were carried out under the Hong Kong Coliseum podium to prepare site hand over. No noisy operation with PME or hammering works was carried out that could lead to generation of noise nuisance.</li> <li>A valid Construction Noise Permit (CNP No. GW-RE0124-17) valid from 28 February 2017 to 27 August 2017 was granted for construction works, including the housekeeping works, carried out under the podium during all restricted hours.</li> <li>Given the fact that only housekeeping works were carried out under the podium of the Hong Kong Coliseum on 12 March 2017, noise nuisance reported by the complainant shall not be generated from the site managed under SCL Contract 1112.</li> </ul>

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
					• Investigation report submitted to EPD on 21 March 2017.
Environmental Complaints	8 April 2016	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/00008018 -16	Air nuisance, other than dark smoke, from construction machine	Hung Hom Station, Tsim Sha Tsui	<ul> <li>ET conducted inspection to examine the environmental performance of the site on 14 April 2016.</li> <li>Both the site and machineries were in normal operation during the site inspection. No air nuisance or smell of diesel exhaust was noticed at the concourse by any of the attending personnel.</li> <li>No diesel powered equipment was found at the concourse, as all of the powered mechanical equipment was powered by electricity.</li> <li>It is confirmed that the fresh air intake location of the air conditioning system serving the concourse level is located above the podium at the southern façade of the concourse, away from the construction work under the podium.</li> <li>It is also confirmed that the sealed system is totally separated from the construction site under the podium. No air from the construction area under the podium will be drawn into the air conditioning system for distribution within the station.</li> <li>The source of strong diesel exhaust smell at the concourse, as mentioned by the complainant, could not be identified.</li> <li>Investigation report submitted to EPD on 26 April 2016.</li> </ul>
Environmental Complaints	11 April 2016	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/00008149 -16	Complaint of other air nuisance at Hung Hom Station, Tsim Sha Tsui	Hung Hom Station, Tsim Sha Tsui	<ul> <li>Complaint confirmed to be irrelevant to the construction works of the Project, no follow up required.</li> </ul>
Environmental Complaints	24 March 2016	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/00006851 -16	"General construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours) from Hung Hom Station, Tsim Sha Tsui"	Hung Hom Station, Tsim Sha Tsui	• The Contractor confirmed that only mobilization, i.e. transportation of the equipment itself, of the scissor lift platforms were carried out during night time. During scissor lift platforms mobilization, safety warning signal (the "beeping" noise) would be emitted. The audible warning signal device cannot be switched off so as to alert nearby workers of the movement of the equipment.

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
Environmental Complaints	28 September 2015	Public comment received by EPD, K01/RE/00024658 -15	Complaint of general construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours) from construction site at Hung Hom	Harbour Plaza Metropolis, Tsim Sha Tsui	<ul> <li>Silencing the device could induce safety concern and not advisable.</li> <li>At night time of 22 and 23 March 2015, a forklift was deployed for the transportation of concrete blocks to be used as the footings for hoarding construction outside the concourse area (Photo 2). Backward movement of the forklift would also generate safety warning signal.</li> <li>There is another valid CNP (CNP No. GW-RE0176-16) for construction works to be carried out inside the concourse during night time. However, this is not applicable to the works of concern, located outside the concourse area. Whereas CNP No. GW-RE0207-16, effective from 10 March 2016 to 28 April 2016, allows mobilization of scissor lift platforms and use of forklift for transportation of construction material outside the MTR Hung Hom Station.</li> <li>Investigation report submitted to EPD on 20 April 2016.</li> <li>A valid construction noise permit (CNP) (CNP no. GW-RN0969-15) was granted for such works from 25 September 2015 to 24 March 2016.</li> <li>Noise mitigation measures were implemented at the site.</li> <li>Due to the limited construction works being carried out during the evening period and most of the active construction works being carried out under the podium which had no direct line of sight from the nearest sensitive receiver, Harbour Plaza Metropolis, construction noise nuisance from Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Contract 1112 should not be anticipated.</li> <li>Investigation report submitted to EPD on 3 November 2015.</li> </ul>

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
Environmental Complaints	10 March 2015	Public comment received by EPD, K01/RE/00005632 -15	Complaint of malodour from Hung Hom Station (near Exit B1)	Hung Hom Station, Tsim Sha Tsui	<ul> <li>ET conducted inspection to examine the environmental performance of the site on 12 Mar 2015</li> <li>No odour was noticed by all attending parties. It was observed that excavation, predrilling, welding, box culvert construction and installation of TAM grout pipeworks were carried out at the NAT works area, located to the west and east of the footbridge</li> <li>The source of malodour could not be identified</li> <li>A barrier was erected on the eastern side of footbridge, with the barrier already in place on the western side of the footbridge contain barriers to shield off any dust or odour from the site</li> <li>No noticeable malodour was observed and the air quality control was found to be satisfactory according to conversation between EPD and the Contractor</li> <li>Investigation Report submitted to EPD on 26 Mar 2015</li> </ul>
Notification of Summons	3 Oct 2016	Summon received by Mr. MAK Wong-Chuen, Case No.: KTS16747/2016	On 1 April 2016, Mr. MAK Wong-Chuen operated a hand-held electric breaker at around 0053hr outside the Concourse, in violation of Section 6 (1) (a) and 6 (5) of the Noise Control Ordinance (Cap. 400). Mr. Mak Wong-Chuen was employed by Palgo Company Limited, which is a sub-contractor for SCL Contract 1112's main contractor, Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited.	Entrance C2 of Hung Hom Station	<ul> <li>The hearing took place on 3 Nov 2016 at Kwun Tong Magistrates' Courts.</li> <li>Remarks: The summon was only sent to the individual.</li> <li>Neither Palgo Company Limited nor Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited received the summons.</li> </ul>

-	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
Successful Prosecution	3 Nov 2016	Summon received by Mr. MAK Wong-Chuen, Case No.: KTS16747/2016	On 1 April 2016, Mr. MAK Wong-Chuen operated a hand-held electric breaker at around 0053hr outside the Concourse, in violation of Section 6 (1) (a) and 6 (5) of the Noise Control Ordinance (Cap. 400). Mr. Mak Wong-Chuen was employed by Palgo Company Limited, which is a sub-contractor for SCL Contract 1112's main contractor, Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited.	Entrance C2 of Hung Hom Station	<ul> <li>The hearing took place on 3 Nov 2016 at Kwun Tong Magistrates' Courts.</li> <li>The worker pleaded guilty and paid a HKD 15,000 fine.</li> <li>After the incident, Leighton has reviewed their internal procedures/ working methods to identify the cause of non- compliance and potential improvements.</li> <li>Upon review, Leighton's current system is found to be adequate to ensure proper implementation of their construction work undertaken at night and they will continue to implement the environmental management systems with the objective of ensuring environmental compliance.</li> </ul>

## local people global experience

SMEC is recognised for providing technical excellence and consultancy expertise in urban, infrastructure and management advisory. From concept to completion, our core service offering covers the life-cycle of a project and maximises value to our clients and communities. We align global expertise with local knowledge and state-of-the-art processes and systems to deliver innovative solutions to a range of industry sectors. Appendix B

Final EM&A Review Report for Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section MTR Corporation Limited

# Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

Final EM&A Review Report

Works Contract 1109 - Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section

(13 October 2020)

	Mandy 2.		
Certified by:	/////	Mandy To	

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: <u>13 October 2020</u>

Samsung-Hsin Chong JV

Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section: Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section *Final EM&A Review Report* 

October 2020

**Environmental Resources Management** 

16/F Berkshire House 25 Westlands Road Quarry Bay, Hong Kong Telephone: (852) 2271 3000 Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660 E-mail: post.hk@erm.com http://www.erm.com

### FINAL EM&A REVIEW REPORT

Samsung-Hsin Chong JV

Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section: Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section *Final EM&A Report* 

October 2020

Reference 0171181

For and on behalf of ERM-Hong Kong, Limited			
Approved by:	Frank Wan		
Signed:	Warchitt J.		
Position:	Partner		
Date:	13 October2020		

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Project Background	1
1.2	PROJECT ORGANISATION	1
1.3	SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OF THE PROJECT	1
1.4	PURPOSE OF THE REPORT	2
2	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS	3
2.1	<b>REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING</b>	3
2.1.1	Monitoring Location	3
2.1.2	Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	3
2.1.3	Action and Limit Levels	4
2.1.4	Event and Action Plan	4
2.2	CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING	4
2.2.1	Monitoring Locations	4
2.2.2	Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	5
2.2.3	Action and Limit Levels	5
2.2.4	Event and Action Plan	6
2.3	CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING	6
2.3.1	Monitoring Location	6
2.3.2	Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	7
2.3.3	Action and Limit Levels	7
2.3.4	Event and Action Plan	8
2.3.1	Cultural Heritage	8
2.4	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES	8
2.5.1	Event and Action Plan	9
2.5.1	Event und Action Finn Environmental Site Inspection	9
2.0	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION	9
3	IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	10
4	<b>REVIEW OF MONITORING RESULTS</b>	11
4.1	<b>REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING</b>	11
4.2	Continuous Noise Monitoring	11
4.3	CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING	12
4.4	Cultural Heritage	13
4.5	WASTE MANAGEMENT	13
4.6	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL INSPECTION	14
4.7	Environmental Site Inspection	14
4.8	CONCLUSION OF REVIEW OF MONITORING RESULTS	14
5	ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	16
5.1	SUMMARY OF MONITORING EXCEEDANCE	16
5.2	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE	16
5.3	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT	16
5.4	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMON AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION	18

### 6 CONCLUSIONS

6.1	VALIDAITY OF EIA PREDICTIONS	19
6.2	COMMENTS ON OVERALL EM&A PROGRAMME	19
6.3	<b>RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS</b>	19

19

### LIST OF ANNEXES

- Annex A The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract
- Annex B Project Organisation Chart and Contact Detail
- Annex C Locations of Monitoring Stations for Noise and Dust Monitoring
- Annex D Photographic Records of the Removal of Monitoring Equipment at the Dust Monitoring Stations
- Annex E Summary of Event/Action Plans
- Annex F Summary of Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation
- Annex G-1 Regular Noise Monitoring Results
- Annex G-2 Continuous Noise Monitoring Results
- Annex H Construction Dust Monitoring Results
- Annex I Waste Flow Table
- Annex J Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summon and Prosecution Log

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The major construction works of **MTR Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section (the Project)** commenced on 1 September 2012 and were completed on 12 August 2020. The proposal for cessation of construction phase environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) Programme for the Project, certified by Environmental Team Leader (ETL) and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (IEC), was submitted to Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 24 August 2020 and was approved on 28 August 2020.

This is the *Final EM&A Review Report* which summarises and reviews the impact monitoring results and audit findings of the EM&A programme throughout the construction phase of the Project from September 2012 to August 2020.

### Summary of the Key Construction Works undertaken for the Project

The major construction works undertaken for the Project include:

Construction Activities undertaken
Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW) (formerly named as Ma Tau Wai (MTW))
Site preparation and general works;
Predrilling and roof slab construction;
Construction of TKW Station, including Entrances A-D;
Construction and reinstatement works along Ma Tau Wai Road;
Construction of small garden;
Railing reinstatement works;
<ul> <li>Installation of gully and footpath reinstatement works;</li> </ul>
Bus stop installation;
Installation of pipe pile and grout curtain;
• EEP construction;
<ul> <li>Underground utilities reinstatement works;</li> </ul>
Removal of ELS; and
• ABWF works.
Works in Sung Wong Toi (SUW) (formerly named as To Kwa Wan (TKW))
Site preparation and general works;
Archaeological Survey;
<ul> <li>Construction of SUW Stations and station entrances;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Construction and Reinstatement works at Olympic Garden;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Construction and Reinstatement works at Olympic Avenue;</li> </ul>
Road remedial works;
Construction of grout curtain;
Walers and strut installation;
Slab and wall construction;
Road Diversion works;
Underpinning works;
Shaft construction;
Sump pit construction;
Adit construction;
Construction of aboveground structure;
Reinstatement works;
Installation of pipe pile;
TTMS preparation;
Construction of new Pier 46; and
• ABWF works.

## Summary of EM&A Programme

Activities of the EM&A Programme during the construction phase of the Project include:

- Regular construction noise monitoring at each monitoring station (NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7, NMS-CA-8, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10) once per week;
- Construction dust (24-hour TSP) monitoring at each monitoring station (DMS-6, DMS-7, DMS-8, DMS-9 and DMS-10) Once every six days;
- Continuous Noise Monitoring (TKW-3-2(B), MTW-12-3(A), MTW-12-4(A), MTW-12-4-1(A), MTW-12-10, MTW-12-10-1, MTW-12-11(A) and MTW-16-1) in accordance with the measurement priods documented in the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP);
- Cultural Heritage The archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and were completed on 27 December 2013, field works were conducted in accordance with the License and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP). Artefacts handover to AMO was completed on 27 April 2018;
- Environmental Site Inspection Once per week;
- Landscape and Visual Inspection Once every two weeks.

## Waste Management

Inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials (public fill) and non-inert C&D materials were generated from during the construction phase of the Project. 1,043,755 m<sup>3</sup> of inert C&D material and public fill generated from the Project were disposed of at Kai Tak Barging Facilities/Receptor Site of Green Valley Landfill/Public Fill. Non-inert C&D materials apart from plastics, paper/ cardboard packging were disposed of at NENT Landfill. 201,710 kg metal waste was generated during the construction period. 8,608 kg paper/cardboard packging was generated and sent to recyclers. 67,124 kg plastics were generated and sent to recyclers for recycling. 34,963 kg chemical waste was generated during the construction period. Recommended mitigation measures in the EIA Report were implemented by the Contractor and were considered effective in minimising waste generation during the construction phase.

## **Regular Site Inspection**

Regular site inspections including weekly environmental site inspections and bi-weekly landscape and visual inspection were carried out by the ET throughout the construction phase of the Project. These inspections ensured that mitigation measures recommended in the EIA Report, the EM&A Manual and the requirements stipulated in the EP were properly implemented by the Contractor. The findings of regular site inspections showed that there were no non-conformance issues recorded and outstanding environmental issues for the construction phase of the Project, and the recommended mitigation measures had been implemented properly.

# Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Prosecution

Exceedances of the Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring were recorded as complaints in relation to construction noise were received during the construction phase of the Project. Actions were undertaken in accordance with the EAP for noise monitoring.

A total of 340 exceedances of the Action and Limit Levels of the continuous noise monitoring were recorded at TKW-3-2(B), MTW-12-3 (A), MTW-12-4 (A), MTW-12-4 (A), MTW-12-10-1, MTW-12-11 (A) and MTW-16-1 during the construction period. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of continuous noise monitoring was recorded at MTW-12-10 during the construction phase of the Project. Investigation of the exceedances had been completed to inverstigate the possible reasons and provide necessary mitigation measures. The Contractor had strictly implemented relevant and appropriate noise mitigation measures to minimise the noise generation as far as possible and avoid exceedance of the Action/ Limit Level or causing noise disturbance where practicable.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the construction phase of the Project.

A total of 49 complaints were received during the construction phase of the Project. Investigations were carried out with mitigation measures proposed and implemented. All complaints had been closed and no further comments were received from EPD.

No summon or prosecution was received during the construction phase of the Project.

#### INTRODUCTION

1

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) was appointed by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV (SSHCJV) as the Environmental Team (Contractor's ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during the construction phase of the **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section** (the Project).

## 1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an extension of the Ma On Shan Line and is approximately 11 km long. It links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the *Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance* (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts and this Works Contract 1109 covers the construction of stations in Sung Wong Toi (SUW) (formerly named as To Kwa Wan (TKW)) and To Kwa Wan (TKW) (formerly named as Ma Tau Wai (MTW)), and the tunnels between the SUW station and Ho Man Tin station (HOM).

For the Works Contract 1109, the alignment runs from SUW station below Ma Tau Chung Road/Ma Tau Wai Road towards the west, reaching the TKW station. After leaving TKW station, the alignment passes Ko Shan Road and joins the HOM station at the intersection of Fat Kwong Street and Shun Yung Street. The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1109 are shown in *Annex A*.

### 1.2 **PROJECT ORGANISATION**

The project organisational chart and contact details are shown in *Annex B*.

### 1.3 SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OF THE PROJECT

Major construction activities under the Project that have been carried out in the construction period include:

#### Construction Activities undertaken

Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW) (formerly named as Ma Tau Wai (MTW))

- Site preparation and general works;
- Predrilling and roof slab construction;
- Construction of TKW Station, including Entrances A-D;
- Construction and reinstatement works along Ma Tau Wai Road;
- Construction of small garden;
- Railing reinstatement works;
- Installation of gully and footpath reinstatement works;
- Bus stop installation;
- Installation of pipe pile and grout curtain;
- EEP construction;
- Underground utilities reinstatement works;
- Removal of ELS; and
- ABWF works.

#### Works in Sung Wong Toi (SUW) (formerly named as To Kwa Wan (TKW))

- Site preparation and general works;
- Archaeological Survey;
- Construction of SUW Stations and station entrances;
- Construction and Reinstatement works at Olympic Garden;
- Construction and Reinstatement works at Olympic Avenue;
- Road remedial works;
- Construction of grout curtain;
- Walers and strut installation;
- Slab and wall construction;
- Road Diversion works;
- Underpinning works;
- Shaft construction;
- Sump pit construction;
- Adit construction;
- Construction of aboveground structure;
- Reinstatement works;
- Installation of pipe pile;
- TTMS preparation;
- Construction of new Pier 46; and
- ABWF works.

The construction works with significant environmental impact under this Works Contract were substantially completed on 12 August 2020. The proposal for cessation of EM&A works was submitted to EPD on 24 August 2020 and approved on 28 August 2020.

### 1.4 PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This is the *Final EM&A Review Report* which summarises and reviews the impact monitoring results and audit findings of the EM&A programme throughout the construction phase of the Project from September 2012 to August 2020.

## ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

### 2.1 REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

## 2.1.1 Monitoring Location

2

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact was conducted at designated monitoring stations. Since access to some of the proposed monitoring locations stated in the EM&A Manual was either rejected or unavailable; alternative locations were proposed and agreed by the ER (Engineer's Representative), IEC (Independent Environmental Checker) and EPD (Environmental Protection Department). The construction noise monitoring locations are listed in *Table 2.1* and shown in *Annex C*. The noise sensitive receivers (NSRs) related to this Works Contract are also shown in *Annex C*.

# Table 2.1Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-6 <sup>(a)</sup>	No.16-23 Nam Kok Road	Façade
NMS-CA-7	Skytower Tower 2	Façade
NMS-CA-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	Façade
NMS-CA-9 <sup>(b)</sup>	Kong Yiu Mansion	Façade
NMS-CA-10	Chat Ma Mansion	Façade

#### Notes:

- (a) Access to the monitoring location at Prosperity House (originally proposed in the EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. Furthermore, the alternative location, No. 420 Prince Edward Road West, used in the baseline monitoring was also not available as access permission was rejected by the owner of the building. An alternative location (No.16-23 Nam Kok Road) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (b) As the Incorporated Owners Association of the monitoring location at Lucky Building (originally proposed in the EM&A Manual) did not reply to our request for access to their premise, an alternative location, Kong Yiu Mansion, was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

# 2.1.2 Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. For works that were carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority were followed.

The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{Aeq}$ ) in decibels dB(A).  $L_{Aeq}$  (30min) was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays. The measured noise levels were logged every 5 minutes throughout the monitoring period.

## 2.1.3 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels were established and are presented in *Table 2.2*.

Table 2.2Action and Limit Levels for Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Regular Noise Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level
0700 - 1900 hours on normal	NMS- CA-6	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
weekdays	NMS- CA-7	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-8	When one documented valid complaint is received	70 dB(A)
			65 dB(A) during examination periods
			79 dB(A) <sup>(b)</sup> during the period of conducting the continuous noise monitoring
	NMS- CA-9	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-10	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)

### Notes:

(a) If works are to be carried out during restricted hours (ie, outside 0700 – 1900 from Monday to Saturday), the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

(b) The Limit Level of 79 dB(A) was updated on 22 August 2013 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP), which were approved by EPD.

### 2.1.4 Event and Action Plan

When non-compliance of the Action and Limit Levels of Regular Construction Noise Monitoring occurred, actions were taken in accordance with the Event/Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring, as shown in *Annex E*.

# 2.2 CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING

### 2.2.1 *Monitoring Locations*

With reference to the Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and Environmental Permit Condition 2.10, continuous noise monitoring was conducted during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1109 at eight noise sensitive receivers (NSRs), where the predicted residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceed the relevant noise criteria. The continuous noise monitoring locations are presented in *Table* **2.3** and shown in *Annex C*.

### Table 2.3Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations

Continuous Noise Monitoring Location	Description
TKW-3-2(B)	Hing Fu Building

<b>Continuous Noise Monitoring Location</b>	Description
MTW-12-3(A)	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School
MTW-12-4(A)	Kong Yiu Mansion
MTW-12-4-1(A)	59 Maidstone Road
MTW-12-10	Lucky Building (South Façade)
MTW-12-10-1	Lucky Building (East Façade)
MTW-12-11(A)	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School

# 2.2.2 Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

Continuous monitoring of  $L_{Aeq(30min)}$  noise levels were carried out at the eight continuous noise monitoring locations identified in *Table 2.3* during the normal construction working hours (0700 – 1900 Monday to Saturday) in the period that presented in the CNMP. The recommended measurement period for the continuous noise monitoring programme in the CNMP are presented in *Table 3.6*. For works that were carried out during restricted hours (ie, outside 0700 – 1900 from Monday to Saturday), the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority were followed.

# 2.2.3 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for the continuous noise monitoring programme recommended in the latest CNMP are presented in *Table 2.4*.

Continuous Noise Monitoring Stations	Description	Action / Limit Level	Measurement Period <sup>(a)</sup>
TKW-3-2(B)	Hing Fu Building	80	September 2014 -
MTW-12-3(A)	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	80	December 2014 <sup>(b)</sup> August 2014 – January 2015 <sup>(b)</sup> ,
MTW-12-4(A)	Kong Yiu Mansion	80	March 2015 – June 2015 August 2014 – June 2015(b)
MTW-12-4-1(A)	59 Maidstone Road	82	October 2014, December 2014 – June 2015
MTW-12-10	Lucky Building (South Façade)	84	March 2015 – April 2015, September 2015 – January 2016
MTW-12-10-1	Lucky Building (East Façade)	80	December 2014 – May 2015, September 2015 – January 2016
MTW-12-11(A)	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	81	September 2014 – June 2015 <sup>(b)</sup>
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	78	December 2012 – January 2013; April 2013 – 21 August 2013,

### Table 2.4 Action/Limit Levels for Continuous Noise Monitoring <sup>(a)</sup>

Continuous Noise Monitoring Stations	Description	Action/ Limit Level	Measurement Period (a)
		79 (c)	22 August 2013 –
			December 2013,
			August 2014 - March
			2016

#### Notes:

- (a) The A/L Levels and Measurement Periods were based on the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP).
- (b) The latest CNMP was approved by EPD in October 2014. Continuous noise monitoring at TKW-3-2 (B), MTW-12-3(A), MTW-12-4(A) and MTW-12-11(A) commenced in October 2014.
- (c) The A/L Level of 79 dB(A) was updated on 22 August 2013 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) which were approved by EPD.

### 2.2.4 Event and Action Plan

When non-compliance of the Action and Limit Levels of Continuous Noise Monitoring occurred, actions were taken in accordance with the EAP of the latest CNMP for continuous noise monitoring, as shown in *Annex E*.

## 2.3 CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING

## 2.3.1 Monitoring Location

The dust monitoring stations for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the EM&A Manual, are listed in *Table 2.5* and shown in *Annex C*. The proposed locations were agreed with the ER, EPD and IEC. The monitoring equipment was removed from the dust monitoring stations after EPD approval of cessation of EM&A works on 28 August 2020. The photogtaphic records of removal of monitoring equipment at the dust monitoring stationst are shown in *Annex D*.

# Table 2.5Construction Dust Monitoring Location

Construction Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-6 (a)	Katherine Building
DMS-7	Parc 22
DMS-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School
DMS-9 (b)	No. 12 Pau Chung Street
DMS-10	Chat Ma Mansion

Cons	struction Dust Monitoring Location Description				
Note	s:				
(a)	Access to the monitoring location at Prosperity House (originally proposed in the EM&A				
	Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. Furthermore, the alternative				
	location at No. 420 Prince Edward Road West, which was used in the baseline monitoring,				
	was also not available as access permission was not granted by the owner of the building.				
	An alternative location, Katherine Building, was proposed and had been approved by the				
	ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.				
(b)	As the Incorporated Owners Association of the originally proposed monitoring location				
	at Lucky Building did not reply to our request for access to their premise, an alternative				
	location, No. 26 Kowloon City Road, was proposed and had been approved by the ER				
	and agreed by the IEC and EPD. However, 24-hour averaged dust monitoring had been				
	suspended at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road since March 2014 due to denied access				
	by the occupant of the premise. No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring				
	location, was formally approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring at				
	No. 12 Pau Chung Street commenced on 12 June 2014.				

# 2.3.2 Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

The construction dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The 24-hour TSP levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in *Table 2.6*.

## Table 2.6Construction Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Dust Monitoring	Throughout the construction period of the Project	24-hour TSP	Once per 6 days

### 2.3.3 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit levels were established and are presented in *Table 2.7*.

# Table 2.7Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring

Parameters	Dust Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg m <sup>-3</sup> ) <sup>(a)</sup>	Limit Level (µg m <sup>-3</sup> ) <sup>(a)</sup>
24-hour TSP	DMS-6	156.8	260
	DMS-7	166.7	260
	DMS-8	152.2	260
	DMS-9 (c)	160.9	260
	DMS-10	170.4	260
1-hour TSP (b)	DMS-6	288.8	500
	DMS-7	289.7	500
	DMS-8	300.0	500
	DMS-9 (c)	303.0	500
	DMS-10	294.7	500

#### Parameters Dust Monitoring Station Action Level (µg m<sup>-3</sup>) <sup>(a)</sup> Limit Level (µg m<sup>-3</sup>) <sup>(a)</sup> Notes:

- (a) Reference to the Baseline Monitoring Report submitted in July 2012.
- (b) Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP will only be used when 1-hour TSP is required to be monitored when a valid complaint is received.
- (c) 24-hour averaged dust monitoring at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road had been suspended since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise. However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was formally approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring at No. 12 Pau Chung Street commenced on 12 June 2014.

# 2.3.4 Event and Action Plan

When non-compliance of the Action and Limit Levels of Dust Monitoring occurred, actions were taken in accordance with the EAP for dust monitoring, as shown in *Annex E*.

# 2.4 CULTURAL HERITAGE

A License to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance was obtained from the Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cumexcavation and additional investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and was conducted in accordance with the Licence and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP). An updated AAP was submitted to AMO for renewal of the 1 year archaeological license. The license was renewed and granted by AMO on 24 October 2013. The updated AAP was submitted to EPD for approval on 11 October 2013 and it was approved on 1 November 2013. The fieldworks of the archaeological surveycum-excavation and additional investigation were completed on 27 December The Interim Archaeological Report was provided to AMO in April 2013. The Final Archaeological Report was accepted by AMO in June 2017. 2014. Artefacts handover to AMO was completed on 27 April 2018.

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, appropriate vibration monitoring on the identified built heritage had been agreed with the Building Department (BD)/Geotechnical Engineering Office (GEO) under the requirement of Buildings Ordinance and/or Blasting Permit. Vibration monitoring were carried out by the Contractor, and vibration levels were controlled to appropriate levels. The structures requiring vibration monitoring during the relevant tunneling work for this Works Contract included S.K.H. Holy Trinity Church and Old Fast East Flying Training School.

# 2.5 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, site inspection was carried out once every two weeks to ensure that landscape and visual mitigation measures were properly implemented throughout the construction period.

## 2.5.1 Event and Action Plan

The EAP for landscape and visual inspection is presented in *Annex E*.

## 2.6 Environmental Site Inspection

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, site inspection was carried out once a week to ensure that the mitigation measures in the approved EIA Report, the EM&A Manual and the requirements in the Environmental Permit were properly implemented by the Contractor.

The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and fulfilled requirements as stated in the EIA Report, Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. During the environmental site inspections, the implementation of the mitigation measures were inspected and reviewed. It is concluded that the environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA Report were implemented satisfactorily. The implementation status during the construction phase is summarised in *Annex F*.

10

4

#### 4.1 REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

The graphical presentations of regular construction noise monitoring results are presented in *Annex G*. A summary of regular construction monitoring throughout the construction period is presented in *Table 4.1* in comparison with the Limit Levels.

# Table 4.1Summary of the Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Construction<br/>Period

Monitoring	Measured Noise Level	<b>Baseline Noise Level</b>	Corrected Noise	Limit Level
Station	(dB(A)), L <sub>Aeq</sub> (30min)	(dB(A)), L <sub>Aeq</sub> (30min)	Level (dB(A)) <sup>(a) (b)</sup>	(dB(A))
NMS-CA-6	60.4 - 74.9	76.1	-	75
NMS-CA-7	54.6 - 68.9	70.0	-	75
NMS-CA-8	70.4 - 80.5	75.4	64.4 / 71.4	70 / 79(c)
NMS-CA-9	67.6 - 75.8	69.2	66.4	75
NMS-CA-10	74.6 - 78.2	76.6	64.2	75

Notes:

(a) The Measured  $L_{Aeq}$  was corrected against the corresponding Baseline Level.

- (b) No correction was made if the measured noise levels were equal to or below the baseline noise levels.
- (c) The Limit Level of 79 dB(A) was updated on 22 August 2013 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP), which were approved by EPD, during the period of conducting the continuous noise monitoring.

The noise level recorded at all five monitoring locations during the construction phase are below baseline level or below limit level after baseline-level correction. No exceedance of the Limit Levels of construction noise monitoring was recorded throughout the construction period.

The recent monitoring results have no significant differences compared with the baseline noise level. Recommended mitigation measures in EIA Report were implemented throughout the construction period and were considered sufficient and effective.

# 4.2 CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING

Graphical presentations of results of continuous noise monitoring are presented in *Annex G*.

Exceedances of the Action and Limit Levels of the continuous noise monitoring were recorded at TKW-3-2(B), MTW-12-3 (A), MTW-12-4 (A), MTW-12-4-1 (A), MTW-12-10-1, MTW-12-11 (A) and MTW-16-1 and no exceedance was recorded at MTW-12-10 during the construction period. Summary of the exceedances throught out the construction period is presented in *Table 4.2*.

Continuous Noise Monitoring Location	Number of exceedances	
TKW-3-2(B)	5	
MTW-12-3(A)	94	
MTW-12-4(A)	1	
MTW-12-4-1(A)	3	
MTW-12-10	0	
MTW-12-10-1	1	
MTW-12-11(A)	74	
MTW-16-1	162	

Table 4.2Summary of the Exceedances of Continuous Noise Monitoring Results in the<br/>Consturction Period

Actions had been carried out in accordance with the EAP of the latest CNMP for continuous noise monitoring, as shown in *Annex E*. Investigation of the exceedances had been completed to investigate the possible reasons and provide necessary mitigation measures. The construction works of 1109 might have contributed to some exceedances recorded.

The Contractor had strictly implemented relevant and appropriate noise mitigation measures to minimise the noise generation as far as possible and avoid exceedance of the Action/ Limit Level or causing noise disturbance where practicable.

### 4.3 CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING

The graphical presentations of dust monitoring results throughout the construction period are presented in *Annex H.* A summary of dust monitoring throughout the construction period is presented in *Table 4.3* in comparison with the Action and Limit Levels. In addition, the comparison between the basline monitorings and impact monitoring results was presented in *Table 4.4*.

# Table 4.3Summary of the Dust Monitoring Results in this Reporting Month

Average	Range			
	mange			
61	8 - 133	156.8	260	
62	9 - 126	166.7	260	
62	11 - 127	152.2	260	
65	14 - 124	160.9	260	
64 13 - 124		170.4	260	
	62 62 65	62     9 - 126       62     11 - 127       65     14 - 124	629 - 126166.76211 - 127152.26514 - 124160.9	

Note:

(a) 24-hour averaged dust monitoring at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road has been suspended since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise.
 However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was approved by EPD. 24-hour averged dust monitoring commenced on 12 June 2014.

Monitoring Station	Baseline 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results, µgm <sup>-3</sup>		24-hour TSP Results meas	Ũ
	Average	Range	Average	Range
DMS-6	41.2	25.9 - 68.1	61	8 - 133
DMS-7	56.4	17.4 – 122.1	62	9 - 126
DMS-8	34.7	17.1 - 64.2	62	11 - 127
DMS-9 (a)	47.5	13.9 - 134.0	65	14 - 124
DMS-10	62.1	24.7 - 139.3	64	13 - 124

Note:

(a) 24-hour averaged dust monitoring at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road has been suspended since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise. However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was approved by EPD. 24-hour averged dust monitoring commenced on 12 June 2014.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hr TSP monitoring was recorded during the construction period. The recent monitoring results have no significant differences compared with the baseline monitoring result.

Recommended mitigation measures in EIA Report were implemented throughout the construction period and were considered sufficient and effective.

# 4.4 CULTURAL HERITAGE

A License to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance was obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and was conducted in accordance with the License and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP). An updated AAP was submitted to AMO for renewal of the 1 year archaeological license. The license was renewed and granted by AMO on 24 October 2013. The updated AAP was submitted to EPD for approval on 11 October 2013 and it was approved on 1 November 2013. The fieldworks of the archaeological survey-cumexcavation and additional investigation were completed on 27 December 2013. The Interim Archaeological Report was provided to AMO in April 2014. The Final Archaeological Report was accepted by AMO in June 2017. Artefacts handover to AMO was completed on 27 April 2018.

# 4.5 WASTE MANAGEMENT

The waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes such as plastics and paper/cardboard packaging waste. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D

materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated throughout the construction phase are summarised in *Table 4.5*. Details of waste management data are presented in *Annex I*.

# Table 4.5Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting	Quantity								
Month	Inert C&D	Chemical	Non-inert C&D Materials						
	Materials (a)	Waste (c)	General	Recycled materials					
	(b)		Refuse/Vegetative Waste	Paper/card board	Plastics	Metals			
September 2012 –	1,043,755 m <sup>3</sup>	34,963 kg	30,392 m <sup>3</sup>	8,608 kg	67,124 kg	201,710 kg			
August 2020									
Notes:									
(a) Inert C&	&D materials ir	clude bricks	, concrete, building d	lebris, rubble	and excava	ated spoil.			
(b) Chemic									

Mitigation measures recommended in the EIA Report were implemented by the Contractor as far as practicable and were considered effective in reducing the total quantity of wastes generated during the construction period.

# 4.6 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL INSPECTION

Bi-weekly land and visual inspection was conducted throughout the construction period. Implementation and maintenance of landscape and visual mitigation measures were fully implemented, and no non-compliance was made during the construction phase. Findings recorded during each inspection were presented in the respective Monthly EM&A Reports. There are no outstanding issues concerning landscape and visual impact for the construction phase of the Project. No follow-up actions by the Contractor are required.

# 4.7 Environmental Site Inspection

The weekly environmental site inspection was carried out by ET and the representatives of the Contractor and MTRCL throughout the construction phase of the Project. Joint site inspection with representative of the Independent Environmental Checker was carried once every month. These inspections ensured that mitigation mesures in the EIA Report, EM&A Manual and requirements stipulated in the Environmental Permit were properly implemented by the Contractor. There are no outstanding environmental issues for the construction phase of the Project. No follow-up actions by the Contractor are required.

# 4.8 CONCLUSION OF REVIEW OF MONITORING RESULTS

The environmental monitoring results for the construction phase of the Project have been reviewed and compared with the findings of the EIA Report. The

EIA Report concluded that no unacceptable environmental impacts would be caused by the Project. The environmental monitoring results of the construction phase demonstrated no unacceptable impact. Mitigation measures recommended in the EP, EIA Report and EM&A Manual were implemented by the Contractor as far as practicable and were considered effective.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

#### 5.1 SUMMARY OF MONITORING EXCEEDANCE

5

Exceedances of the Action Levels of the regular construction noise were recorded as complaints regarding noise impact were received during the construction phase of the Project. Actions were undertaken in accordance with the EAP for noise monitoring shown in Annex E.

No exceedance of the Limit Levels of the regular construction noise was recorded throughout the construction phase of the Project.

A total of 340 exceedances of the Action and Limit Levels of the continuous noise monitoring were recorded at TKW-3-2(B), MTW-12-3 (A), MTW-12-4 (A), MTW-12-4 (A), MTW-12-10-1, MTW-12-11 (A) and MTW-16-1 during the construction period. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of continuous noise monitoring was recorded at MTW-12-10 during the construction phase of the Project. Investigation of the exceedances had been completed to inverstigate the possible reasons and provide necessary mitigation measures. The inversitigation reports were presented in the corresponding EM&A reports. The Contractor had strictly implemented relevant and appropriate noise mitigation measures to minimise the noise generation as far as possible and avoid exceedance of the Action/ Limit Level or causing noise disturbance where practicable.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded throughout the construction phase of the Project.

#### 5.2 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE

No non-compliance event was recorded throughout the construction phase of the Project.

#### 5.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

A total of 49 complaints in relation to environmental impact were received throughout the construction phase of the Project. Investigations were carried out with mitigation measures proposed and implemented. The details of the investigation reports were presented in the corresponding EM&A reports. All complaints had been closed and no further comments were received from EPD.

The cumulative environmental complaint log is shown in *Annex J*. Summary record of the complaints received throught out the construction period is presented in *Table 5.1*.

Type of Complaints	Investigation	Actions and Follow-up Procedures Take
Noise	Investigate the potential sources based on the site record	<ol> <li>Reviewed the regular noise monitoring and continuous noise monitoring results conducted and checked if any exceedances recorded</li> <li>Arranged additional noise measurements to closely monitor the actual impact and check if any exceedances recorded when necessary.</li> <li>Reviewed the weekly inspections and join inspections observations recorded and checked if any adverse comments from the inspection team.</li> <li>Provided necessary and appropriate noise mitigation measures, including erecting noise barrier mat and movable noise barrier.</li> <li>Maked sure all construction works during restricued hours had been well managed and in compliance to</li> </ol>
		<ul><li>CNP and NCO requirements.</li><li>6. Provided PR noitices about the construction works to the nearby residents</li></ul>
Dust	Investigate the potential sources based on the site record	<ol> <li>Regular watering of site haul road and stockpiling area had been carried out by using water tanker and automatic water cannon</li> </ol>
		<ul> <li>automatic water cannon.</li> <li>Provision of stockpile cover has been implemented during site operation time.</li> </ul>
		<ol> <li>The frequency of car washing activities had been increased.</li> <li>Load of dusty materials in the dump trucks had been entirely covered with clean impervious sheeting.</li> </ol>
		<ol> <li>Erected the tarpaulin sheets along the site boundary to mitigate the impacts</li> </ol>
		<ol> <li>Reviewed the construction dust monitoring results conducted and checked if any exceedances recorded</li> </ol>
		<ol> <li>Reviewed the weekly inspections and join inspections observations recorded and checked if any adverse comments from the inspection team.</li> </ol>
Odour	Investigate the potential sources based on the site record	<ol> <li>All plants and equipment were regularly checked and maintained in good conditions.</li> <li>General refuse was removed off-site regularly.</li> <li>Reviewed the weekly inspections and join inspections observations</li> </ol>
		recorded and checked if any adverse comments from the inspection team.
Water Quality	Investigate the potential sources based on the site record	<ol> <li>All the wastewater generated from site activities is properly treated before discharging or is pumped away by sludge tankers for further treatment.</li> </ol>

Type of Complaints	Investigation	Actions and Follow-up Procedures Tak	en
		2. The exposed stockpiles had been	
		covered with the impervious sheeti	ng
		3. Pits and sedimention tanks were	
		deployed to treat site runoff	
		<ol><li>Reviewed the weekly inspections and</li></ol>	nd
		join inspections observations	
		recorded and checked if any advers	e
		comments from the inspection team	۱.

# 5.4 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMON AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

No summon and successful prosecution concerning environmental matters were recorded throughout the construction phase of the Project.

The cumulative summon/prosecution log is shown in *Annex J*.

#### CONCLUSIONS

6

This is the *Final EM&A Report* summarising and reviewing the impact monitoring results and audit findings of the EM&A programme throughout the construction phase of the Project from September 2012 to August 2020 in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the requirements under EP-438/2012/K.

#### 6.1 VALIDAITY OF EIA PREDICTIONS

It is predicted in the EIA that there would be no unacceptable or residual impacts arising from the Project with implementation of the recommended mitigation measures. The monitoring results showed in general comparable to the predictions or findings in the EIA Report and also indicate that the construction of the Project did not cause unacceptable impacts on the environment with the implementation of the mitigation measures recommended in the EIA Report.

The Contractor had implemented possible and feasible mitigation measures to mitigate the potential environmental impacts during construction. The recommended mitigation measures were effective and EIA predictions reminded valid.

#### 6.2 COMMENTS ON OVERALL EM&A PROGRAMME

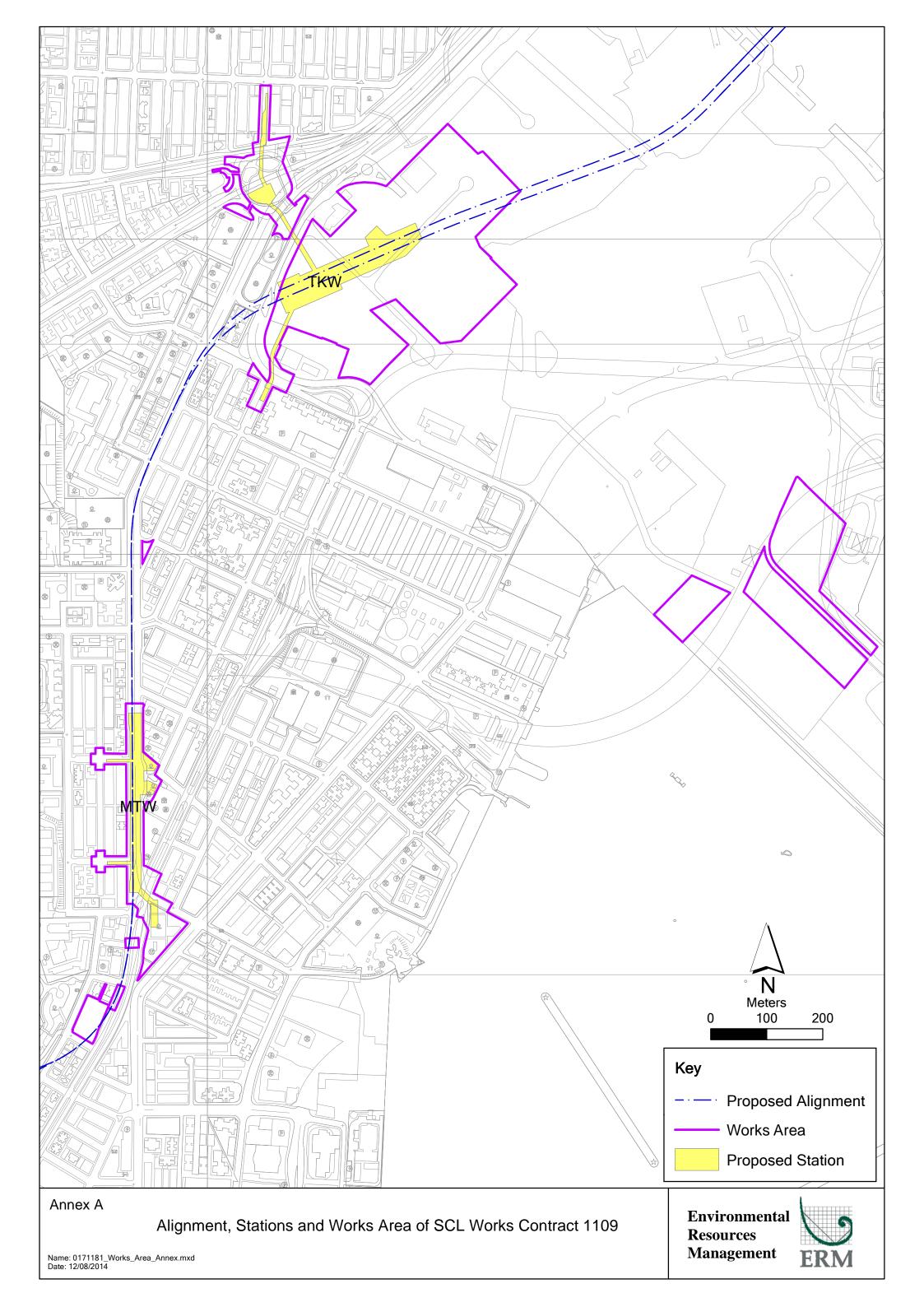
Environmental monitoring and audit, including regular construction noise monitoring, continuous noise monitoring, construction dust monitoring, vibration monitoring for cultural heritage conservation, environmental site inspection and landscape and visual inspection, was conducted during the construction phase of the Project in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual and Environmental Permit.

The monitoring programmes were considered effective in reflecting the environmental conditions at the designated representative sensitive receivers. With proper implementation of mitigation measures and environmental monitoring and audit during the Project, the overall environmental performance of the Project was acceptable.

#### 6.3 **RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS**

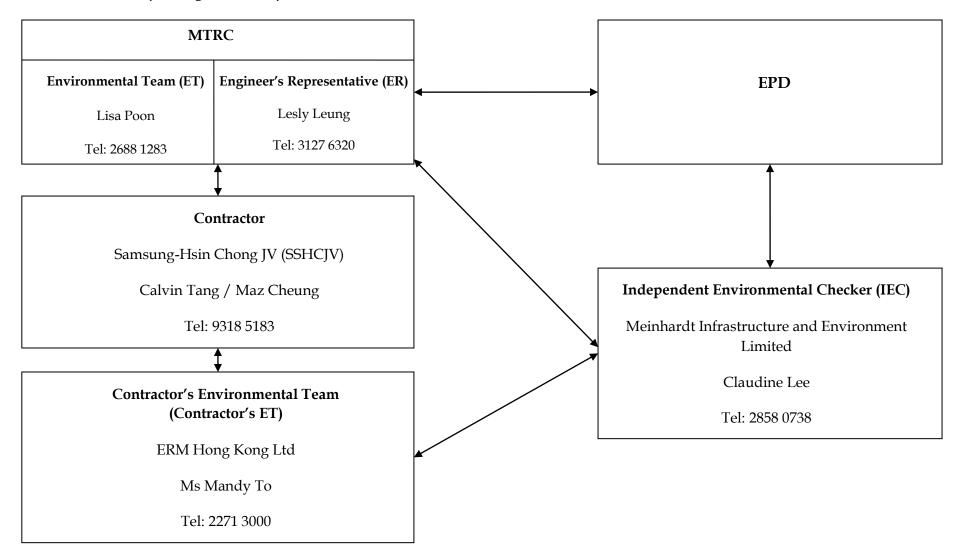
The findings of the environmental monitoring program suggest that no adverse impacts on sensitive receivers were brought about by the Project. The environmental mitigation measures provided by the Contractor were generally acceptable apart from some minor deficiencies, which were rectified timely by the Contractor. In conclusion , the overall performance of the monitoring methodology adopted and environmental management system in this Project was effective. With the success of the overall EM&A programme, the potential impacts caused by the Project was identified without causing any unacceptable impacts to the environment and nearby sensitive receivers. Annex A

The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract



Annex B

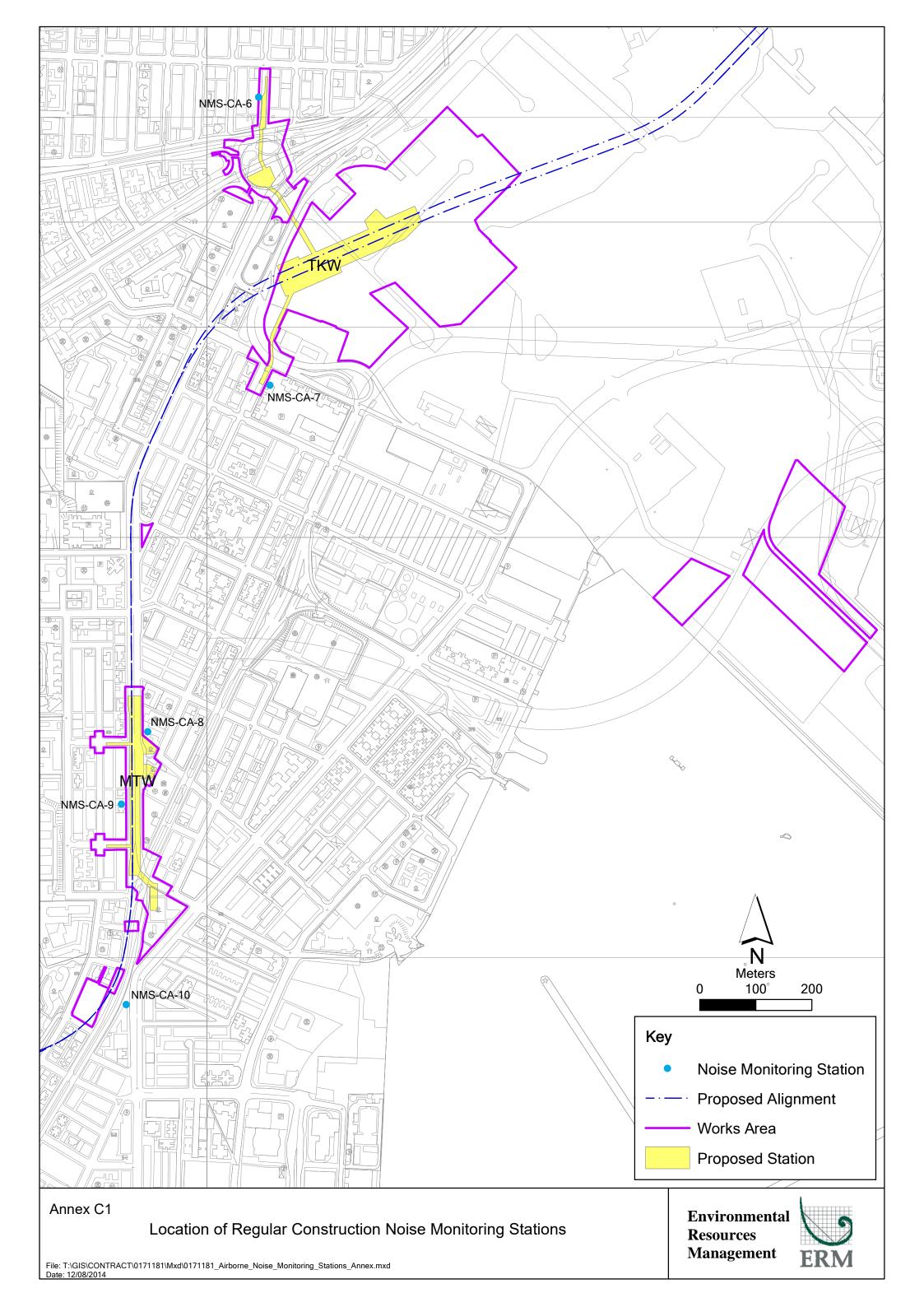
Project Organisation Chart and Contact Detail

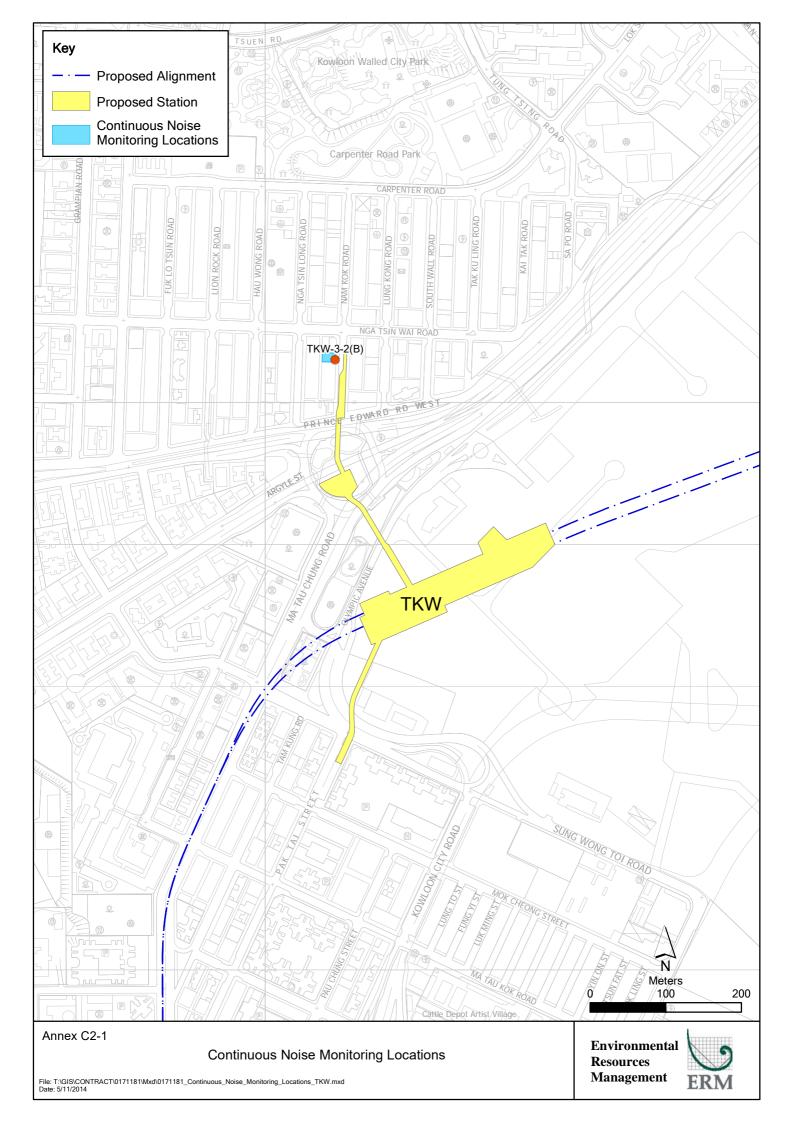


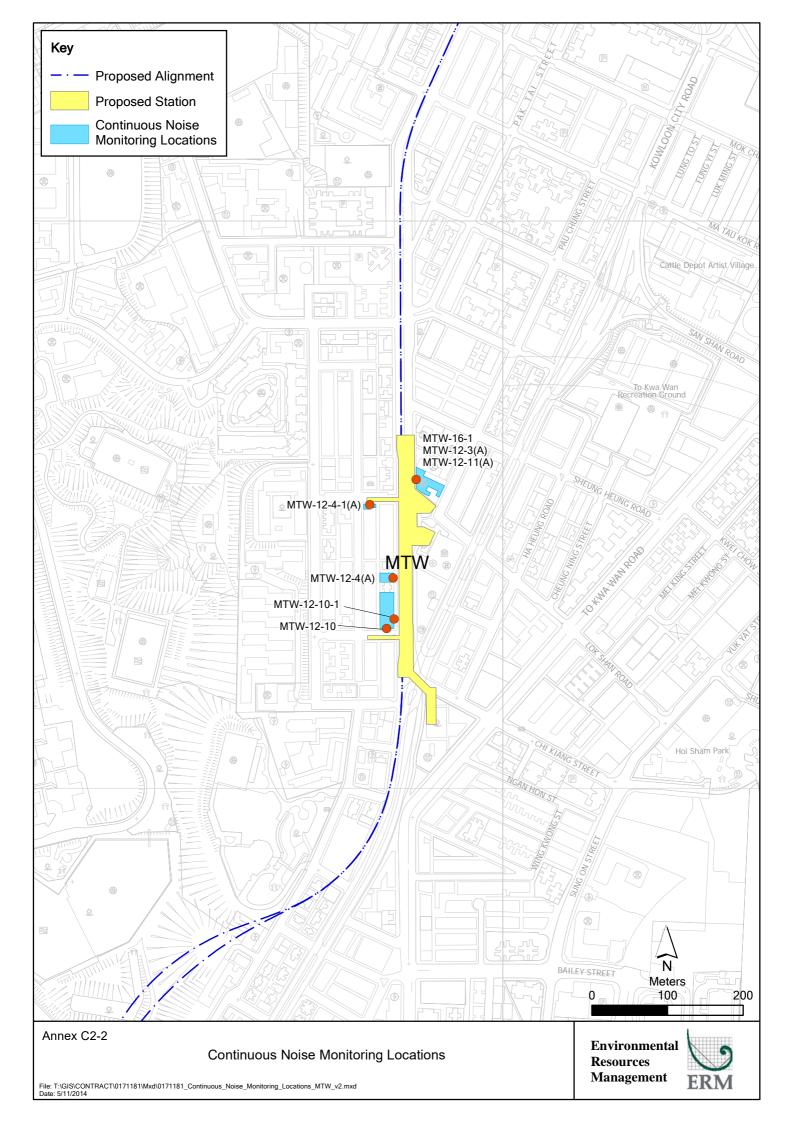
#### Annex B Project Organization of SCL Works Contract 1109

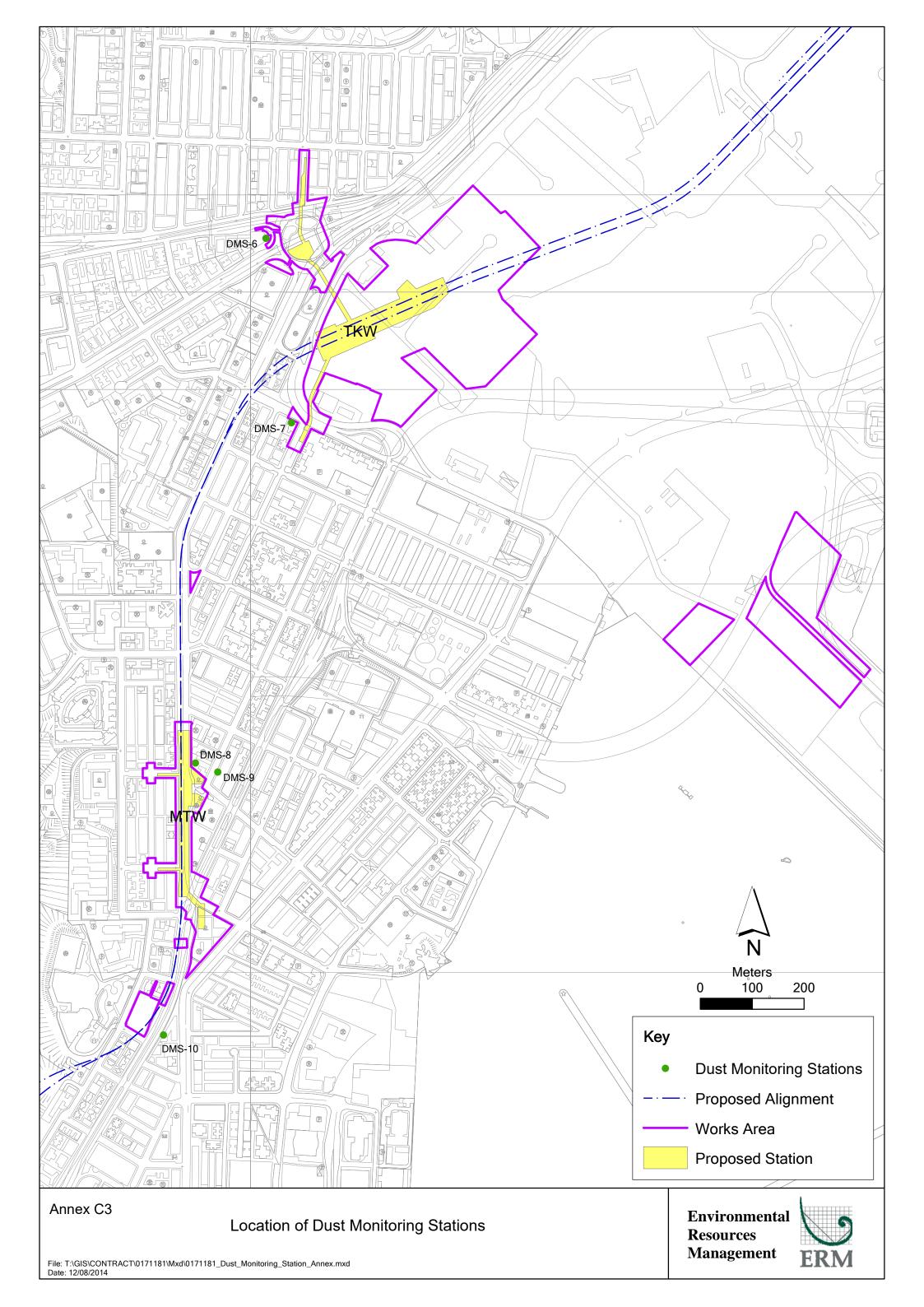
Annex C

Locations of Monitoring Stations for Noise and Dust Monitoring









Annex D

Photographic Records of the Removal of Monitoring Equipment at the Dust Monitoring Stations Photographic Records of the Removal of Monitoring Equipment at the Dust Monitoring Stations











Annex E

Summary of Event / Action Plans

# Annex E1 Event and Action Plan for Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

EVENT	Action							
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor				
Exceeding Action Level	<ol> <li>Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required;</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor;</li> <li>Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing;</li> <li>Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET;</li> <li>Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER;</li> <li>Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>				
Exceeding Limit Level	<ol> <li>Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken;</li> <li>Inform the IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep the IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results</li> </ol>	Contractor on the potential remedial measures;	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET;</li> <li>In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>causes of exceedance;</li> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Revise and resubmit proposals if</li> </ul>				

Event	Action							
	Works Contract 1109 ET		IEC		ER	ER		Contractor
Exceeding Action/Limit	1. 2.	Identify source Repeat measurement. If two	1.	Check monitoring data submitted by the Works Contract 1109 ET	1.	Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing	1.	Identify source with Works Contract 1109 ET
Level		consecutive measurements exceed	2.	Check the Contractor's working	2. Noti	Notify the Contractor and IEC	2.	If exceedance is confirmed,
	3.	Action/Limit Level, the exceedance is then confirmed If exceedance is confirmed, notify IEC,	3.	method 3. 3. Discuss with the ER, Works Contract 1109 ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures	In consultation with the Works Contract 1109 ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial		investigate the cause of exceedance and take immediate action to avoid further exceedance	
	5.	<ul><li>ER and Contractor</li><li>4. Investigate the cause of exceedance and check Contractor's working</li></ul>				measures to be implemented	3.	Submit proposals for remedial
	4.		4. Review and advise the Works Contract 1109 ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor	4.	Ensure the proper implementation of remedial measures		measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET of notification	
		procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented		measures proposed by the	5.	If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is	4. 5.	Implement the agreed proposals Liaise with ER to optimize the
	5.	Discuss jointly with the IEC, ER and Contractor and formulate remedial				responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of		effectiveness of the agreed mitigation
	measures				work until the exceedance is abated	6.	Revise and resubmit proposals if	
	6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER informed of the results		R				_	problem still not under control
						7.	Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated	

# Annex E2 Event and Action Plan for Continuous Noise Monitoring

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team	1	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
	(Contractor's ET)	(IEC)		
Action Level				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase the monitoring</li> </ol>	<ul><li>by the ET;</li><li>2. Check the Contractor's working method;</li><li>3. Review and advise the ET and ER on</li></ul>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notifications of exceedance in writing;</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify reason(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Implement remedial measures;</li> <li>Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate.</li> </ol>
	frequency			
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, the monitoring frequency will resume normal.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Check the Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET;</li> <li>Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor;</li> <li>Supervise the Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify reasons and investigate the causes of exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals of remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend the proposal as appropriate.</li> </ol>

#### Annex E3 Event and Action Plan for Construction Dust Monitoring

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team	Independent Environmental Checker	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
	(Contractor's ET)	(IEC)		
Limit Level				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Check the Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET;</li> <li>Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;</li> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals of remedial measures to ER with a copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ul><li>findings;</li><li>3. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily;</li><li>4. Carry out analysis of the</li></ul>	<ul> <li>method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with the ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>exceedance in writing;</li><li>Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET;</li><li>In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li></ul>	<ol> <li>Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;</li> <li>Take immediate actions to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals of remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team	Independent Environmental Checker	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
	(Contractor's ET)	(IEC)		
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol> <li>Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER.</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, ER and Contractor.</li> <li>Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check the inspection report.</li> <li>Check the Contractor's working method.</li> <li>Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures.</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of proposed remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notifications of nonconformity in writing.</li> <li>Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify reasons and investigate the non-conformity.</li> <li>Implement remedial measures</li> <li>Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate.</li> <li>Rectify the damage and undertake any necessary replacement.</li> </ol>
Repeated Nonconformity	<ol> <li>Identify Reasons.</li> <li>Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER.</li> <li>Increase the inspection frequency.</li> <li>Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, ER and Contractor.</li> <li>Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed.</li> <li>If non-conformity stops, the inspection frequency return to normal (ie,. Once every two weeks)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check the inspection report.</li> <li>Check the Contractor's working method.</li> <li>Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures.</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of proposed remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Notify the Contractor.</li> <li>In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented.</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify Reasons and investigat the non-conformity.</li> <li>Implement remedial measures.</li> <li>Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate.</li> <li>Rectify the damage and undertake any necessary replacement.</li> <li>Stop relevant works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.</li> </ol>

#### Annex E4 Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impacts during the Construction Phase

Annex F

Summary of Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation

#### Annex F Environmental Mitigation Implementation Status - SCL Works Contract 1109 (Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section)

#### Note:

- \* Reference has been made to the approved SCL (TAW-HUH) EM&A Manual.
- $\checkmark$  Compliance of Mitigation Measures
- <> Compliance of Mitigation but need improvement
- x Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures
- ▲ Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV
- $\Delta$  Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV
- N/A Not Applicable in Reporting Period

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Cultural l	Heritage Imp	pact					
S4.9	CH3	Submit an Archaeological Action Plan Conduct survey-cum-excavation and additional boreholes/trenches investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) Study Area prior to construction.	Salvage cultural remains at the Sacred Hill (North) Study Area	Contractor	Sacred Hill (North) Area	Prior to the Construction Phase of TKW and associated tunnels	$\checkmark$
Ecology (	Construction	n Phase)					
S5.7	E5	Good Site Practices Impact on any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction Stage	$\checkmark$

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		The following good site practices should also be implemented:					
		<ul> <li>Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around earthmoving works to trap sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses;</li> <li>Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to water bodies;</li> <li>Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilisation works;</li> <li>No on-site burning of waste;</li> <li>Store waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles.</li> </ul>					
Landscap	e & Visual (	Construction Phase)					
S6.9.3	LV1	The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction Stage	$\checkmark$
		<ul> <li><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></li> <li>For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing</li> </ul>					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	<b>Recommended Mitigation Measures</b>	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to implement	Implementation
	Log Ref*		Recommended Measures &	implement	implementation of	the measures?	Status
			Main Concerns to address	the	measures		
				measures?			

ground may be set up on-site as necessary.

#### No-intrusion Zone

• To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the "nointrusion zone", even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment.

Protection of Retained Trees

- All retained trees including trees in contractor's works sites should be recorded and photographed at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifies the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system.
- The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S6.12	LV2	<ul> <li>trees in Contractor's works sites.</li> <li><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></li> <li>Erection of decorative screen in visual and landscape sensitive areas during the construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site . Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.</li> </ul>	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction Stage	~
		<ul> <li>Management of facilities on work sites</li> <li>To provide proper management of the on-site facilities, control the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent Visual Sensitive Receivers (VSRs).</li> </ul>					
		<ul> <li>Tree Transplanting</li> <li>Trees of high to medium survival rates that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including the final locations for the transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006.</li> </ul>					
Construct	tion Dust						
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	$\checkmark$

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S7.6.5	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul roads in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 l/m <sup>2</sup> to achieve the dust removal efficiency		Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	~
S7.6.5	D3	<ul> <li>Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase;</li> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by an impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain an entirely wet surface and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile has been removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>A stockpile of dusty materials should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.</li> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by an impervious</li> </ul>	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	~

EIA Ref. EM&A Log Re	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	<ul> <li>sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> <li>Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;</li> <li>When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</li> <li>The portion of any road which leads only to construction site and is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;</li> <li>Surfaces where any pneumatic or powerdriven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operations take place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;</li> <li>Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or</li> </ul>		measures?			

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul> <li>a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain an entirely wet surface</li> <li>Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building upward, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</li> <li>Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by an impervious sheeting;</li> <li>Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by an impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and 3 sides;</li> <li>Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;</li> <li>Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system</li> </ul>					
		or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system;					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul> <li>and</li> <li>Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.</li> </ul>					
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	$\checkmark$
EP Conditio n 2.18(a)	D7	Watering once every working hour for active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads shall be provided in Kowloon area to keep these active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads wet.	Minimize construction dust impact	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	$\checkmark$
EP Conditio n 2.19	D8	All diesel fuelled construction plant, including marine vessels if possible, used by the contractors within the works areas of the Project shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel.	Minimize aerial emissions of sulphur dioxide from construction plant	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	$\checkmark$
Construct	ion Noise (A	Airborne)					
58.3.6	N1	<ul> <li>Implement the following good site practices:</li> <li>only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</li> <li>machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work</li> </ul>	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	$\checkmark$

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul> <li>periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, should be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs;</li> <li>silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the period of construction works;</li> <li>mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> <li>material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>					
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	$\checkmark$
58.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small- cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	$\checkmark$
8.3.6	N4	Use "Quiet plants"	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	$\checkmark$
68.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants	Operate sequentially within	Contractor	Contractor All	Construction stage	$\checkmark$

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		where practicable.	the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise		construction sites where practicable		
S8.3.6	N6	Implement noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	$\checkmark$
Water Qu	ality						
S10.7.1	W1	<ul> <li>In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</li> <li><u>Construction Runoffs and Site Drainage</u></li> <li>At the start of the site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> <li>The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas.</li> </ul>	To minimise water quality impact from construction site runoffs and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul> <li>facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates.</li> <li>The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m<sup>3</sup>/s, a sedimentation basin of 30m<sup>3</sup> would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m<sup>3</sup>/s the basin would be 150 m<sup>3</sup>. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> <li>All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, and definitely, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.</li> <li>The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive</li> </ul>		measures?			
		potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by					

<ul> <li>coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows.</li> <li>All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operations at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silts and grits should be trenoved regularly and disposed of by spreading them evenly over stable, vegetated areas.</li> <li>Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of sile drainage index controls. If the excavations. If the excavation should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.</li> </ul>	EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
<ul> <li>Open stockpiles of construction materials         <ul> <li>(for example, aggregates, sand and fill             material) of more than 50m<sup>3</sup> should be             covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric             during rainstorms. Measures should be             taken to prevent the washing away of             construction materials, soil, silt or debris             into any drainage system.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			<ul> <li>advantage from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows.</li> <li>All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operations at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silts and grits should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading them evenly over stable, vegetated areas.</li> <li>Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, trenches should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.</li> <li>Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m<sup>3</sup> should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris</li> </ul>		measures?			

EIA Ref. EM& Log F	6	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	<ul> <li>ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.</li> <li>Precautions should be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely. Actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoffs during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.</li> <li>All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure that no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash</li> </ul>		measures?			

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul> <li>silty water to public roads and drains.</li> <li>Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.</li> <li>Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts.</li> <li>All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited in sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching nearby water sensitive receivers.</li> <li>All the earth works should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoffs generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable.</li> </ul>					
S10.7.1	W2	<ul> <li><u>Tunnelling Works</u></li> <li>Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge.</li> <li>The wastewater with a high concentration</li> </ul>	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling works	Contractor	All tunnelling portion	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul> <li>of suspended solids should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater.</li> <li>Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. The slurry should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities have been completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries.</li> </ul>					
S10.7.1	W3	Sewage Effluent Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for their appropriate disposal and maintenance.	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	~
S10.7.1	W4	<u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area in</u> <u>case contamination is found:</u> • No direct discharge of groundwater from	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	N/A

A Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		contaminated areas is allowed. Prior to the					
		excavation works within potentially					
		contaminated areas, the groundwater					
		quality should be reviewed with reference					
		to the site investigation data in the EIA					
		report for compliance and the Technical					
		Memorandum on Standards for Effluents					
		Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage					
		Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-					
		Water). The existence of prohibited					
		substance should be confirmed. The					
		review results should be submitted to EPD					
		for examination if the review results					
		indicate that the groundwater to be					
		generated from the excavation works					
		would be contaminated. The contaminated					
		groundwater should be either properly					
		treated in compliance with the					
		requirements of the TM-Water or properly					
		recharged into the ground.					
		<ul> <li>If wastewater treatment is deployed, the</li> </ul>					
		wastewater treatment unit shall deploy					
		suitable treatment process (e.g. oil					
		interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce					
		the pollution level to an acceptable					
		standard and remove any prohibited					
		substances (e.g. total petroleum					
		hydrocarbon (TPH)) to undetectable					
		range. All treated effluent from the					
		wastewater treatment plant shall meet the					
		requirements as stated in TM Water and					
		should be discharged into the foul sewers.					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		If groundwater recharging wells are					
		deployed, recharging wells should be					
		installed as appropriate for recharging the					
		contaminated groundwater back into the					
		ground. The recharging wells should be					
		selected at places where the groundwater					
		quality will not be affected by the recharge					
		operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of					
		TM-Water. The baseline groundwater					
		quality shall be determined prior to the					
		selection of the recharge wells. It is					
		necessary to submit a working plan					
		(including the laboratory analytical results					
		showing the quality of groundwater at the					
		proposed recharge location(s) as well as					
		the pollutant levels of groundwater to be					
		recharged) to EPD for agreement.					
		Pollution levels of groundwater to be					
		recharged shall not be higher than the					
		pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at					
		the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any					
		prohibited substances such as TPH					
		products should be removed as necessary					
		by installing the petrol interceptor. The					
		Contractor should apply for a discharge					
		licence under the Water Pollution Control					
		Ordinance (WPCO) through the Regional					
		Office of EPD for groundwater recharge					
		operation or discharge of treated					
		groundwater.					
S10.7.1	W7	In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:	To minimize water quality impact from accidental	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	$\checkmark$

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul> <li>All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains.</li> <li>The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings.</li> <li>Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li> </ul>	spillage				
Waste Ma	anagement (	Construction Waste)					
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<ul> <li>On-site sorting of C&amp;D (Construction and Demolition) material</li> <li>Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored in the designated stockpile areas avoiding delivering them to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from</li> </ul>	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at Concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	1

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM2	<ul> <li>being ended up at concrete batching plants and turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source sites and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated. The traceability of delivery will be ensured via the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforcement by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.</li> <li>Construction and Demolition (C&amp;D) Material</li> <li>Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement;</li> <li>Carry out on-site sorting;</li> <li>Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate;</li> <li>Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible;</li> </ul>	Good site practice to minimize waste generation and recycle C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal		All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM3	<ul> <li>Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified;</li> <li>Implement an enhanced Waste management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 - "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site sorting of C&amp;D materials and minimize waste generation during the course of construction.</li> <li>Disposal of the C&amp;D materials to any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get his approval before implementation C&amp;D Waste</li> <li>Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&amp;D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchase of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage.</li> <li>The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&amp;D materials as possible on-site.</li> </ul>	Good site practice to minimize waste generation and recycle C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	e Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
611 - 1		Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such					,
S11.5.1	WM4	<ul> <li>General Refuse</li> <li>General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes.</li> <li>A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.</li> <li>Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible.</li> <li>Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme</li> </ul>	odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	~

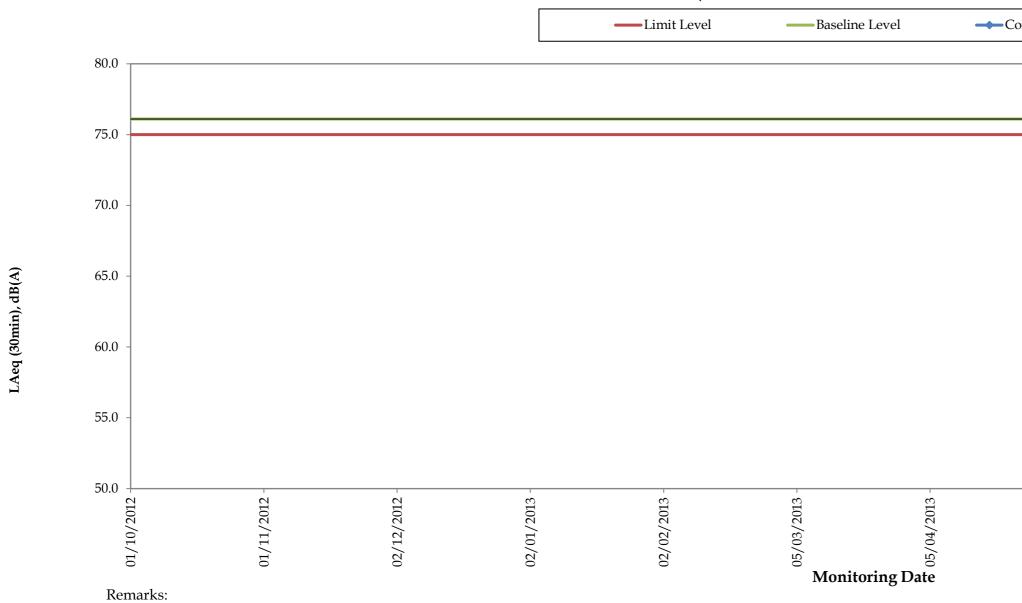
	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM7	<ul> <li>should be considered by the Contractor. Chemical Waste</li> <li>Chemical waste as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, that is produced should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</li> <li>Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed. They should have a capacity of less than 450 litres unless the specification has been approved by the EPD. A label in English and Chinese should be displayed in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation.</li> <li>The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides. It should also have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest. It should have adequate ventilation and be covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials</li> </ul>	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul> <li>Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre (which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers); or to a reuser of the waste, under the approval</li> </ul>					
		from the EPD.					

Annex G-1

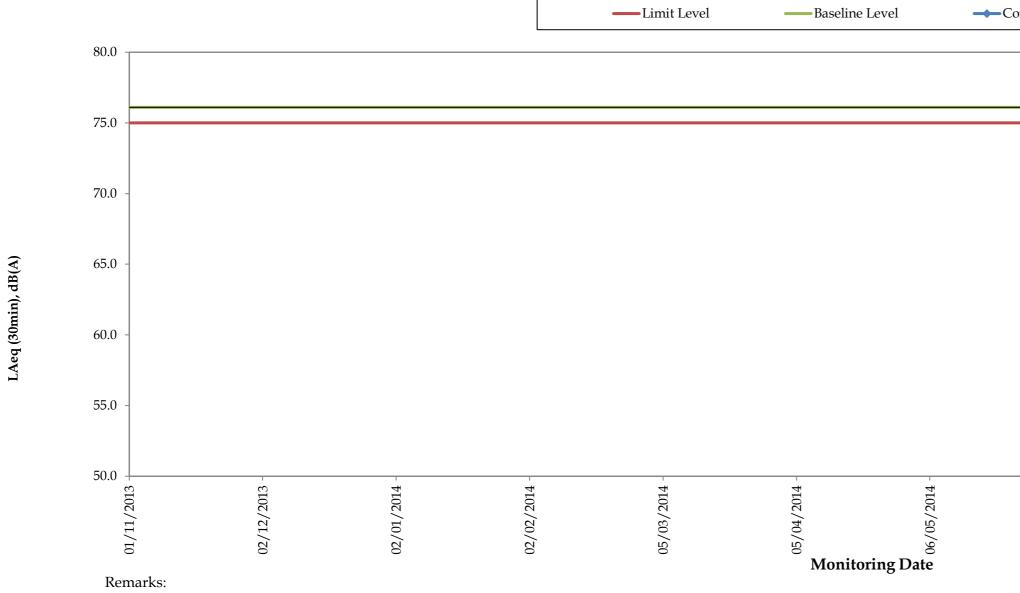
Regular Noise Monitoring Results

## Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-6 (No. 16-23 Na (From October 2012 - October 2013)



- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

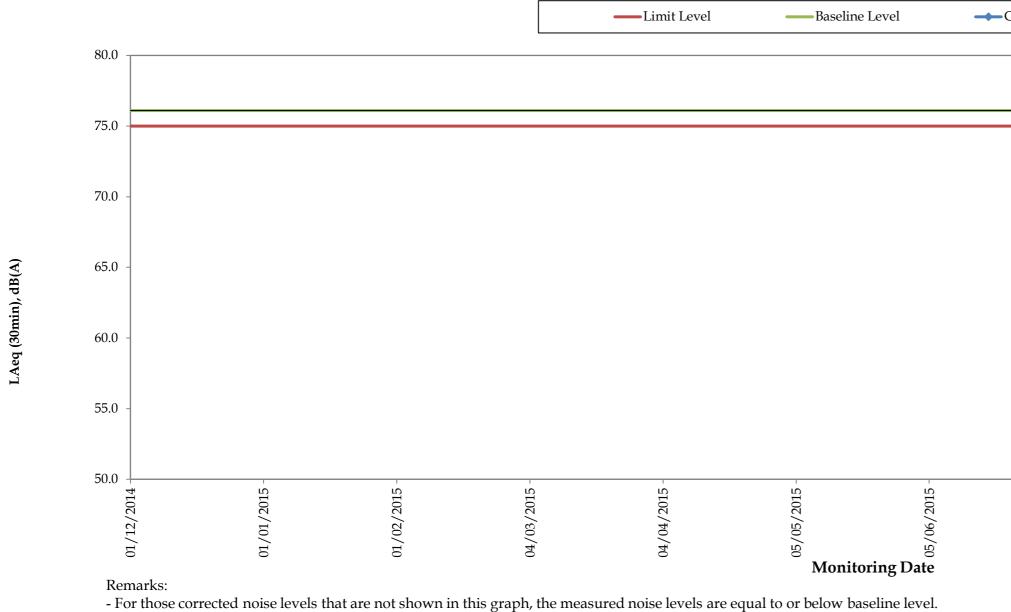
## Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-6 (No. 16-23 (From November 2013 - November



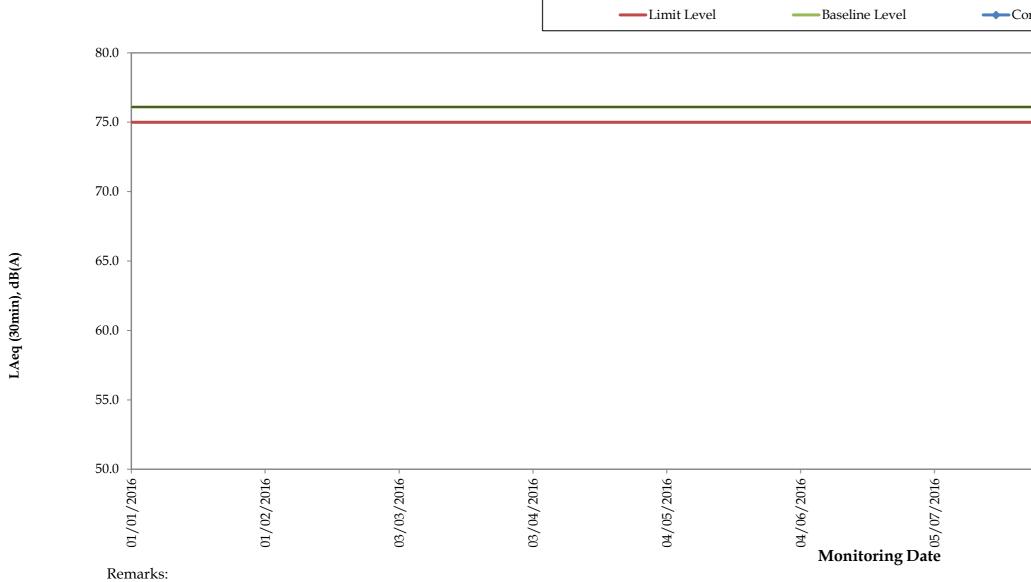
- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

am Kok Roa 3)	ad) (LAeq, 30r	nin)				
orrected	]					
				0	φ,	
06/05/2013	06/06/2013 -	07/07/2013	07/08/2013	07/09/2013	08/10/2013	
0	0	0	0	0	0	
3 Nam Kok	Road) (LAeq,	30min)				
er 2014)	]					
	_					
06/06/2014 -	07/07/2014 -	07/08/2014 -	07/09/2014 -	08/10/2014 -	08/11/2014 -	]
06/06	07/02	07/08	60/20	08/10	08/11	

#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-6 (No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road) (LAeq, 30min) (From December 2014 - December 2015)



#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-6 (No. 16-23 (From January 2016 - January

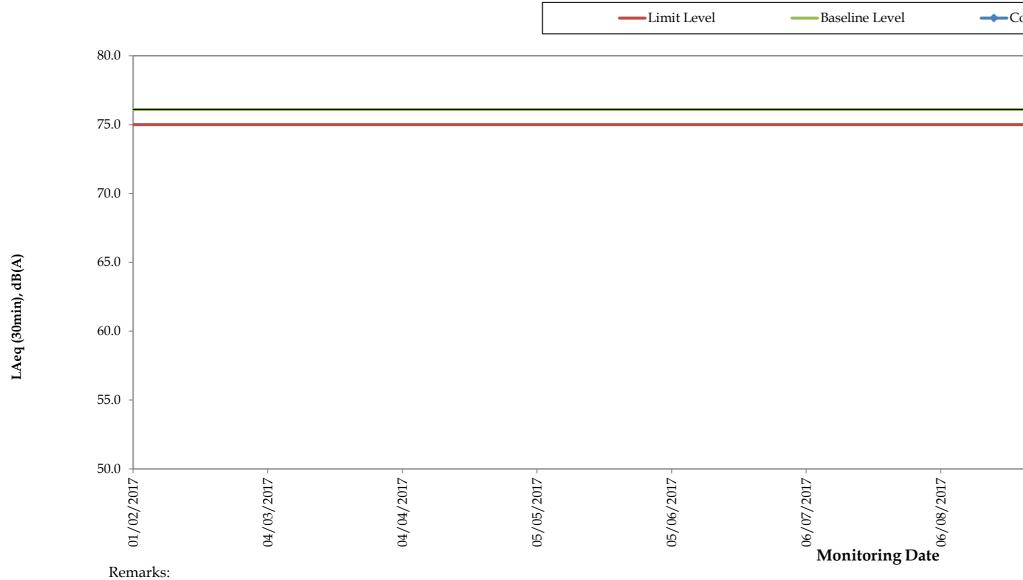


- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

---Corrected...

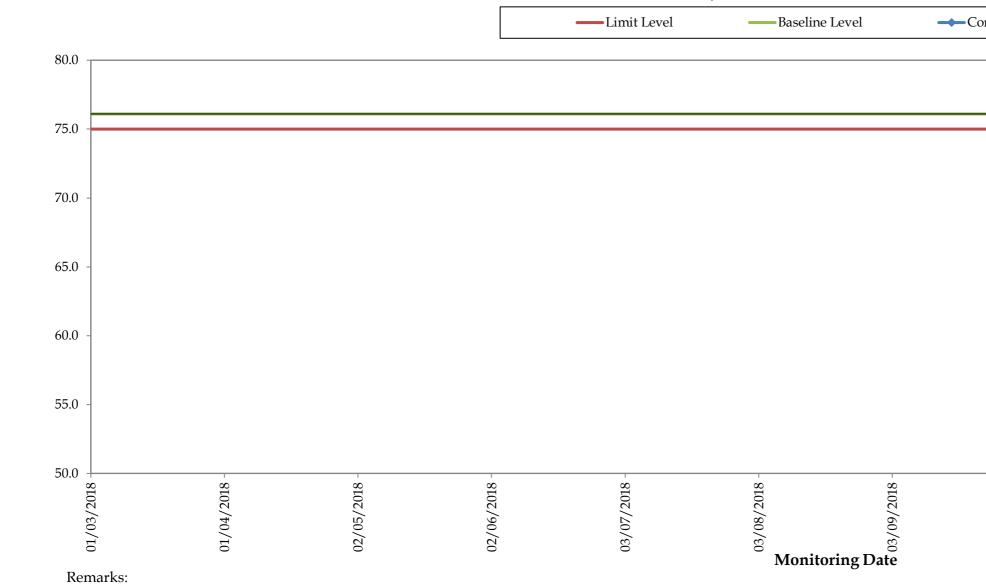
<sup>5102/20</sup> /90 23 Nam Kok 1 2017) prrected	- <sub>90/90</sub> Road) (LAeq,	30min)	- 07/10/2015	- 07/11/2015	- 2015 -	
05/08/2016 -	05/09/2016 -	06/10/2016 -	06/11/2016 -	07/12/2016 -	07/01/2017 -	

Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-6 (No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road) (LAeq, 30min) (From February 2017 - February 2018)



- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-6 (No. 16-23 (From March 2018 - March 20



(30min), dB(A)

LAeq (3

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

---Corrected...

04/10/2018

04/11/2018

)19)	- 2107/01/20 Road) (LAeq, 3	- 2107/11/201	- 08/12/2017	- 08/01/2018	- 08/02/2018
prrected					

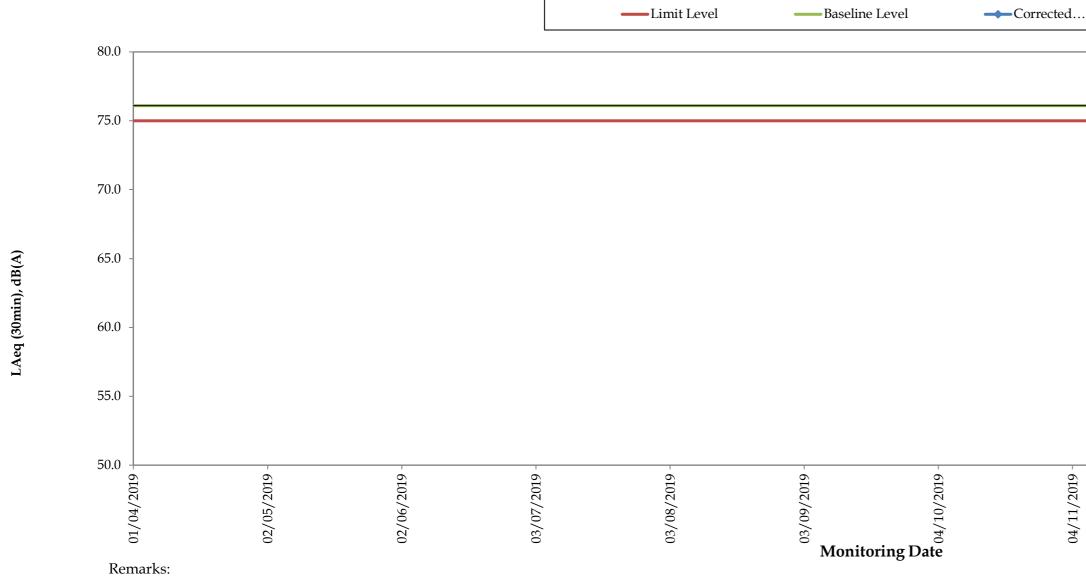
05/12/2018 -

05/01/2019 -

05/02/2019

08/03/2019

#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-6 (No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road) (LAeq, 30min) (From April 2019 - April 2020)



- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

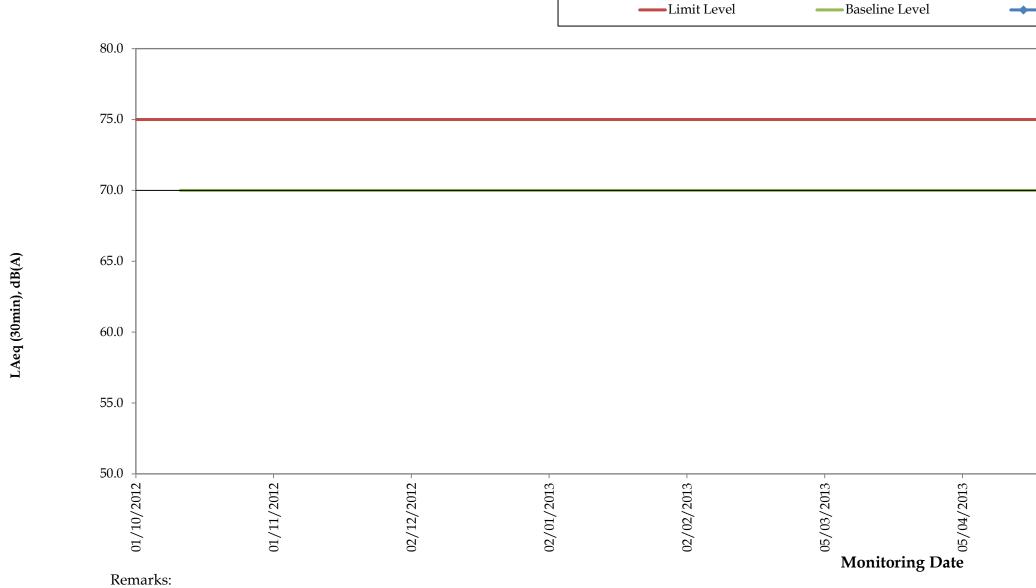
## Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-6 (No. 16-2 (From May 2020 - August 20



- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

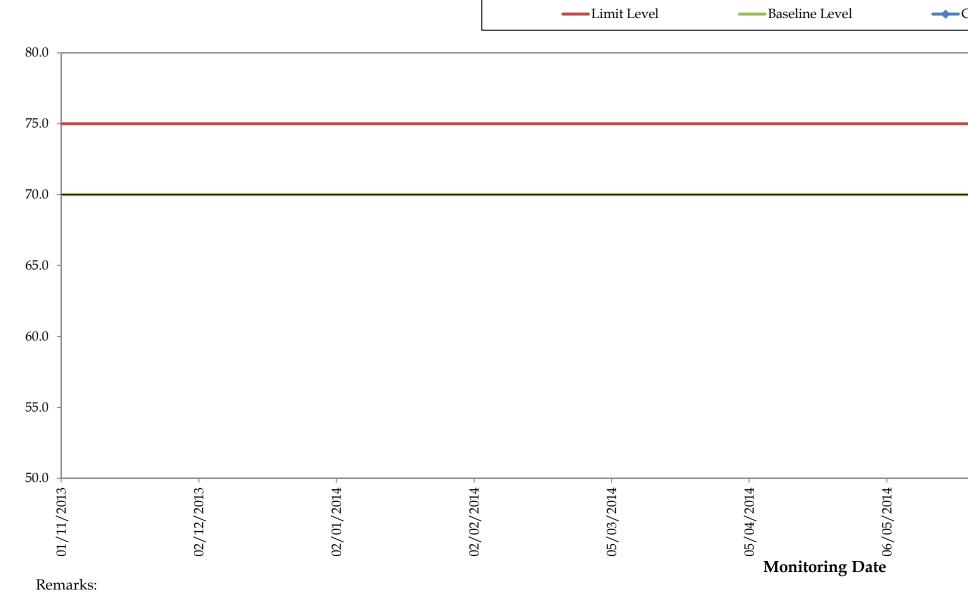
04/11/2019 -	05/12/2019 -	05/01/2020 -	05/02/2020 -	07/03/2020 -	07/04/2020 -	
23 Nam Kok 020) orrected	c Road) (LAeq	, 30min)				

#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-7 (Skytower Tower 2) (LAeq, 30min) (From October 2012 - October 2013)



- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-7 (Skytowe (From November 2013 - November 2



, dB(A)

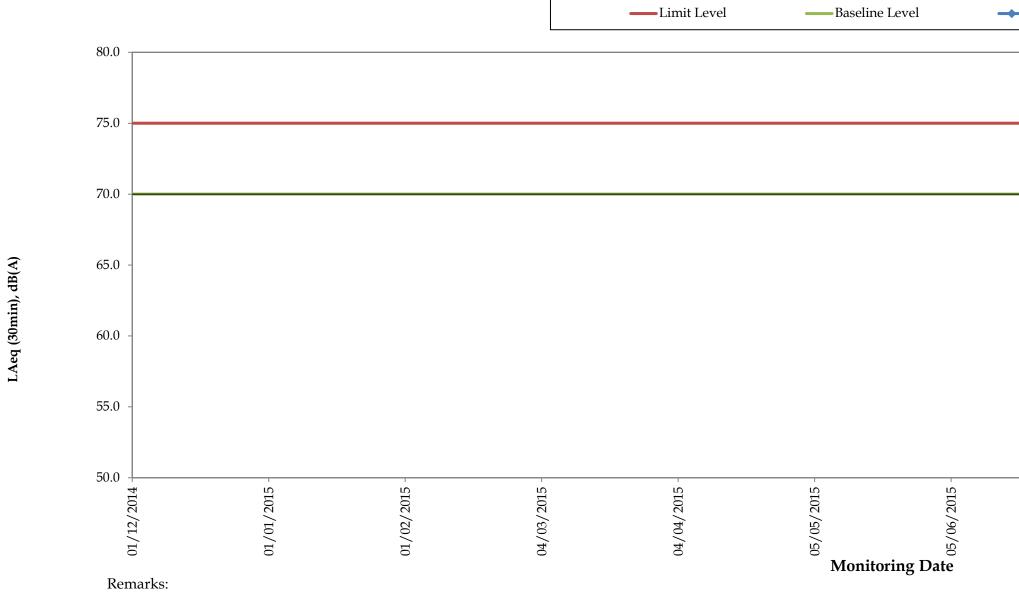
LAeq (30min),

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

----Corrected...

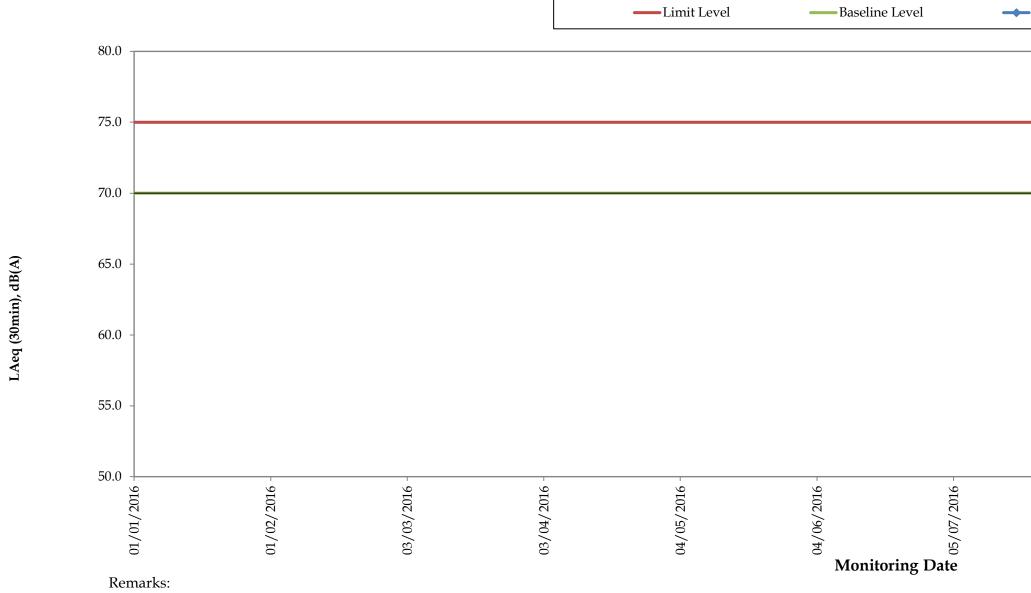
06/05/2013 -	06/06/2013 -	07/07/2013 -	07/08/2013 -	07/09/2013 -	08/10/2013 -	
06/	06/	/20	/20	/20	08/	
er Tower 2) (L. 2014)	Aeq, 30min)					
Corrected	]					
06/06/2014 -	07/07/2014 -	07/08/2014 -	07/09/2014 -	08/10/2014 -	08/11/2014 -	
06/1	1/20	02/1	1/20	08/1	08/.	

#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-7 (Skytower Tower 2) (LAeq, 30min) (From December 2014 - December 2015)



- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

## Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-7 (Skytowe (From January 2016 - January 2017

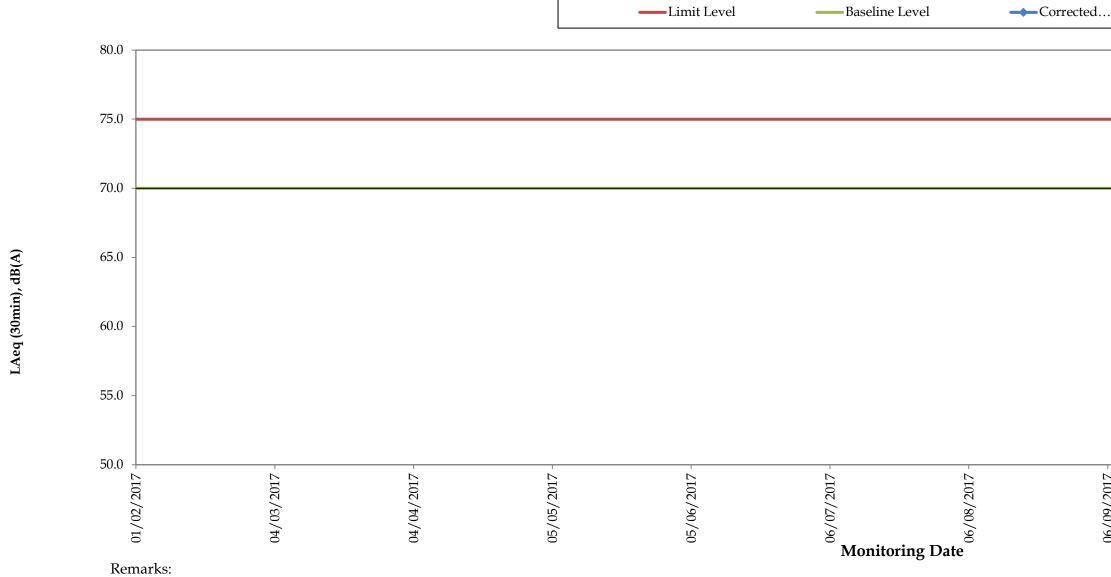


- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

----Corrected...

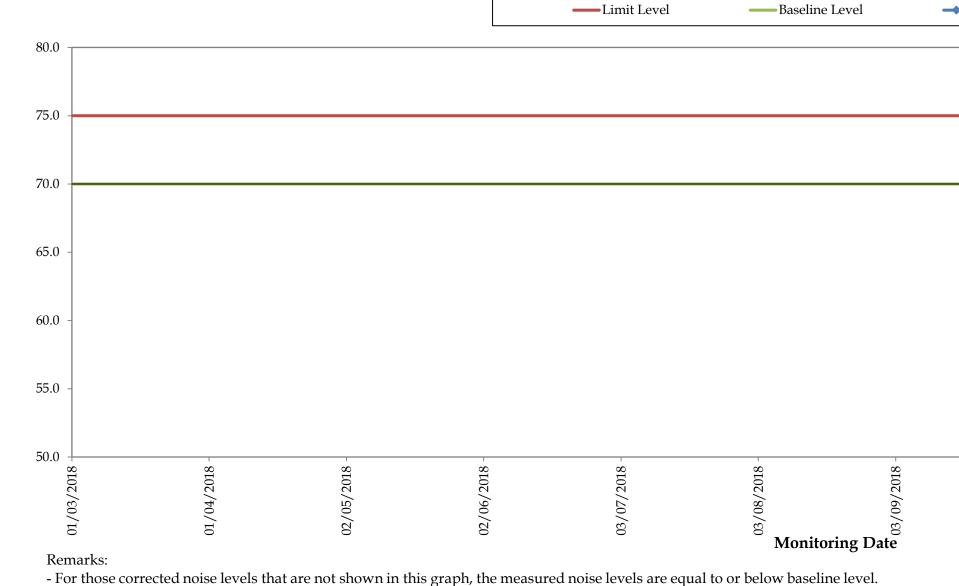
			1			
06/07/2015	06/08/2015	06/09/2015	07/10/2015	07/11/2015	08/12/2015	
er Tower 2) (L. 7) -Corrected	Aeq, 30min)					
05/08/2016 -	05/09/2016 -	06/10/2016 -	06/11/2016 -	07/12/2016 -	07/01/2017 -	

#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-7 (Skytower Tower 2) (LAeq, 30min) (From February 2017 - February 2018)



- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

# Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-7 (Skytow (From March 2018 - March 2019

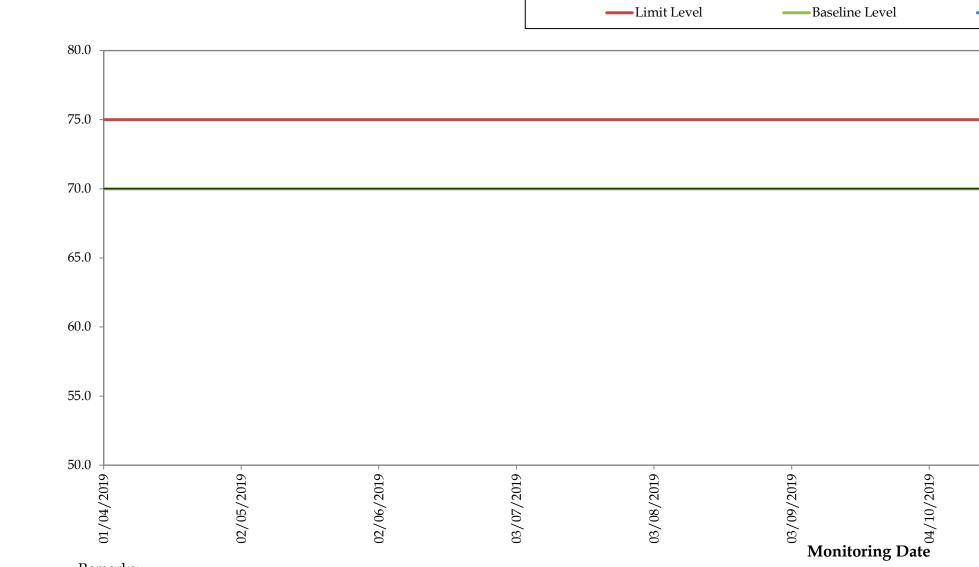


eq (30min), dB(A)

LA

06/09/2017 -	07/10/2017 -	07/11/2017 -	08/12/2017 -	08/01/2018 -	08/02/2018 -	
8	20	10	80	30	80	
wer Tower 2) (L 9) Corrected	Aeq, 30min)					
9)	.Aeq, 30min)					
9)	Aeq, 30min)					
9)	Aeq, 30min)					
9)	Aeq, 30min)					
9)	Aeq, 30min)					
9)	Aeq, 30min)					
9)	Aeq, 30min)	05/12/2018 -	05/01/2019 -	05/02/2019 -	08/03/2019 -	

## Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-7 (Sk (From April 2019 - April 2





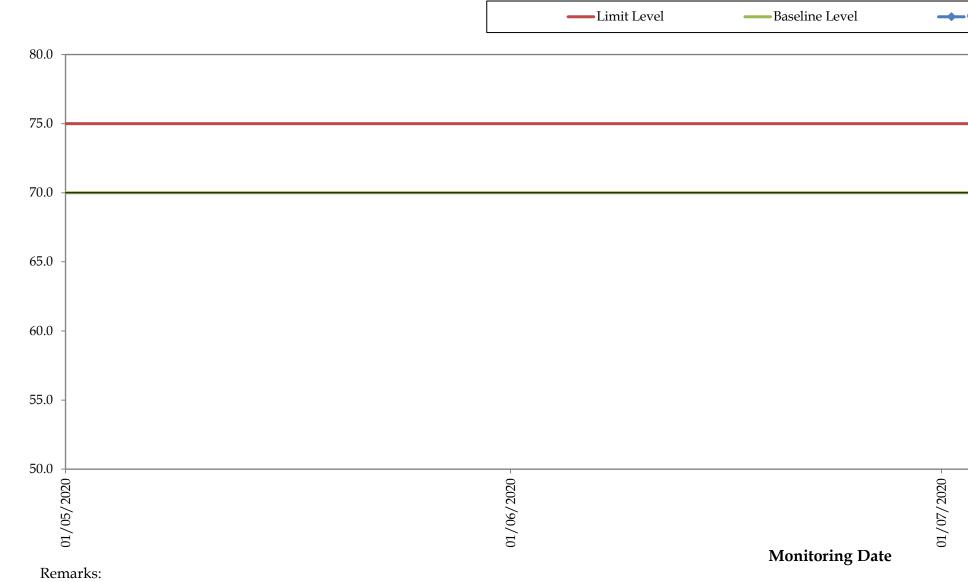
LAeq (30min), dB(A)

min), dB(A)

LAeq (30

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

## Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-7 (Skyto (From May 2020 - August 202



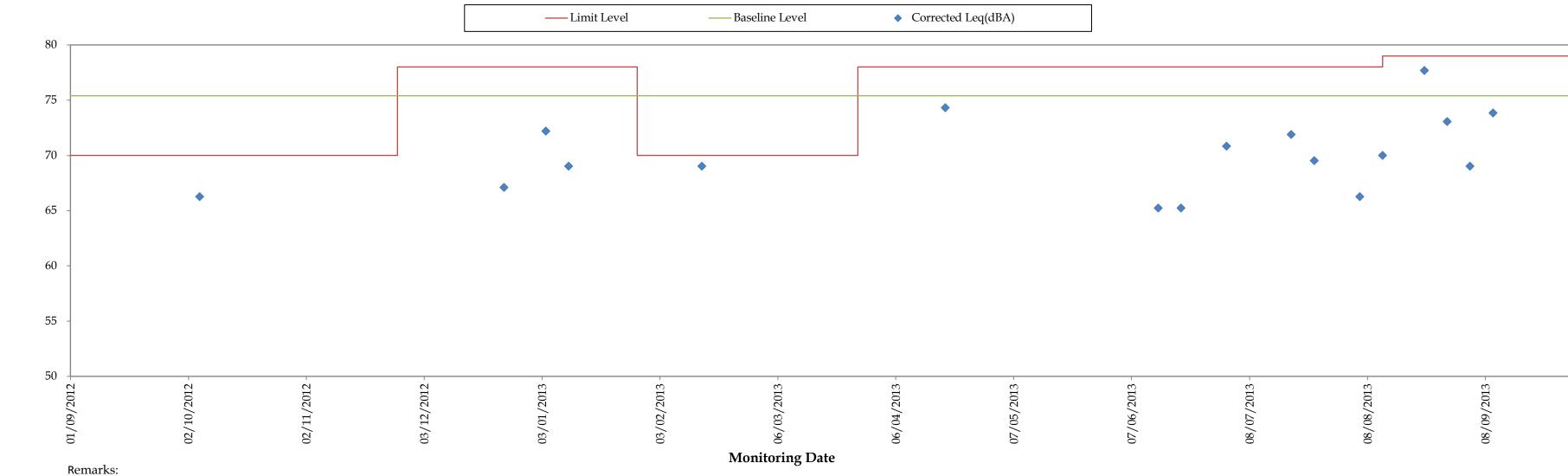
- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

kytower	Tower 2)	(LAeq,	30min)
2020)			

----Corrected...

2019 -	2019 -	2020 -	2020 -	2020 -	2020 -	
04/11/2019 -	05/12/2019 -	05/01/2020 -	05/02/2020 -	07/03/2020 -	07/04/2020 -	
war Towar 2)	(LAeq, 30min)					
0)	(Erreq, somm)					
			/ 2020 -			

### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (LAeq, 30min) (From September 2012 - September 2013)

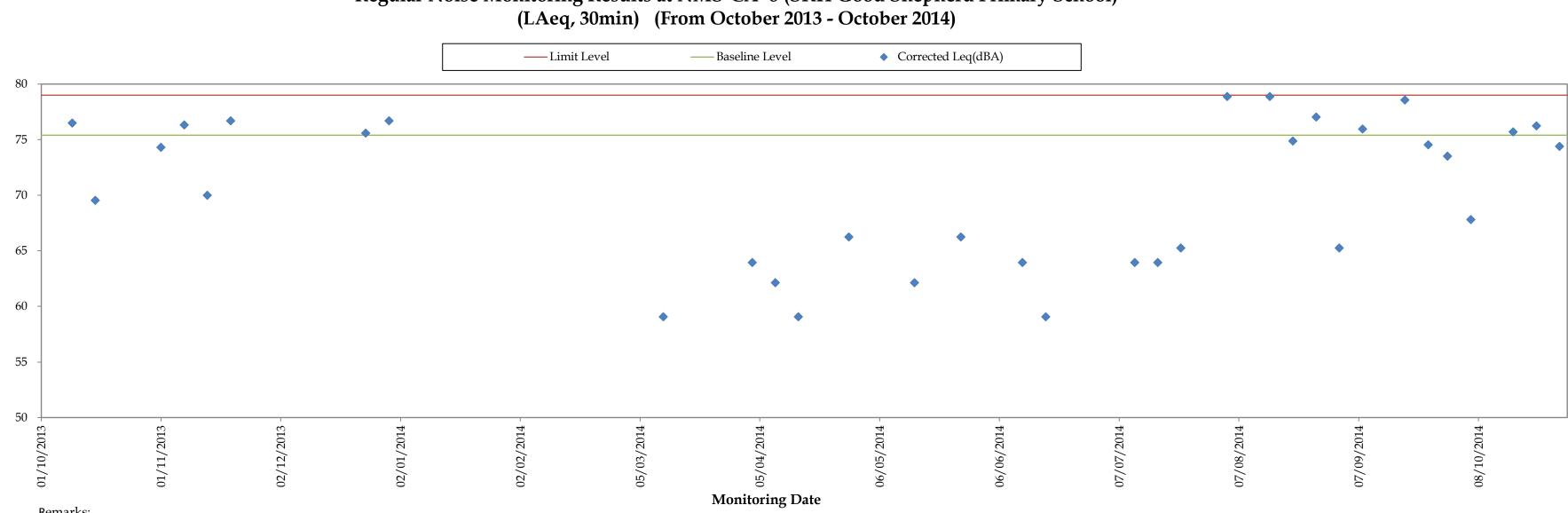


LAeq (30min), dB(A)

dB(A)

LAeq (301

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level. - The limit levels between December 2012 and March 2016 were updated in accordance with the approved CNMPs.

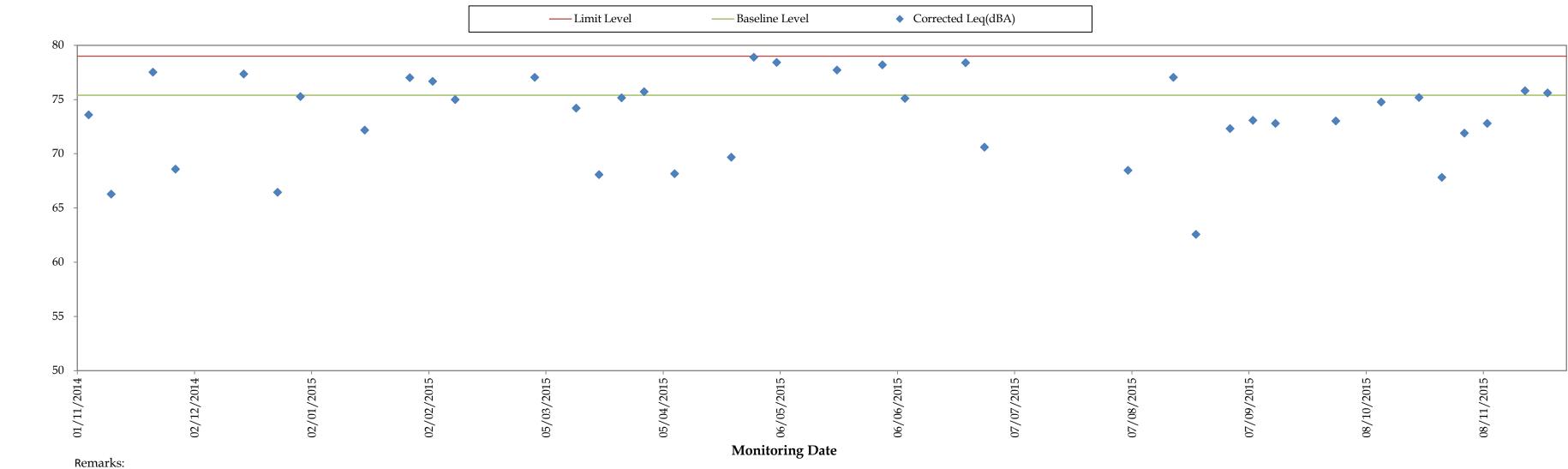


Remarks:

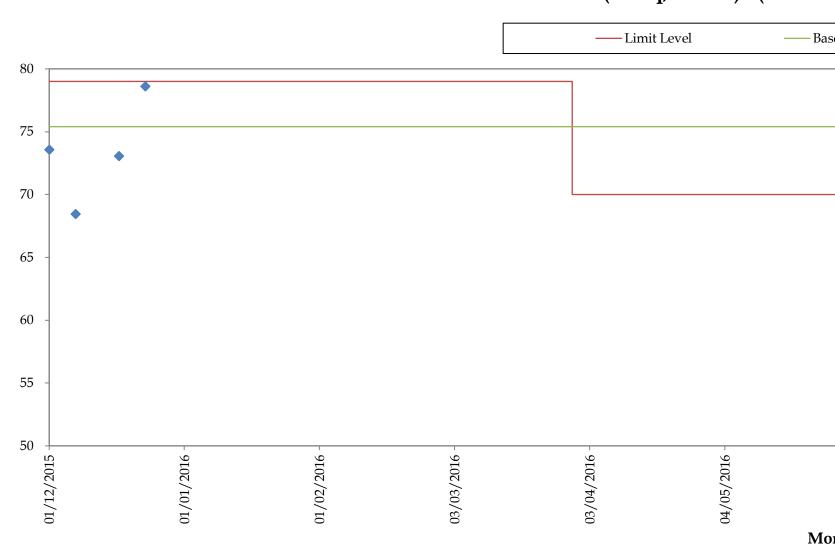
- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level. - The limit levels between December 2012 and March 2016 were updated in accordance with the approved CNMPs.

Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School)

#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (LAeq, 30min) (From November 2014 - November 2015)



For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.
 The limit levels between December 2012 and March 2016 were updated in accordance with the approved CNMPs.



### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (LAeq, 30min) (From December 2015 - December 2016)

Remarks:

LAeq (30min), dB(A)

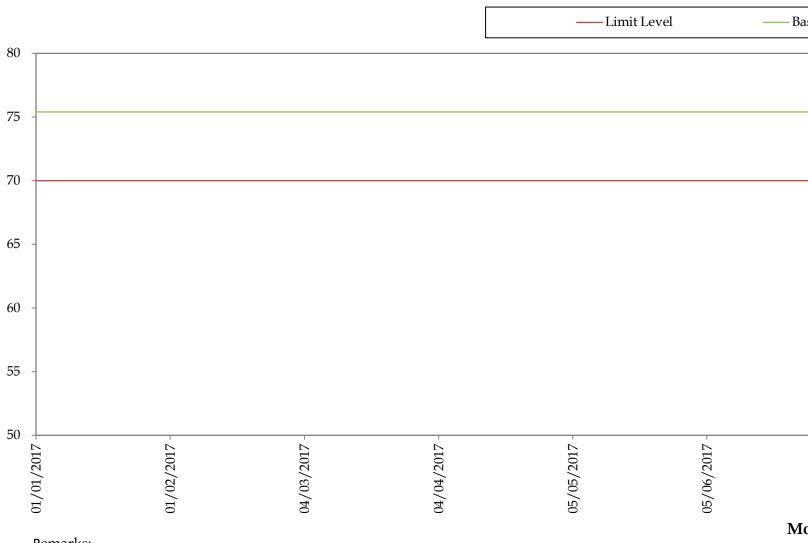
dB(A)

LAeq (301

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level. - The limit levels between December 2012 and March 2016 were updated in accordance with the approved CNMPs.

aseline Level	<ul> <li>Corrected</li> </ul>	ed Leq(dBA)					
		•					
		•					
					٠		
			<ul> <li>Image: A state of the state of</li></ul>				
		1		1	1	1	
04/06/2016	05/07/2016	05/08/2016	05/09/2016	06/10/2016	06/11/2016	07/12/2016	
04/06	15/07	J5/08	15/09	<b>)6/1</b> 0	)6/11	07/12	
Ionitoring Date	Ğ	<u> </u>	J	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	C	

### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (LAeq, 30min) (From January 2017 - January 2018)



Remarks:

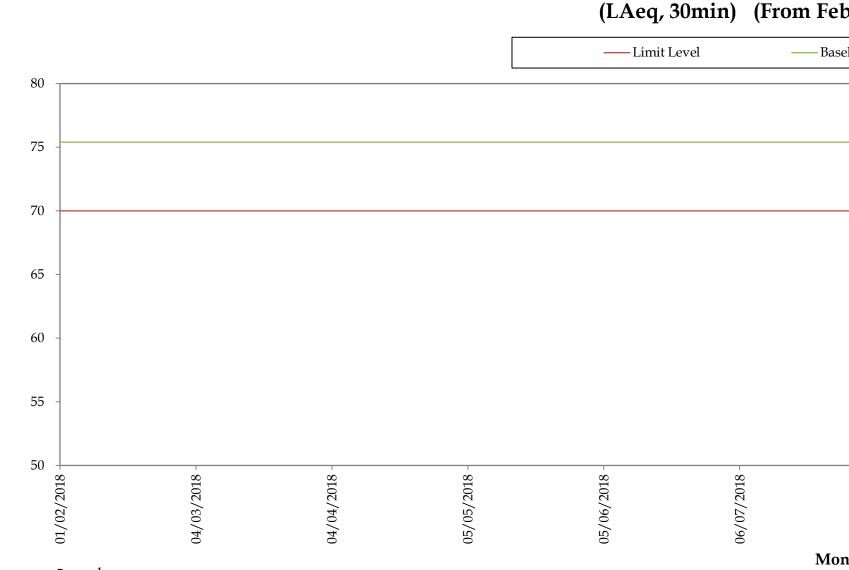
LAeq (30min), dB(A)

dB(A)

nin),

LAeq (30n

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level. - The limit levels between December 2012 and March 2016 were updated in accordance with the approved CNMPs.



### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (LAeq, 30min) (From February 2018 - February 2019)

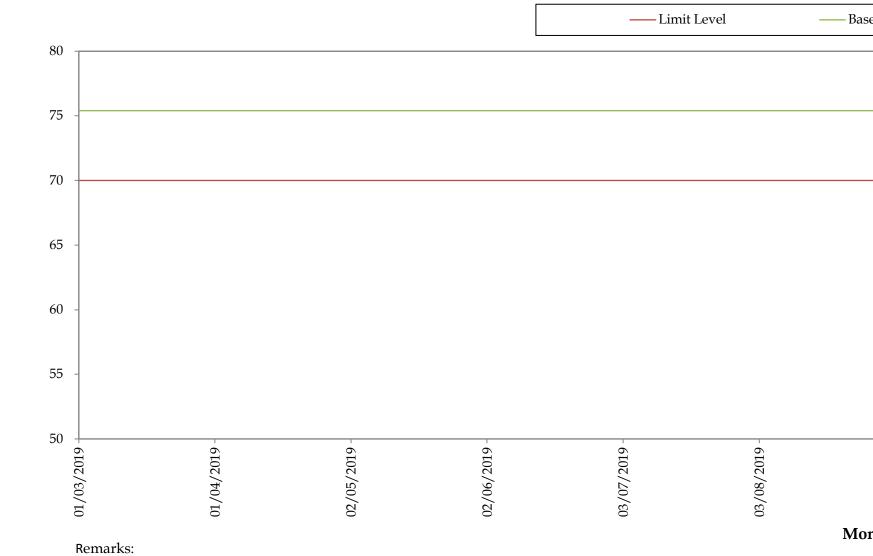
Remarks:

For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.
The limit levels between December 2012 and March 2016 were updated in accordance with the approved CNMPs.

seline Level	♦ Correcte	ed Leq(dBA)					
					1		
2017	2017	2017	2017	2017	2017	2018	
onitoring Date	06/08/2017	06/09/2017	07/10/2017	07/11/2017	08/12/2017	08/01/2018 -	
8 anitaring Data	00	00	02	02	08	80	
unioring Date							

eline Level	<ul> <li>Corrected</li> </ul>	l Leq(dBA)				
/2018	/2018	/2018	/2018	/2018	/2019	/2019
- 8107/80/90 nitoring Date	06/09/2018	07/10/2018	07/11/2018	08/12/2018	08/01/2019	08/02/2019
nitoring Date						

## Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (LAeq, 30min) (From March 2019 - March 2020)



- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline - The limit levels between December 2012 and March 2016 were updated in accordance with the approved CNMPs.



#### **Regular Noise Monitoring Results at N** (LAeq, 30min) (Fr

Remarks:

LAeq (30min), dB(A)

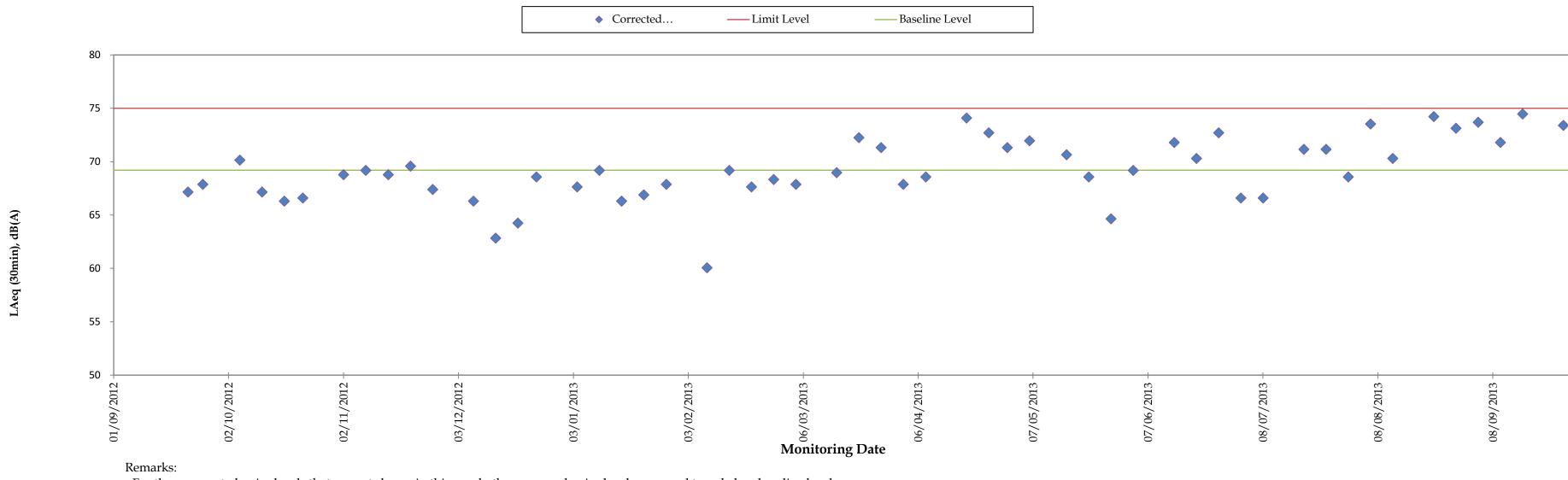
dB(A)

LAeq (301

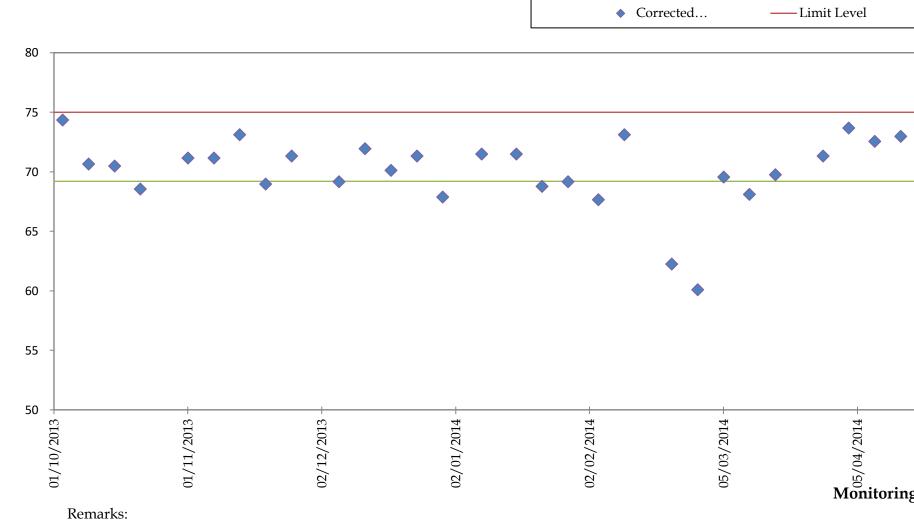
For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline l
 The limit levels between December 2012 and March 2016 were updated in accordance with the approved CNMPs.

	<ul> <li>Corrected</li> </ul>	$\frac{1}{\Delta \alpha} (dB\Delta)$				
Level		i Leq(uDA)				
	- 019	- 010	- 610	020 -	020 -	020 -
	04/10/2019	04/11/2019	05/12/2019	05/01/2020	05/02/2020	07/03/2020
	04/1	04/1	05/1	05/(	05/(	0/20
ing Date						
l <b>.</b>						
S-CA- 8 (	(SKH Good S	hepherd Prin	nary School)			
5-CA- 8 (	(SKH Good S 020 - August 2	hepherd Prin 2020)	nary School)			
6-CA- 8 ( April 2	(SKH Good S 020 - August 2 Corrected	2020)	nary School)			
G-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
6-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
G-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
G-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
G-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
6-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
6-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
5-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
S-CA- 8 ( n April 2	020 - August 2	2020)	nary School)			
S-CA- 8 ( n April 2	020 - August 2 Corrected	2020) Leq(dBA)	nary School)			
5-CA- 8 ( 1 April 2	020 - August 2 Corrected	2020) Leq(dBA)	nary School)	/2020 -		
5-CA- 8 ( April 2	020 - August 2 Corrected	2020) Leq(dBA)	nary School)	1/08/2020 -		
S-CA- 8 ( April 20 evel	020 - August 2 Corrected	2020)	nary School)	01/08/2020 -		
S-CA- 8 (	020 - August 2 Corrected	2020) Leq(dBA)	nary School)	01/08/2020 -		

### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-9 (Kong Yiu Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From September 2012 - September 2013)



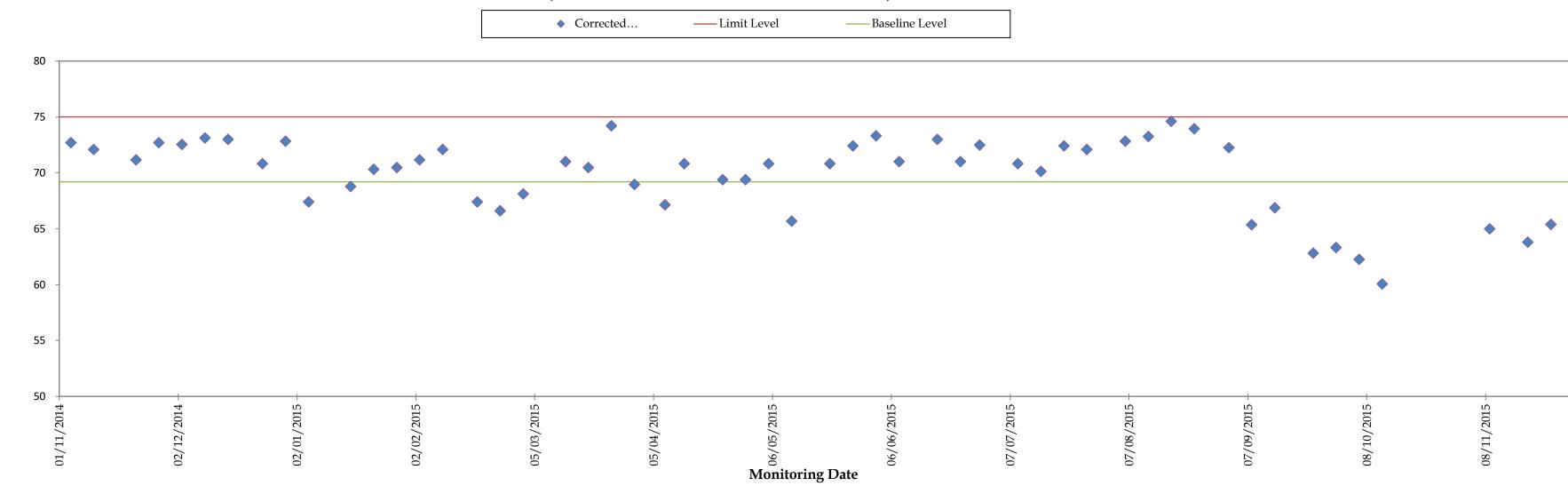
- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.



Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-9 (Kong Yiu Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From October 2013 - October 2014)

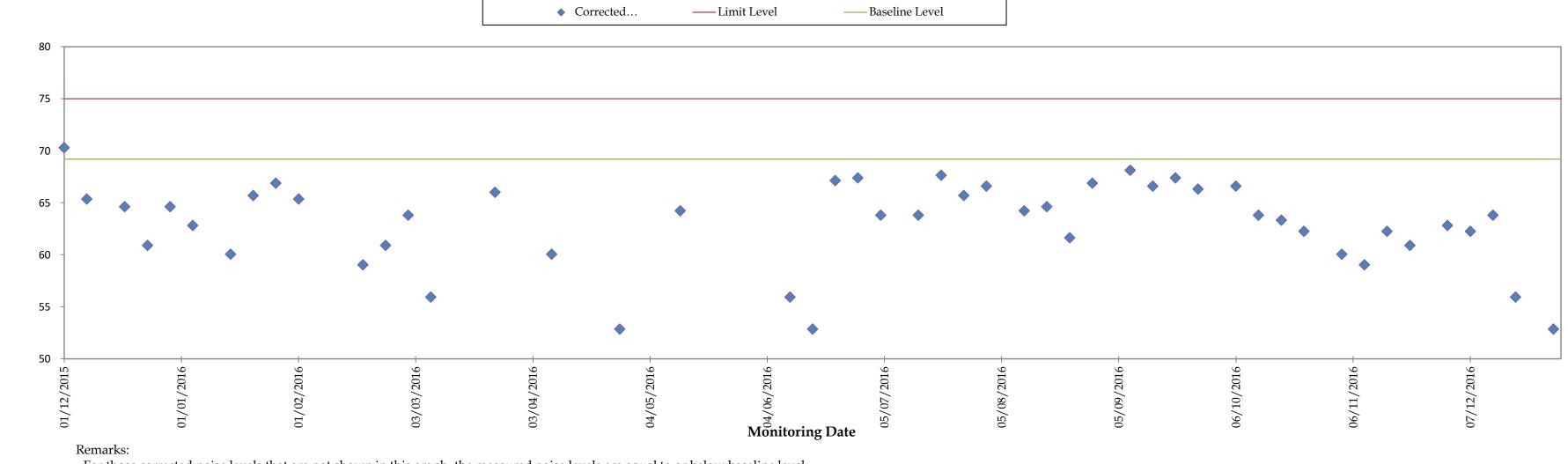


	Baseline Level					
•	* * * * *	* * * *	<b>• • •</b>	• • • • • • •	• • • •	* * * * *
ng Date	06/05/2014	06/06/2014	07/07/2014	07/08/2014	07/09/2014	08/10/2014



Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-9 (Kong Yiu Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From November 2014 - November 2015)

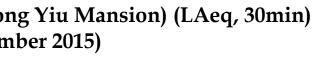
Remarks: - For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

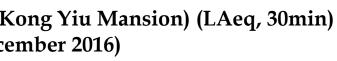


#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-9 (Kong Yiu Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From December 2015 - December 2016)

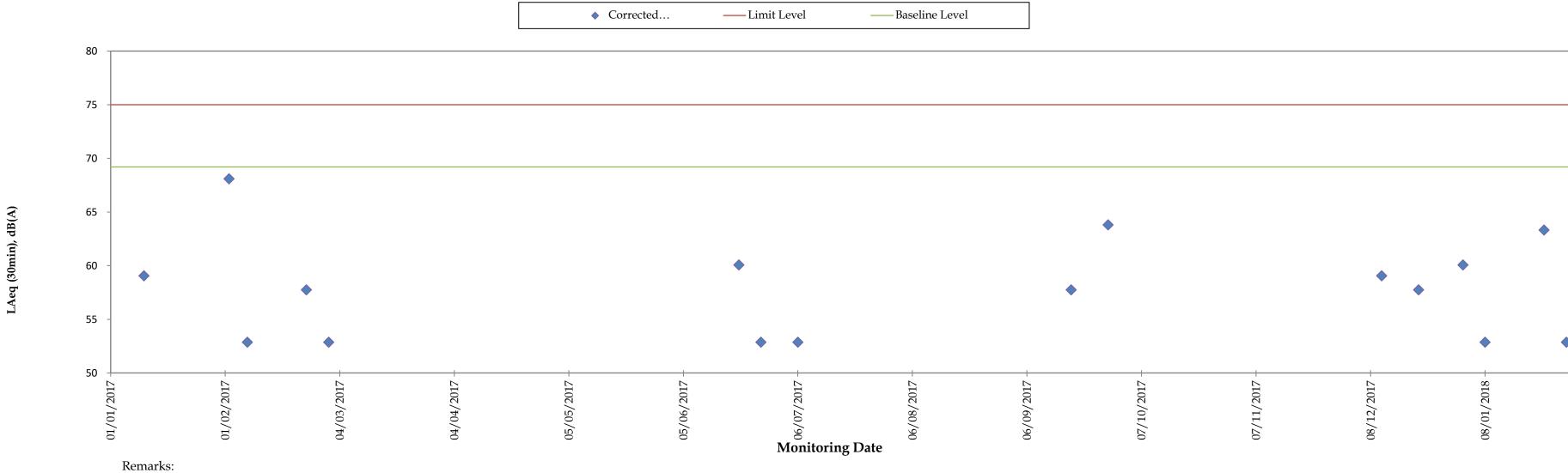
LAeq (30min), dB(A)

(30min), dB(A) LAeq

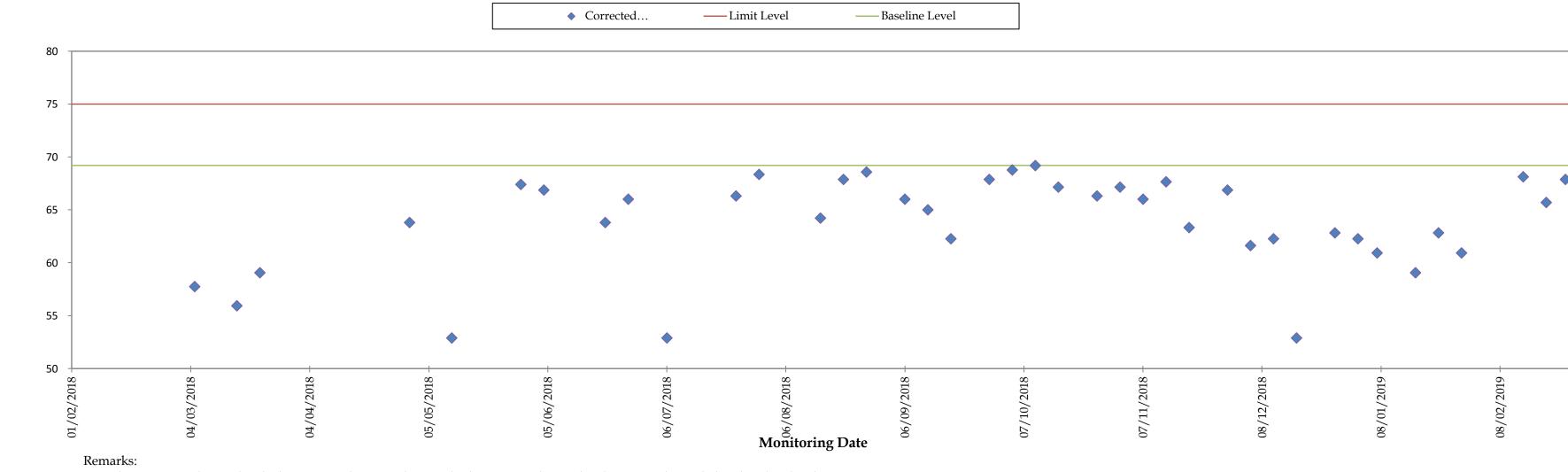




#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-9 (Kong Yiu Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From January 2017 - January 2018)



- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.



#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-9 (Kong Yiu Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From February 2018 - February 2019)

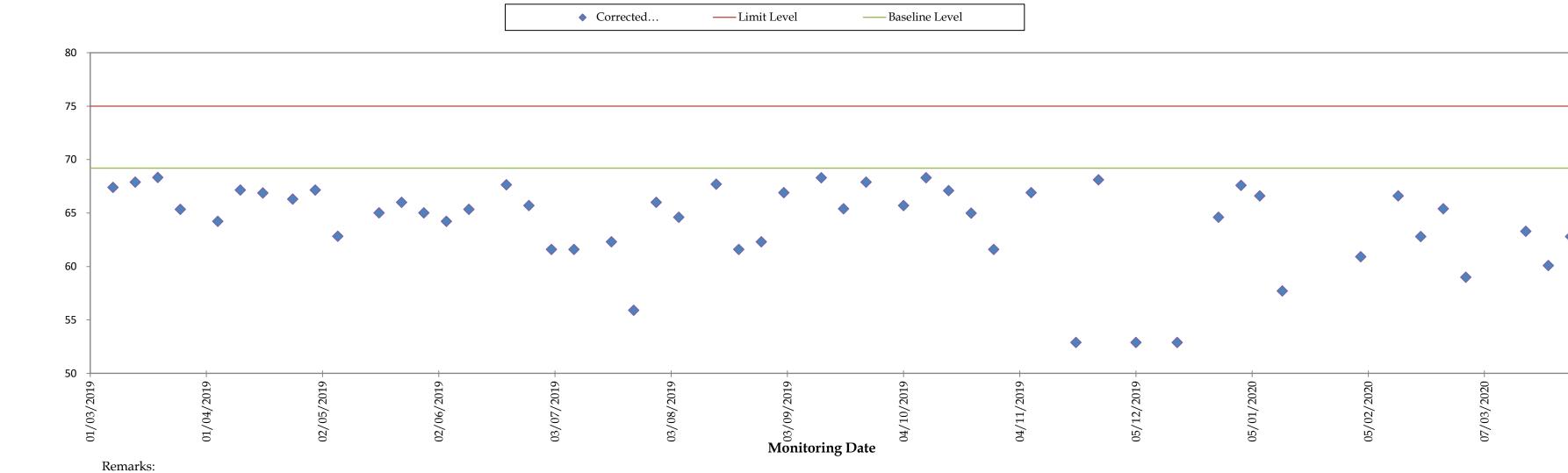
- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

nin), dB(A)

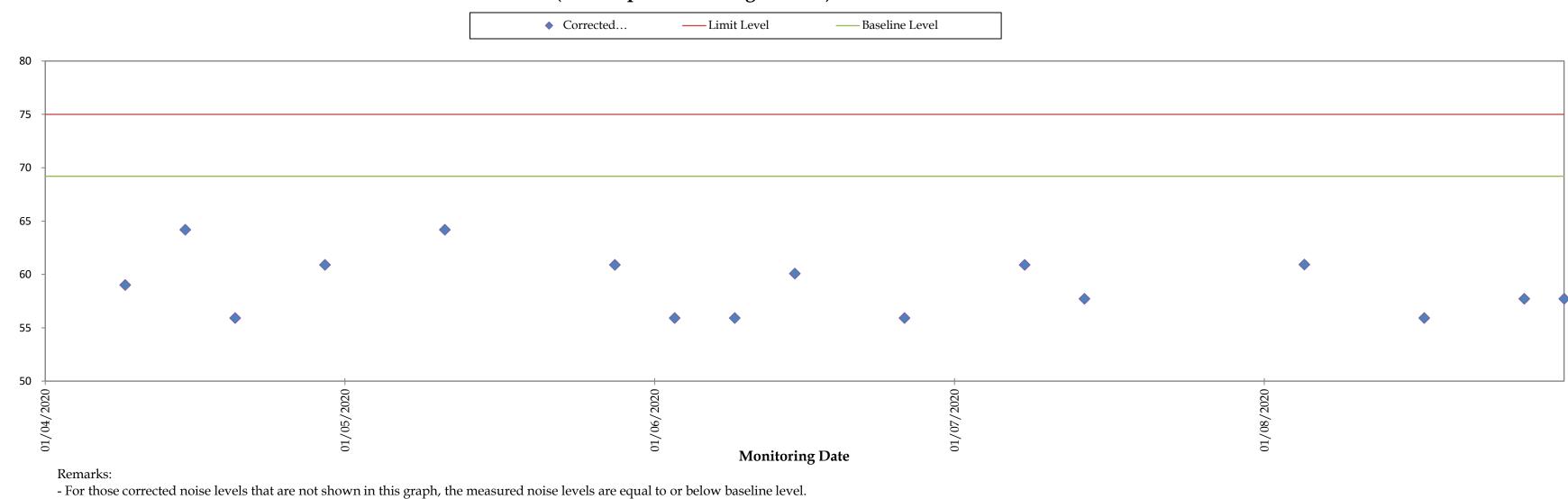
(30

LAeq

### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-9 (Kong Yiu Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From March 2019 - March 2020)



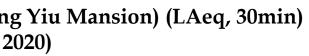
- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

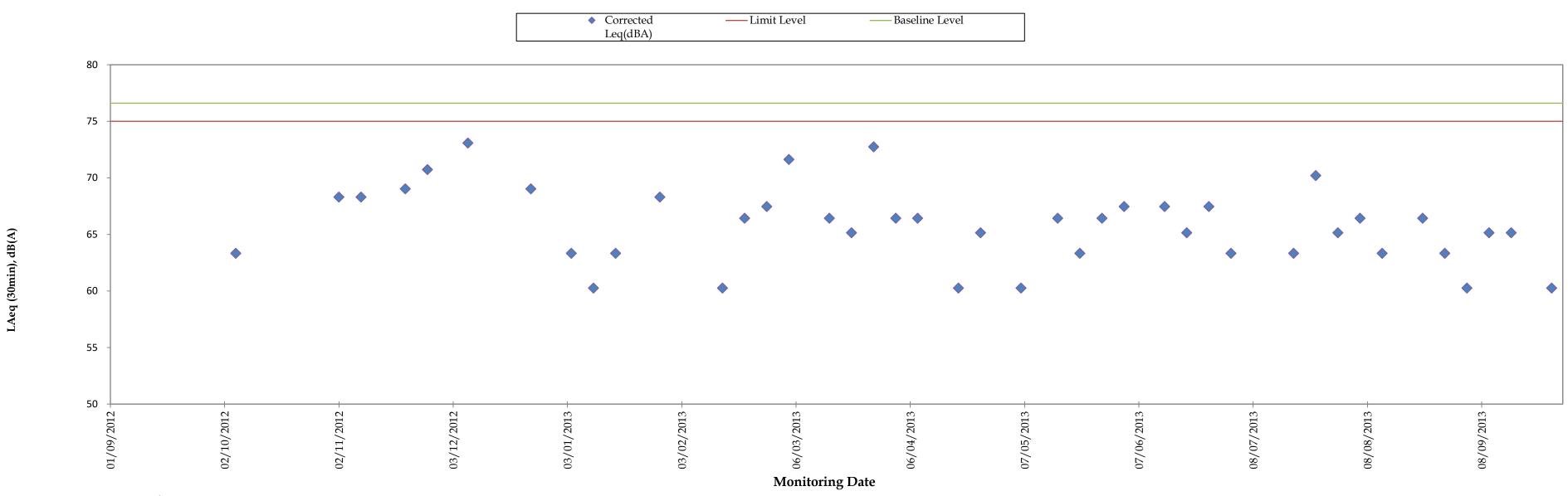


#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-9 (Kong Yiu Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From April 2020 - August 2020)

LAeq (30min), dB(A)

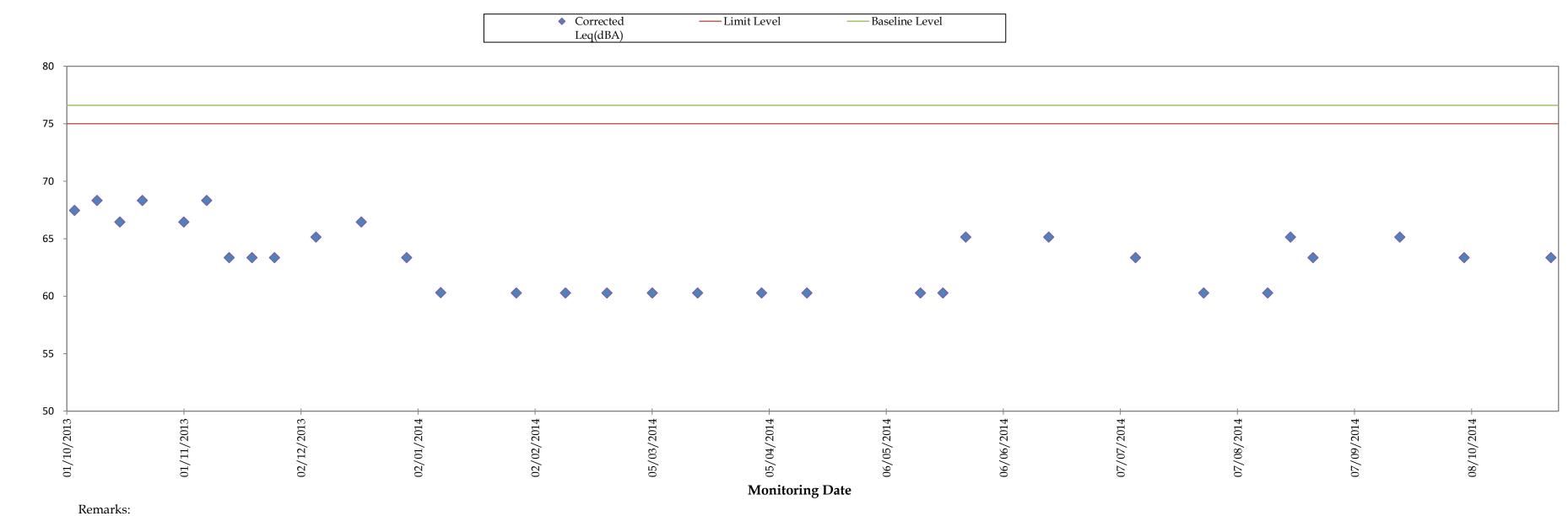
dB(A) È. LAeq





Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.



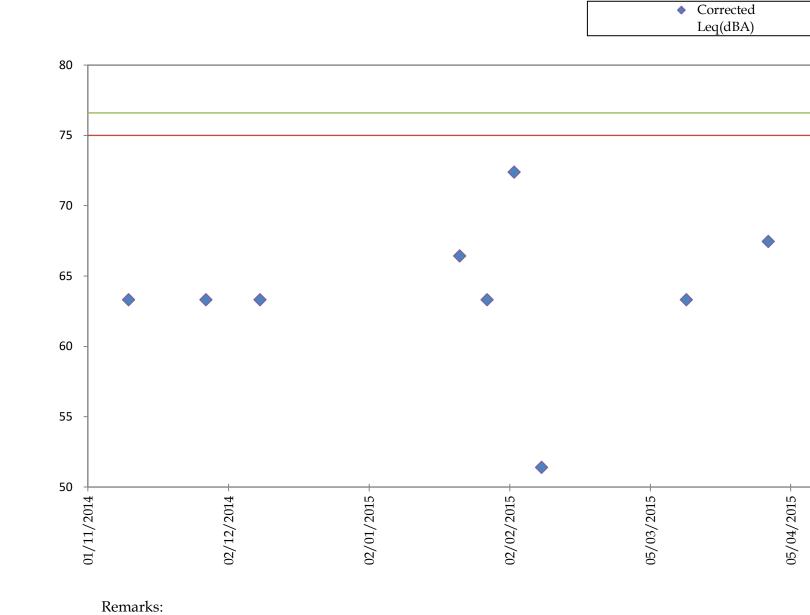
#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From October 2013 - October 2014)

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

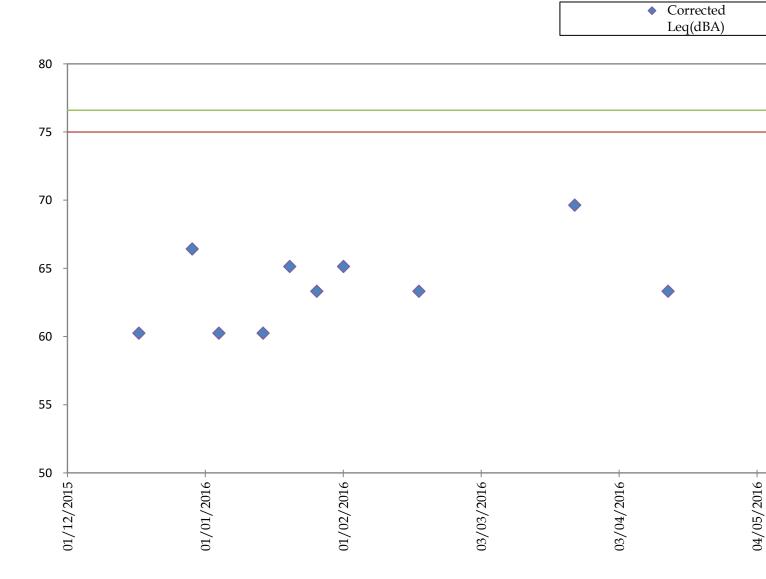
LAeq (30min), dB(A)

### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From September 2012 - September 2013)

#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From November 2014 - November 2015)



- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.



#### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From December 2015 - December 2016)

LAeq (30min), dB(A)

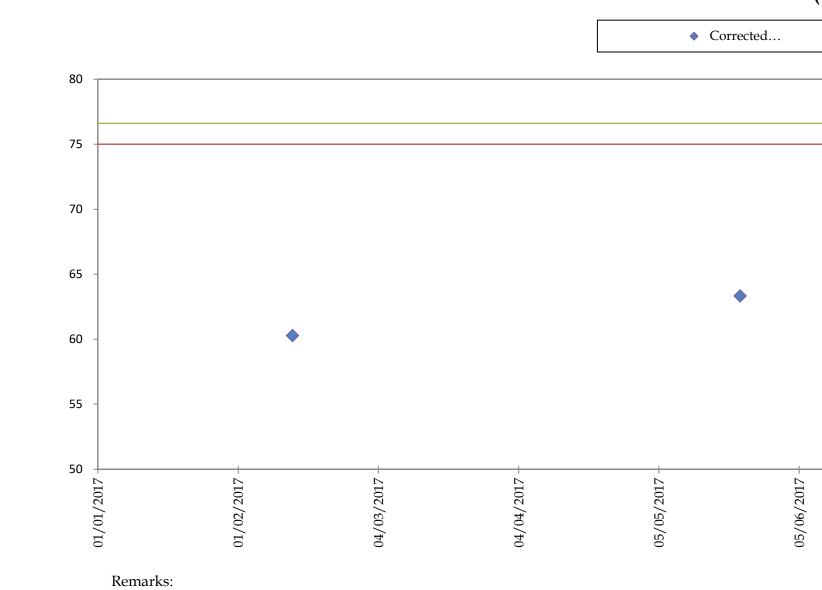
LAeq (30min), dB(A)

Remarks: - For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level. - Noise monitoring at NMS-CA-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) was temporary suspended between 1 June 2016 and 25 July 2016 due to request from the Management Office.

—— Limit Level	—— Baseline Level					
						•
٠		٠	•		٠	
<b>♦</b> •						•
06/05/2015	06/06/2015	07/07/2015	07/08/2015	07/09/2015	08/10/2015	08/11/2015
		07/10	07/0	02/0	08/1	08/1
Monitoring I	Jate					

_	— Limit Level	—— Baseline Level						
+					+			
04/05/2016 -	04/06/2016	05/07/2016	05/08/2016	05/09/2016	06/10/2016	06/11/2016	07/12/2016	
/c0/	/06/	/02/	/08/:	/60/	/10/	/11/	/12/	
04,			05/	05/	06/	06/	07/	
	Monitoring Da	ite						

# Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From January 2017 - January 2018)



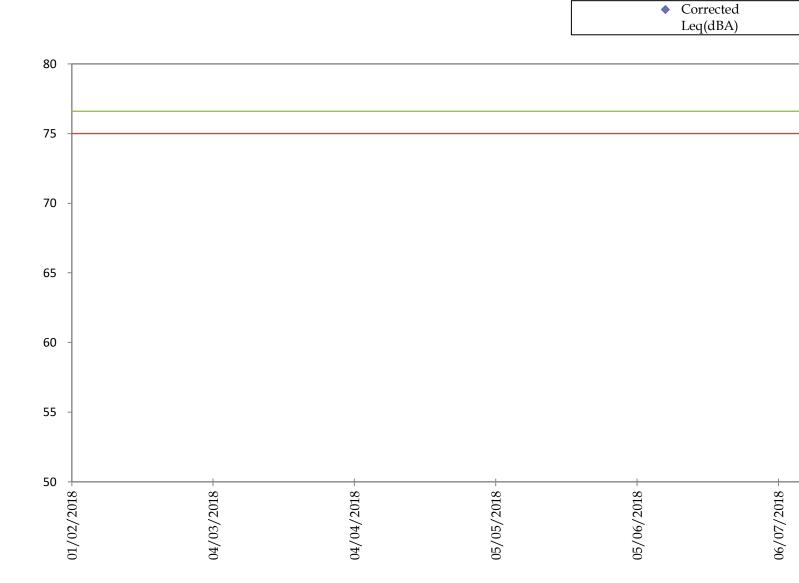
LAeq (30min), dB(A)

dB(A)

LAeq (30min),

Remarks:

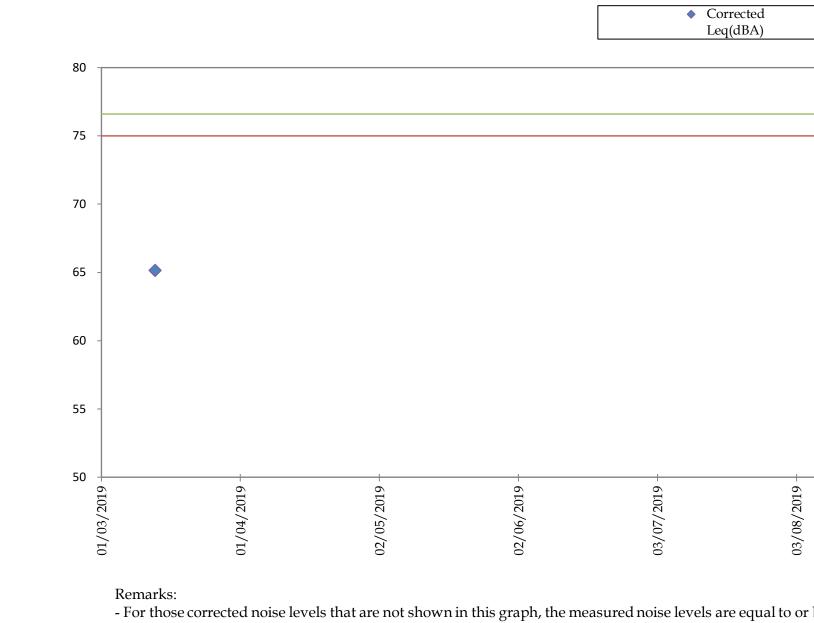
- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or bel



### Regular Noise Monitoring Re (From

—— Limit Level	—— Baseline Level					
07/20	06/08/2017	06/09/2017	07/10/2017	07/11/2017	08/12/2017	08/01/2018
- 2107/20/90 Monitoring D	/90 Pate	06/	/20	/20	08/	08/
paseline level.						
Jasenne level.						
lts at NMS-CA-1	0 (Chat Ma Mans	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
lts at NMS-CA-10 ebruary 2018 - Fe	0 (Chat Ma Mans bruary 2019) Baseline Level	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019)	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019)	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019)	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019)	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019)	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019)	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019)	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019)	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019)	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019)	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019)	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019)	sion) (LAeq,	30min)			
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019) Baseline Level				- 010	719
ebruary 2018 - Fe	bruary 2019) Baseline Level			/12/2018 -	/01/2019	/02/2019
Its at NMS-CA-10 Gebruary 2018 - Fe Limit Level	bruary 2019) Baseline Level	sion) (LAeq,	<b>30min)</b>	08/12/2018 -	08/01/2019 -	08/02/2019 -

### Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) (From March 2019 - March 2020)



dB(A)

(30min),

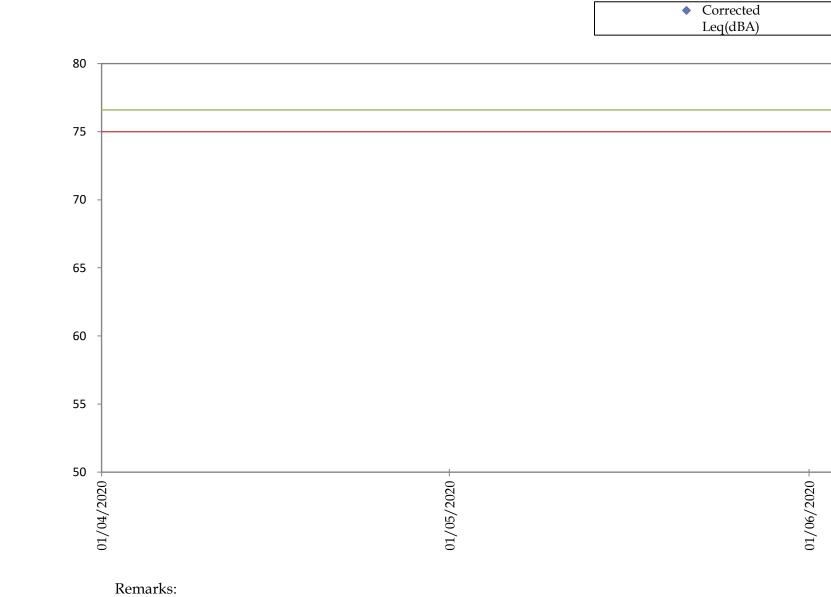
LAeq

dB(A)

LAeq (30min),

# **Regular Noise Monitoring Res**

(Fro



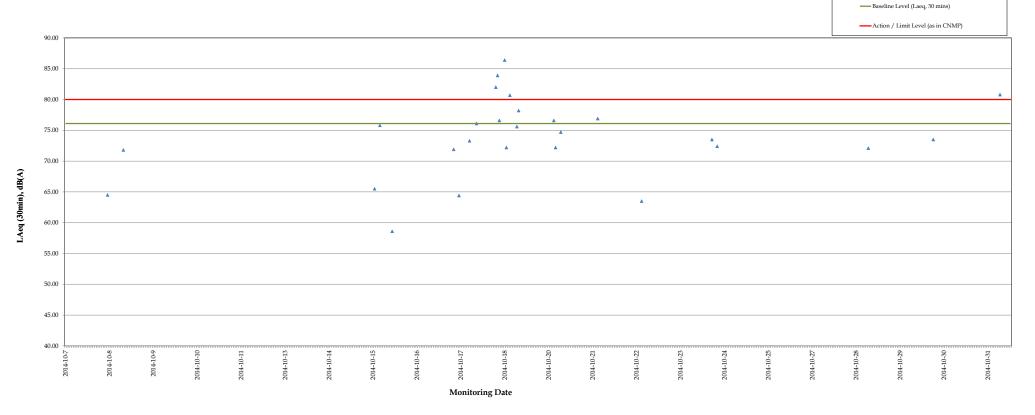
- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are equal to or below baseline level.

			٠			
03/09/2019	04/10/2019	04/11/2019	- 5019	- 2020		2020
/60	/10/	4/11/	05/12/2019	05/01/2020	05/02/2020	07/03/2020
Monitoring Da	ate	Ö	C			
Monitoring Da	ate <sup>47</sup>	0				
Monitoring Da line level. NMS-CA-10 (9	<sup>ate</sup> Chat Ma Mansi					
Monitoring Da line level. NMS-CA-10 ( il 2020 - Augu	<sup>ate</sup> Chat Ma Mansi					
Monitoring Da line level. NMS-CA-10 ( il 2020 - Augu	ate Chat Ma Mansi Ist 2020)					
Monitoring Da line level. NMS-CA-10 ( il 2020 - Augu	ate Chat Ma Mansi Ist 2020)					
Monitoring Da line level. NMS-CA-10 ( il 2020 - Augu	ate Chat Ma Mansi Ist 2020)					
Monitoring Da line level. NMS-CA-10 ( il 2020 - Augu	ate Chat Ma Mansi Ist 2020)					
Monitoring Da line level. NMS-CA-10 ( il 2020 - Augu	ate Chat Ma Mansi Ist 2020)					
Monitoring Da line level. NMS-CA-10 ( il 2020 - Augu	ate Chat Ma Mansi Ist 2020)					
<b>Monitoring Da</b>	ate Chat Ma Mansi Ist 2020)					

Monitoring Date

Annex G-2

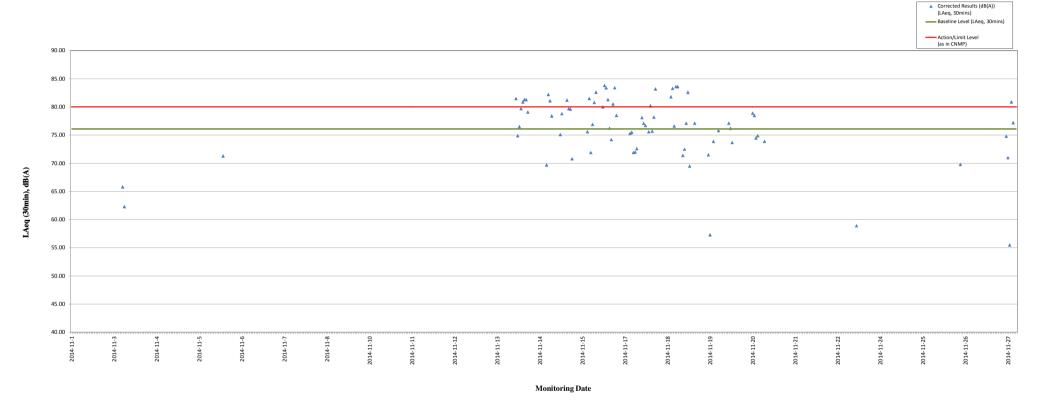
Continuous Noise Monitoring Results



#### Continuous Noise Monitoring at TKW-3-2(B) (Hing Fu Building ) in October 2014-(LAeq, 30min)

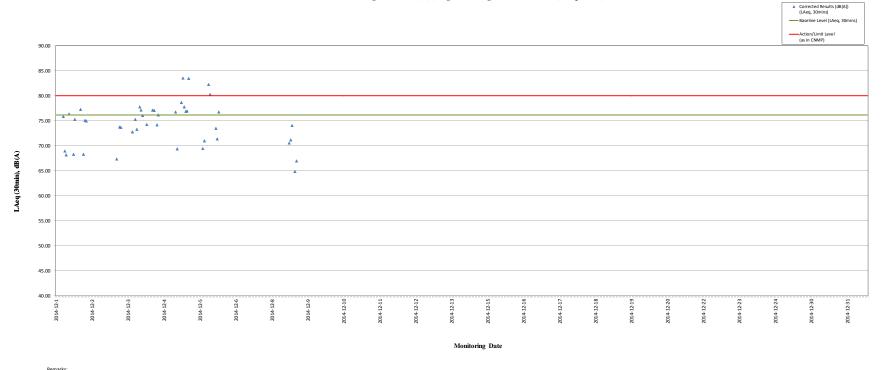
▲ Corrected Results (dB(A)) (Laeq, 30 mins)

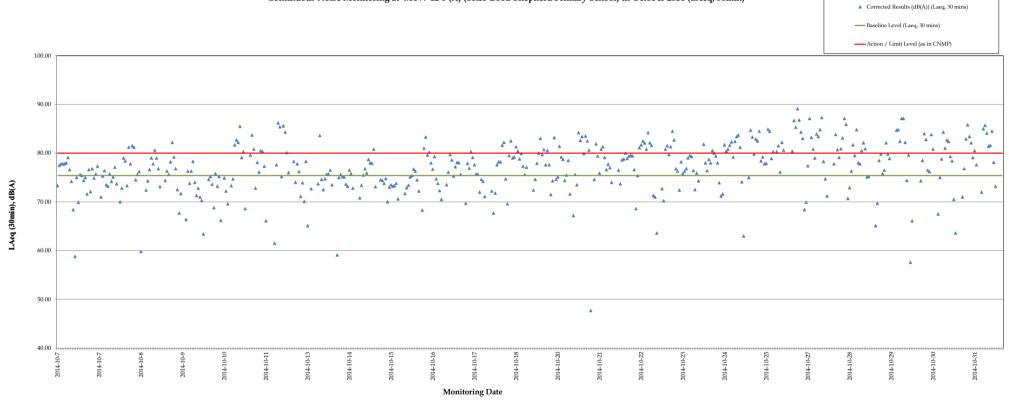
Remarks:



Continuous Noise Monitoring at TKW-3-2 (B) (Hing Fu Building) in November 2014- (LAeq, 30min)

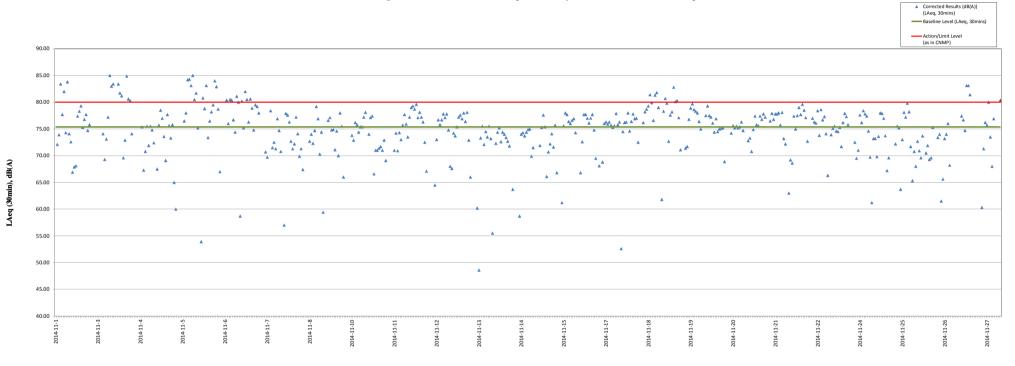
#### Continuous Noise Monitoring at TKW-3-2 (A) (Hing Fu Building in December 2014- (LAeq, 30min)





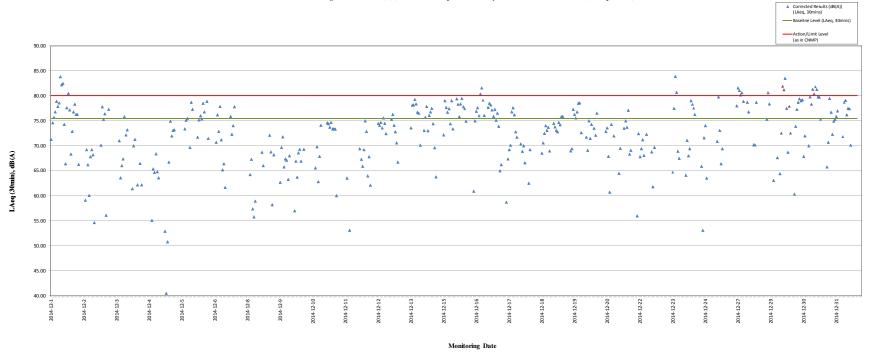
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-3 (A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in October 2014-(LAeq, 30min)

Remarks:

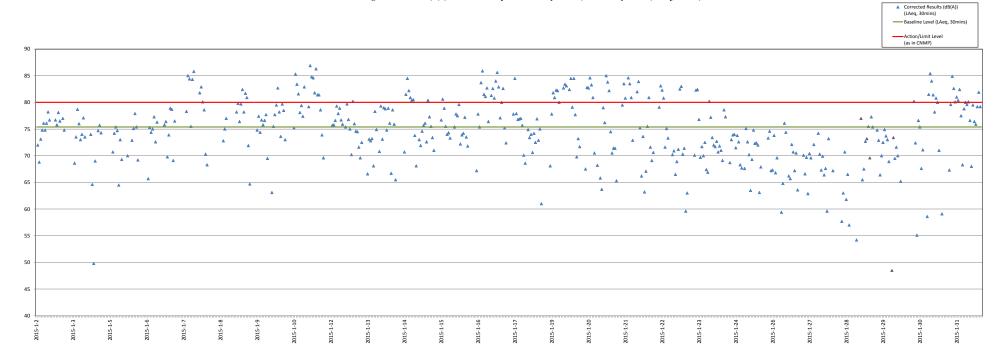


Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-3 (A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in November 2014- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 

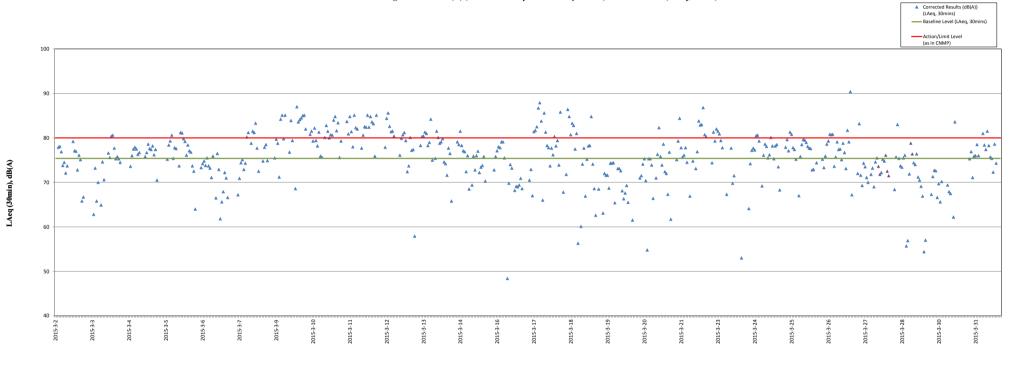


Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-3 (A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in December 2014- (LAeq, 30min)



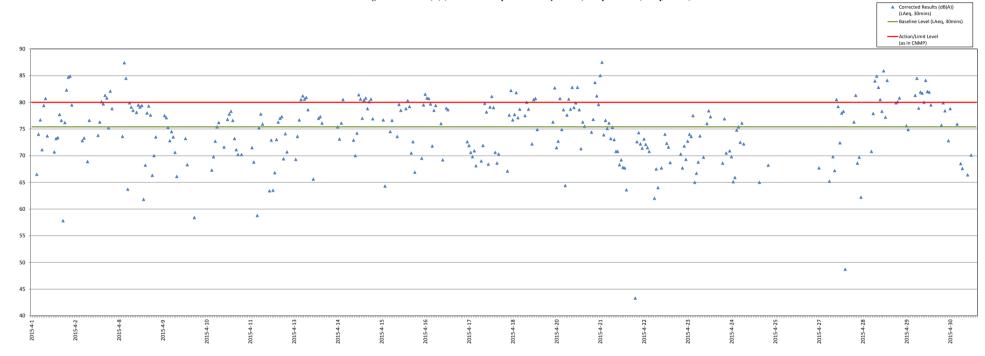
#### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-3 (A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in January 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-3 (A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in March 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 

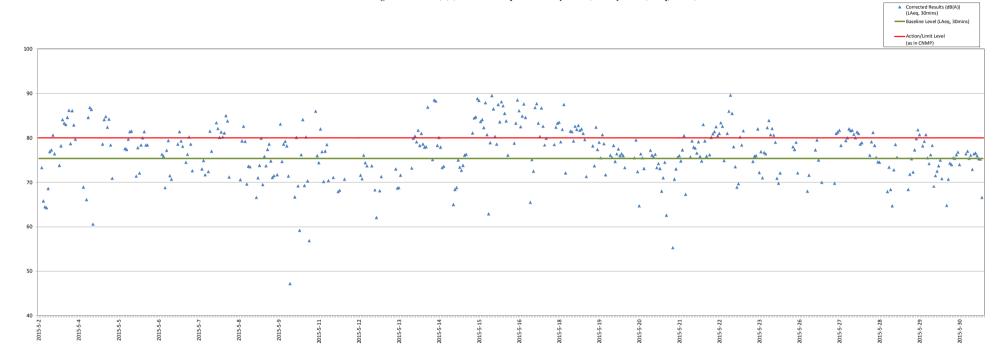


#### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-3 (A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in April 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date

Remarks: - For those corrected noise levels that are not shown the in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

LAeq (30min), dB(A)

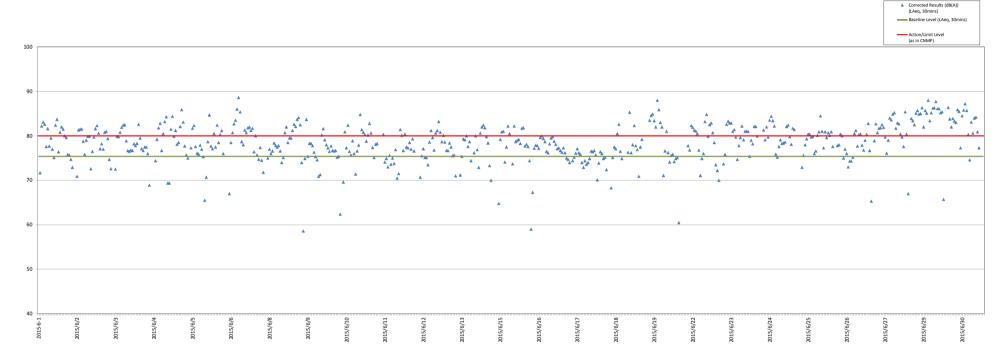


Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-3 (A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in May 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date

Remarks: - For those corrected noise levels that are not shown the in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

LAeq (30min), dB(A)

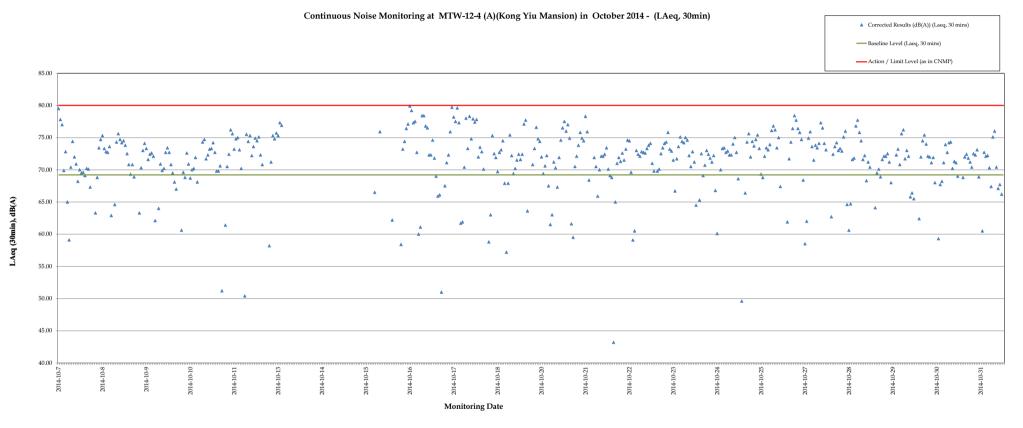


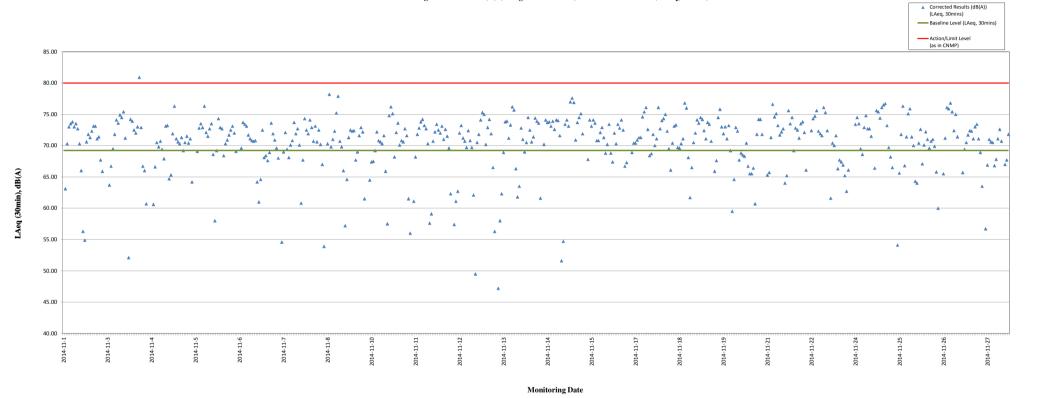
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-3 (A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in June 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date

Remarks: - For those corrected noise levels that are not shown the in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

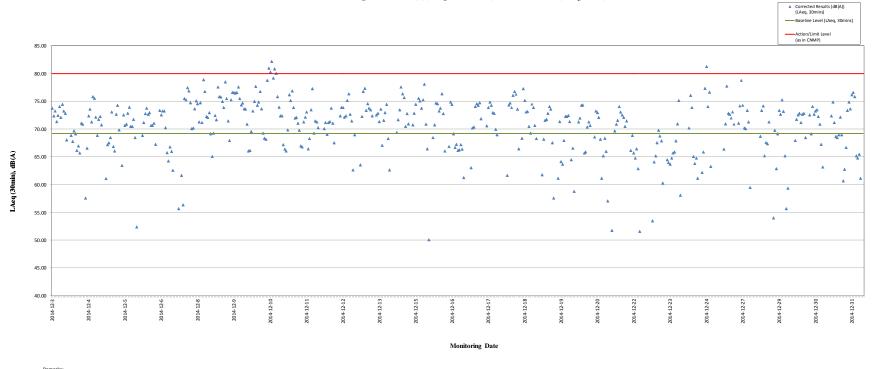
LAeq (30min), dB(A)



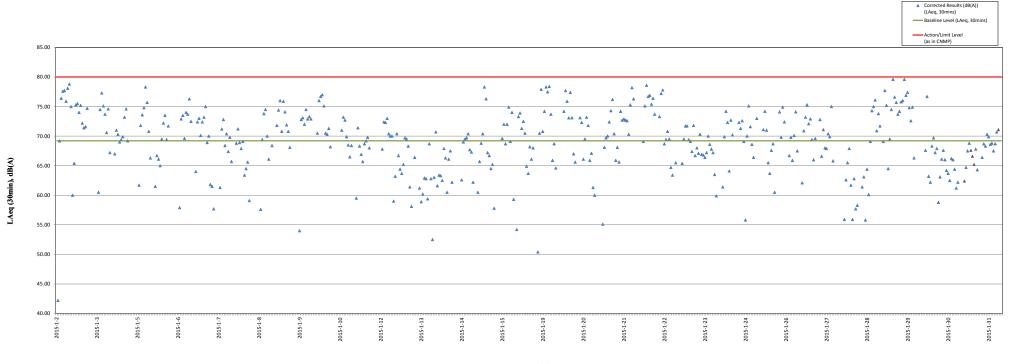


Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4 (A) (Kong Yiu Mansion) in November 2014- (LAeq, 30min)

Remarks:

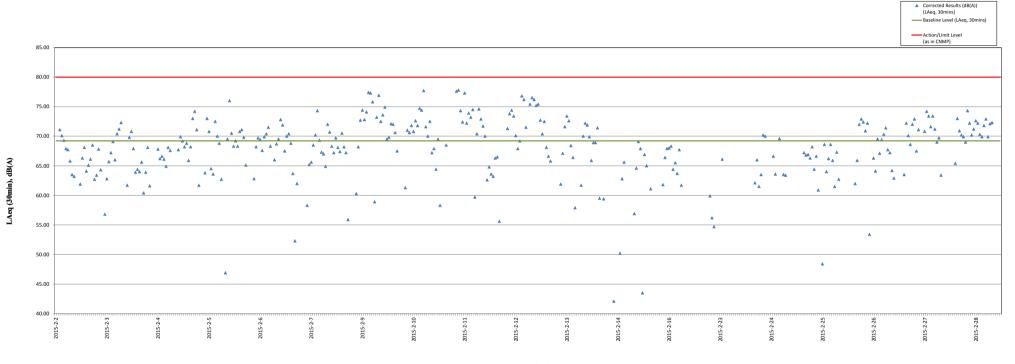


Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4 (A) (Kong Yiu Mansion) in December 2014- (LAeq, 30min)



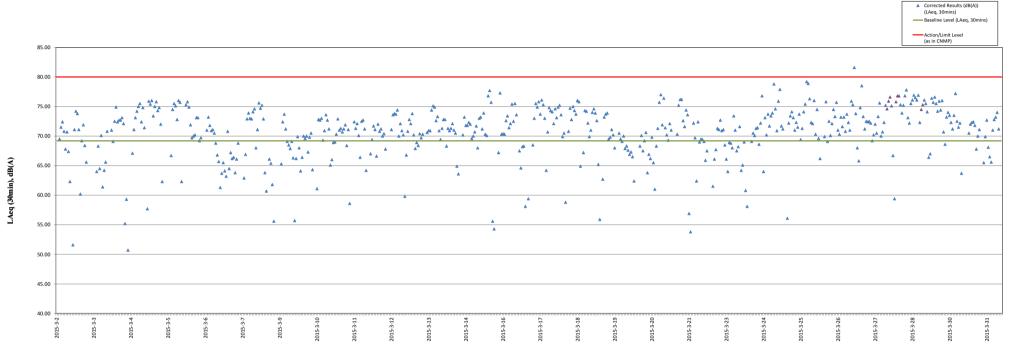
#### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4 (A) (Kong Yiu Mansion) in January 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



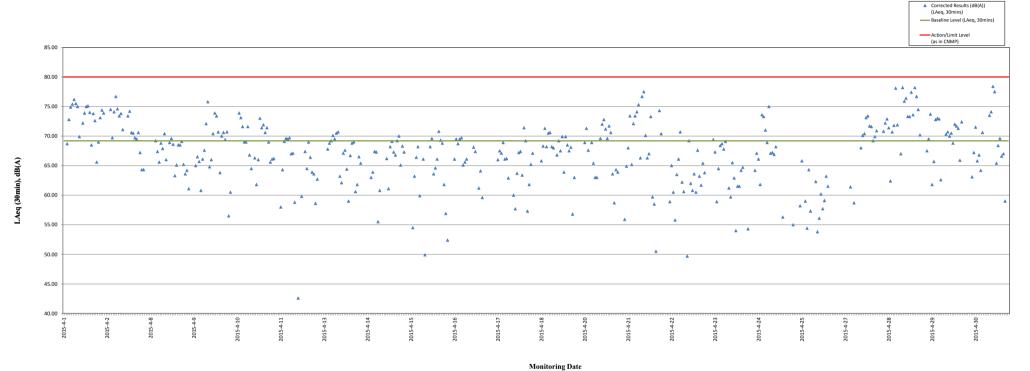
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4 (A) (Kong Yiu Mansion) in February 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 

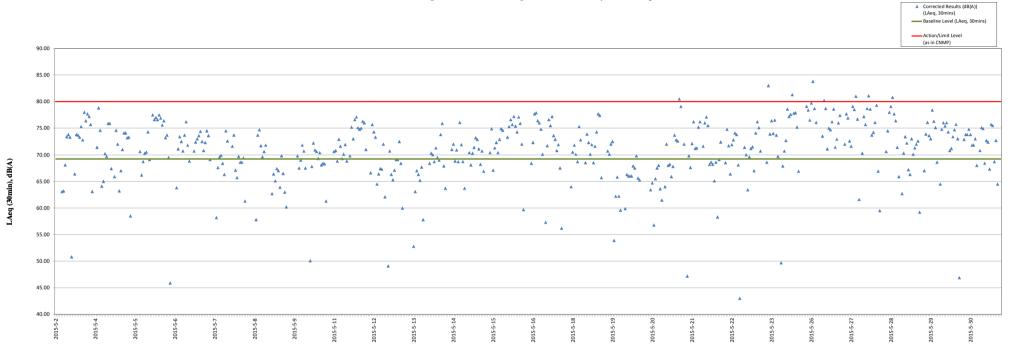


#### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4 (A) (Kong Yiu Mansion) in March 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date

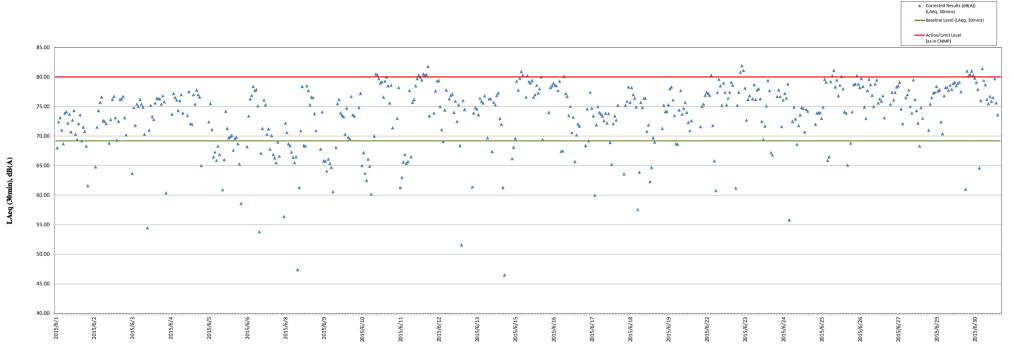


Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4 (A) (Kong Yiu Mansion) in April 2015- (LAeq, 30min)



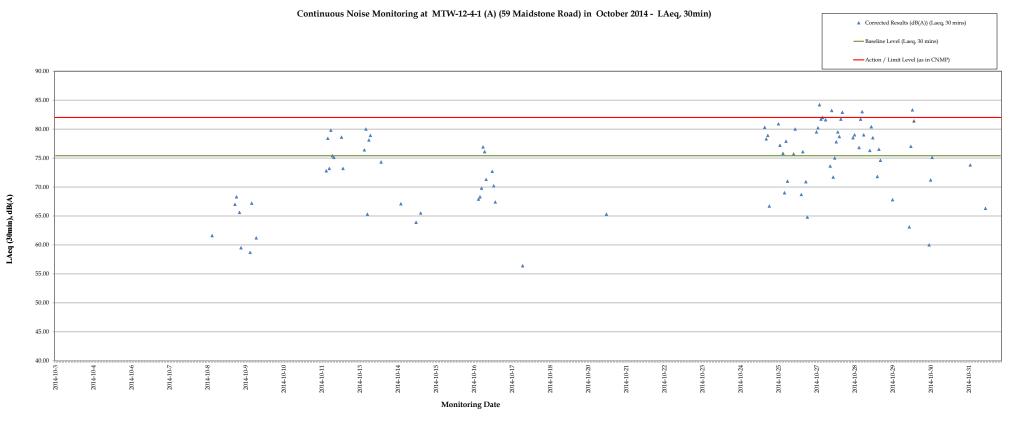
#### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4 (A) (Kong Yiu Mansion) in May 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

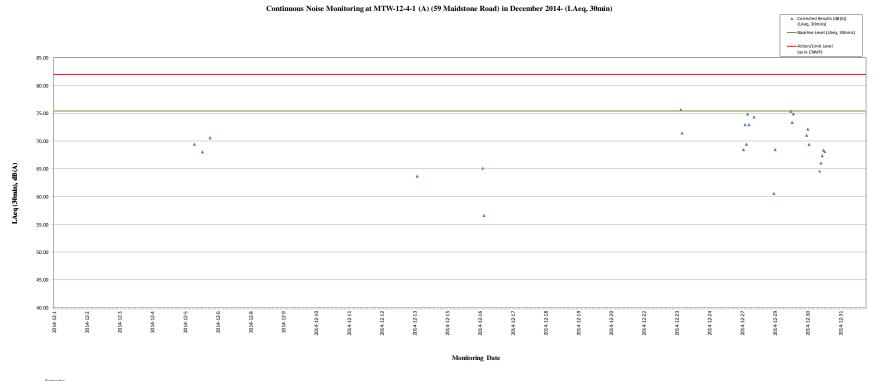
Monitoring Date

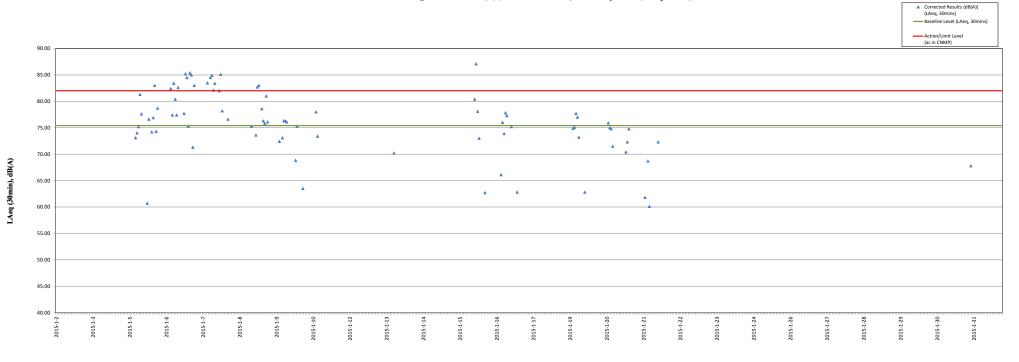


#### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4 (A) (Kong Yiu Mansion) in June 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



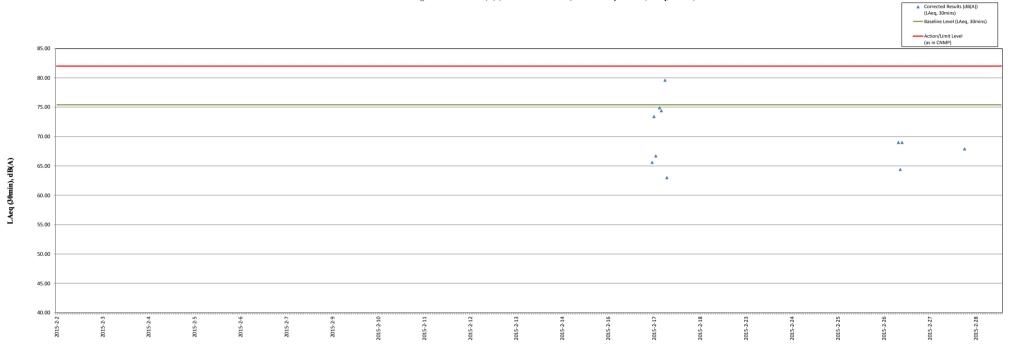




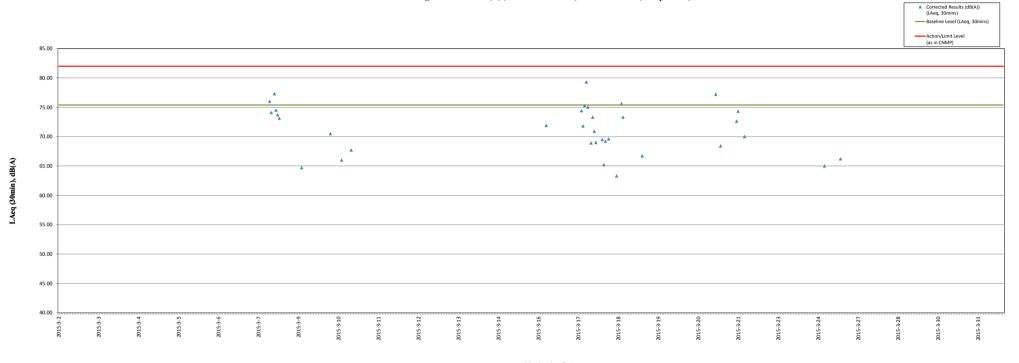
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4-1 (A) (59 Maidstone Road) in January 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date

### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4-1 (A) (59 Maidstone Road) in February 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)



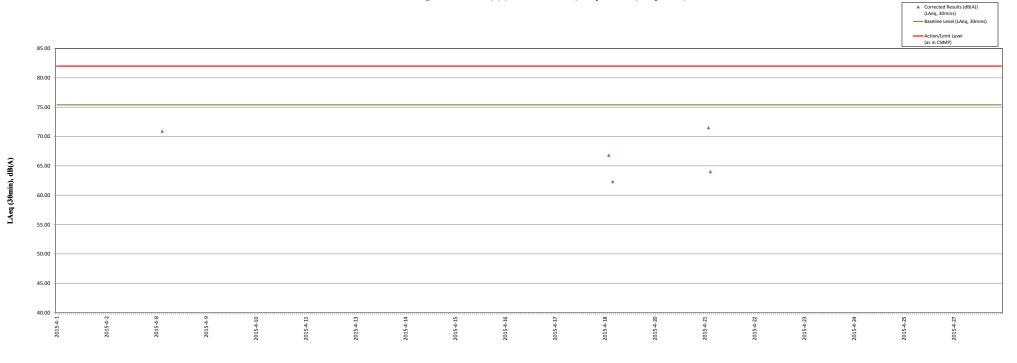
**Monitoring Date** 



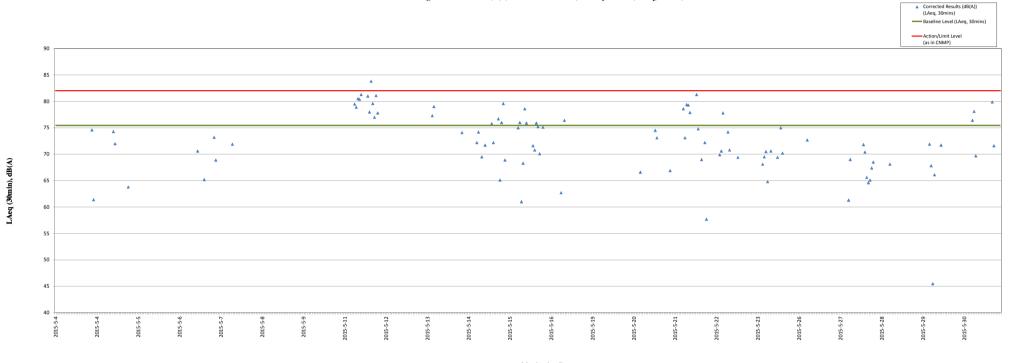
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4-1 (A) (59 Maidstone Road) in March 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 

#### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4-1 (A) (59 Maidstone Road) in April 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

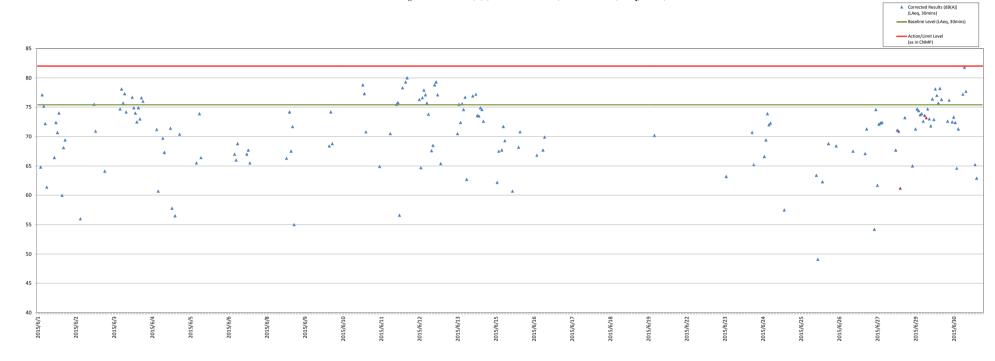


**Monitoring Date** 



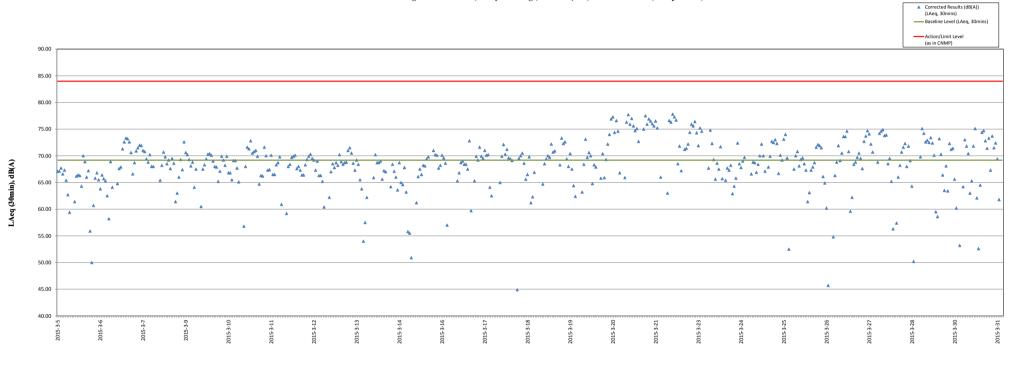
#### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4-1 (A) (59 Maidstone Road) in May 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



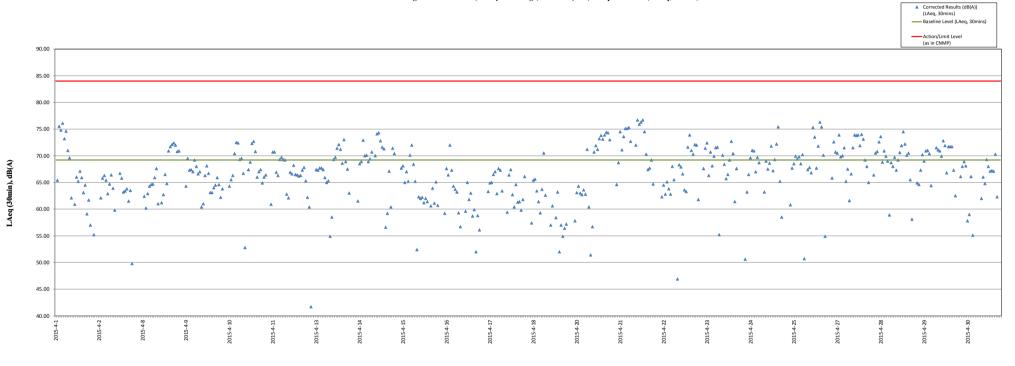
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-4-1 (A) (59 Maidstone Road) in June 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



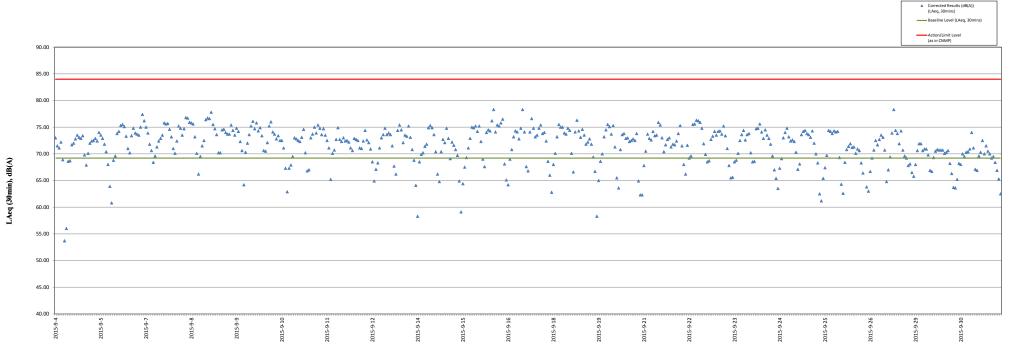
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10 (Lucky Building (South Façade) in March 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



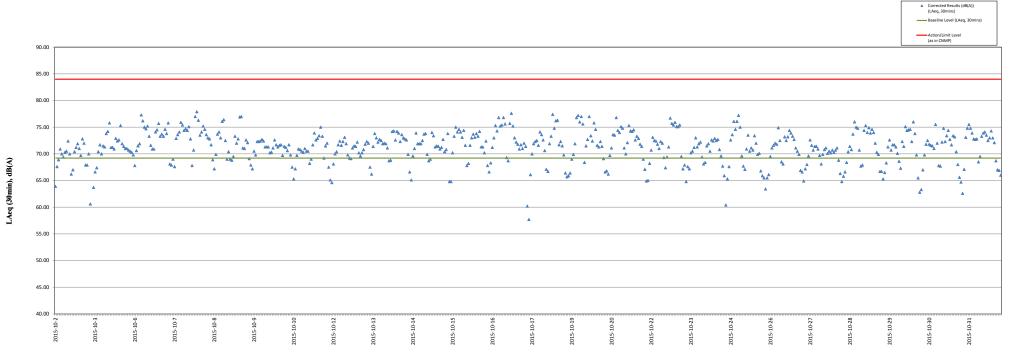
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10 (Lucky Building (South Façade) in April 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



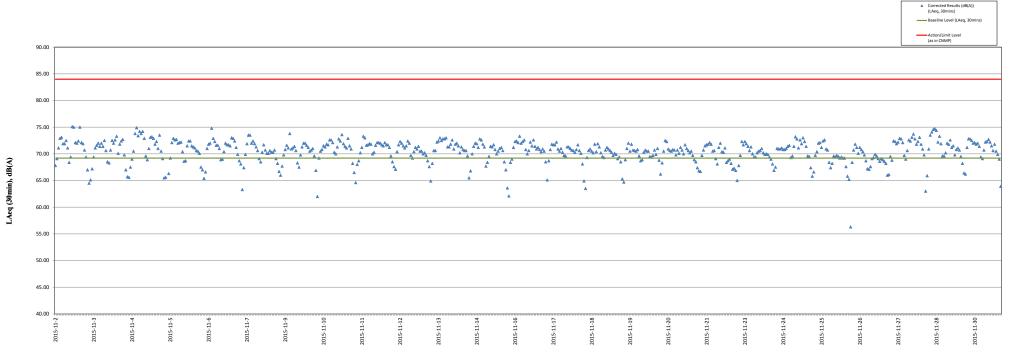
## Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-Lucky Building (South Façade) in September 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



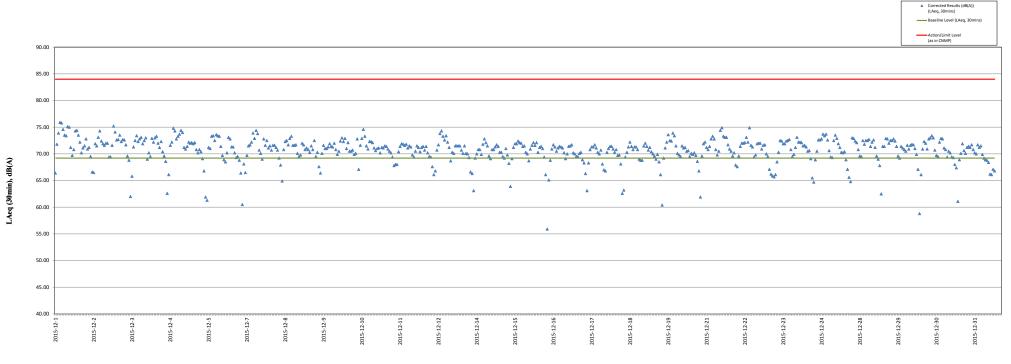
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-Lucky Building (South Façade) in October 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



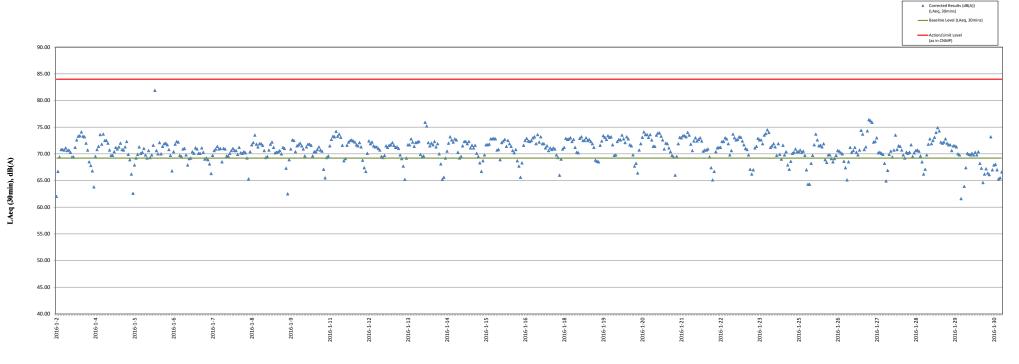
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-Lucky Building (South Façade) in November 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



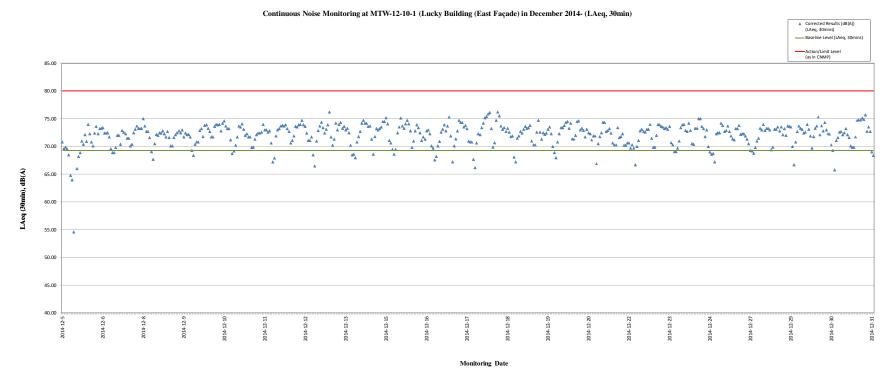
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-Lucky Building (South Façade) in December 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

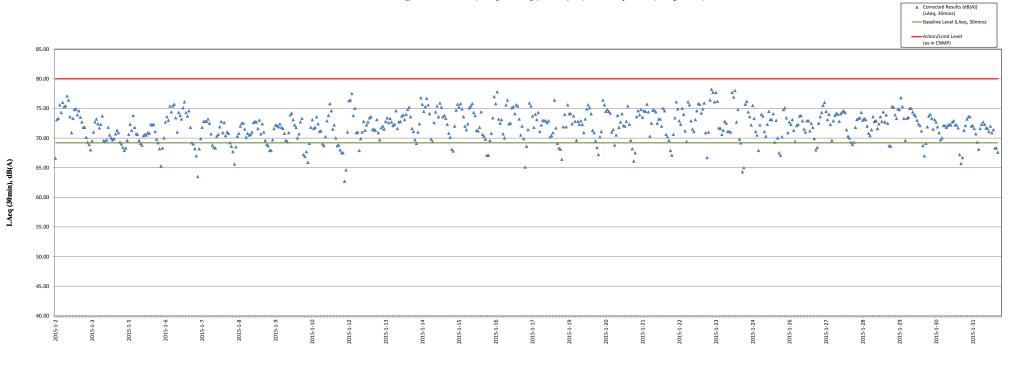
**Monitoring Date** 



Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-Lucky Building (South Façade) in January 2016 - (LAeq, 30min)

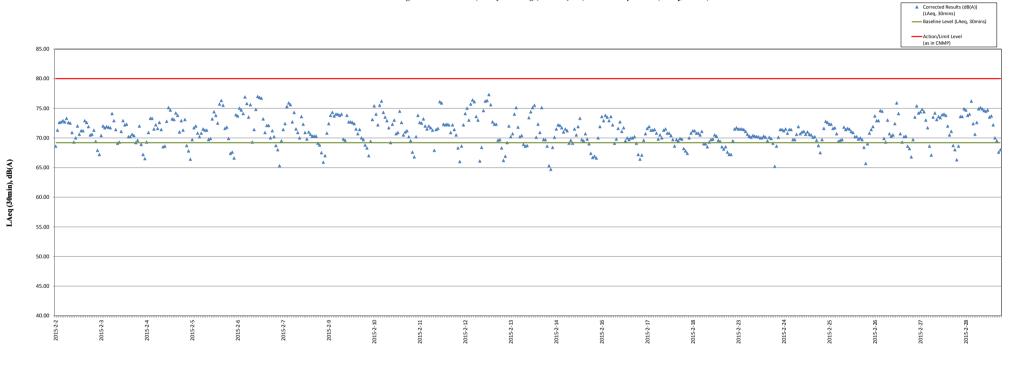
**Monitoring Date** 





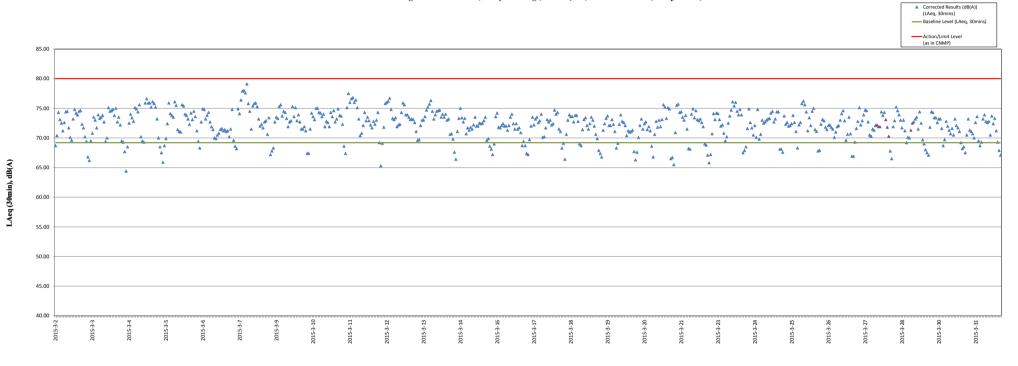
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-1 (Lucky Building (East Façade) in January 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



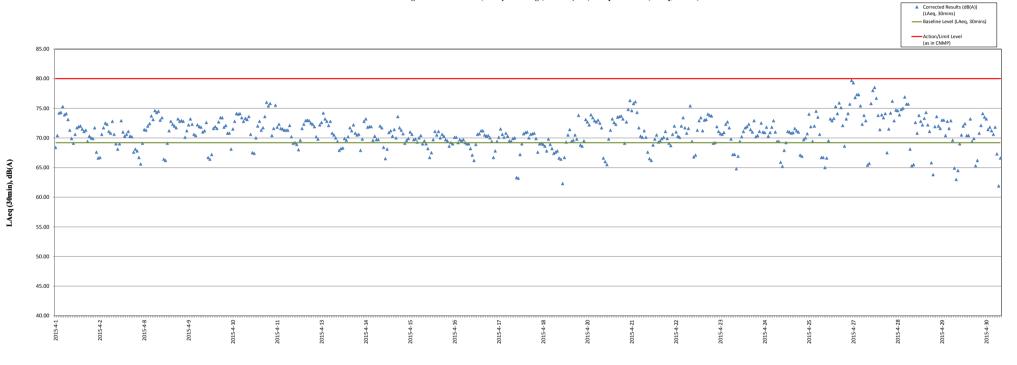
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-1 (Lucky Building (East Façade) in February 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



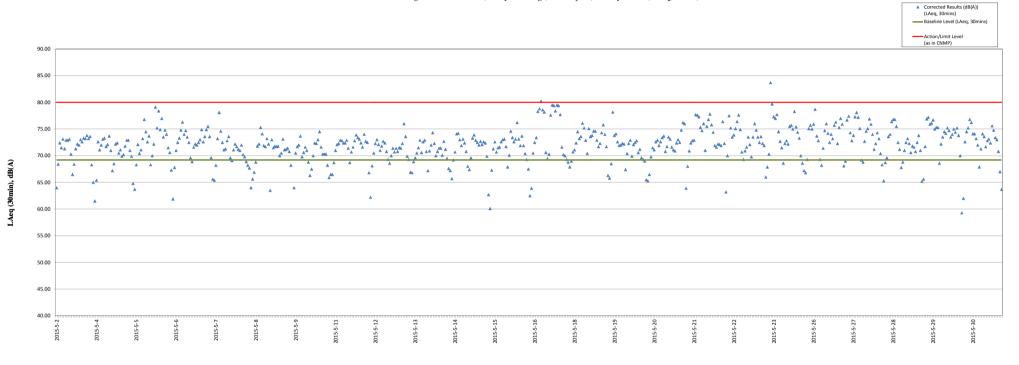
#### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-1 (Lucky Building (East Façade) in March 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



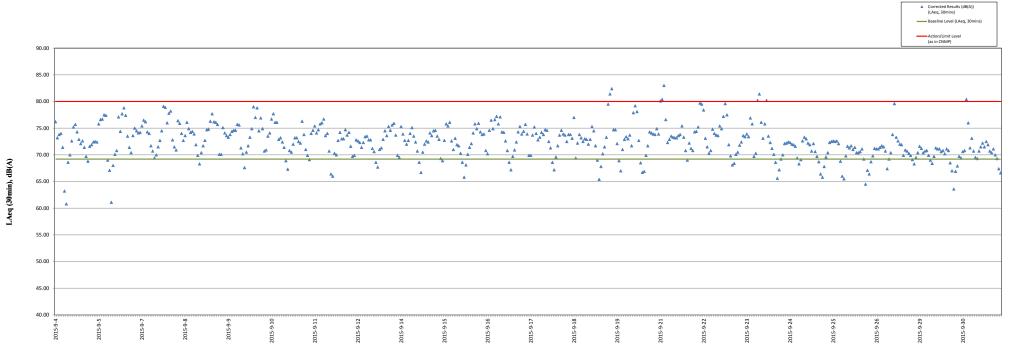
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-1 (Lucky Building (East Façade) in April 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



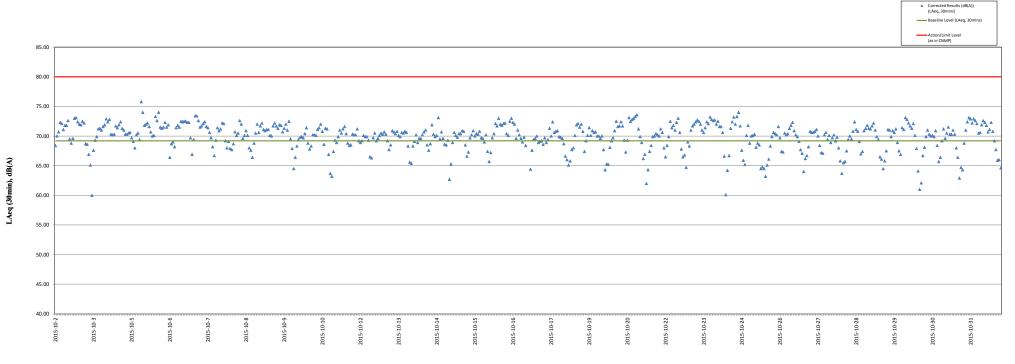
#### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-1 (Lucky Building (East Façade) in May 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



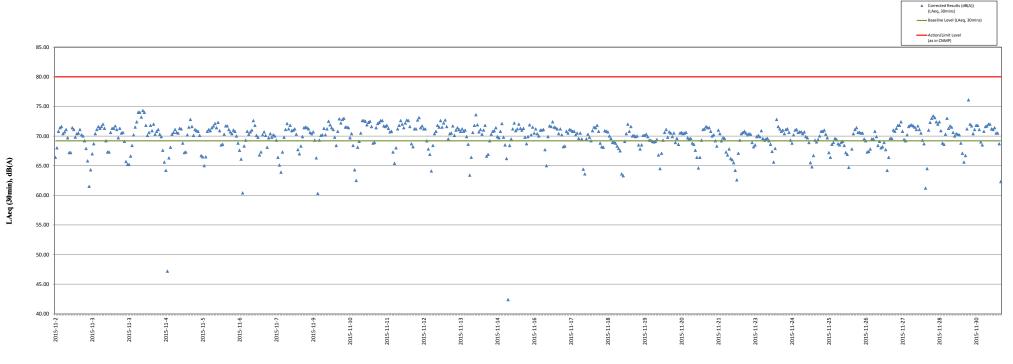
## Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-1 (Lucky Building (East Façade) in September 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



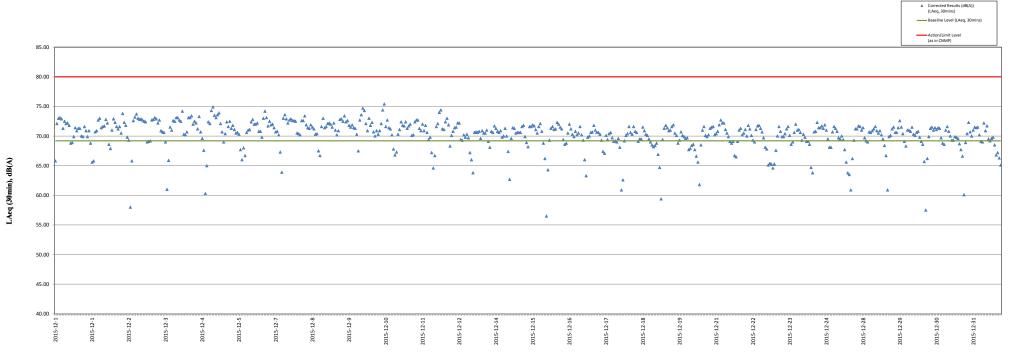
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-1 (Lucky Building (East Façade) in October 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



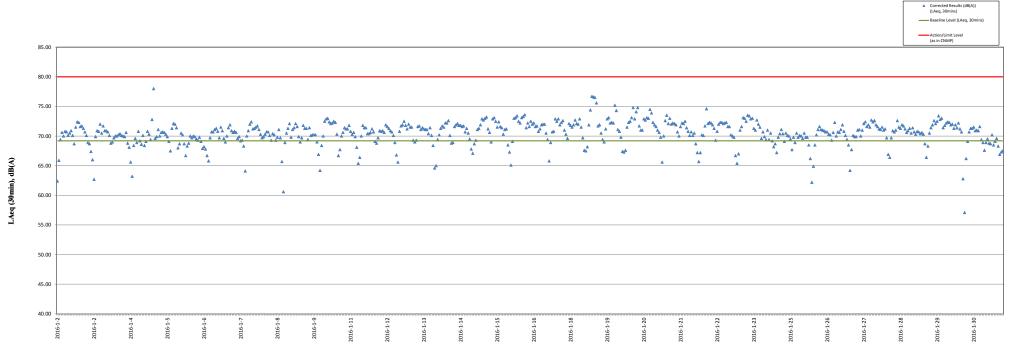
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-1 (Lucky Building (East Façade) in November 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



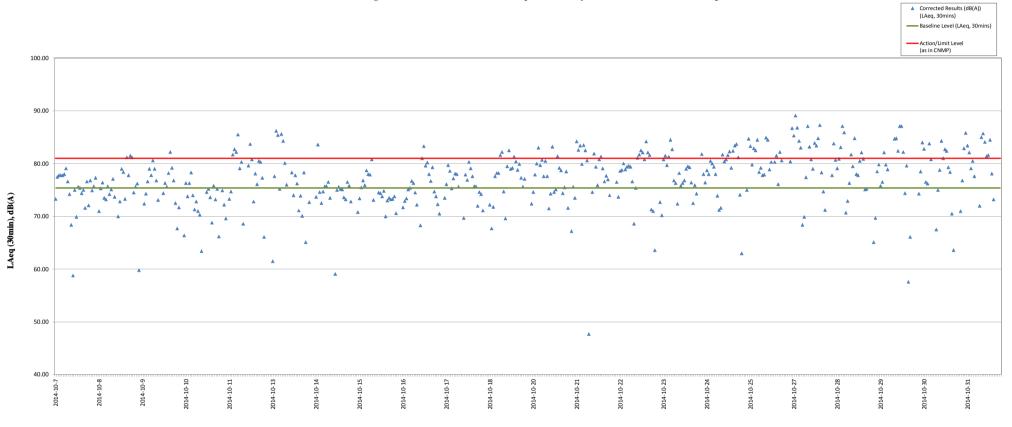
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-1 (Lucky Building (East Façade) in December 2015 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



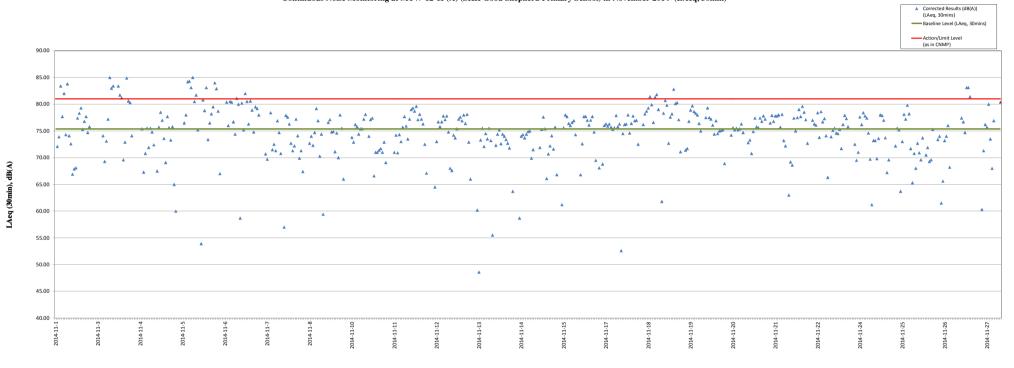
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-10-1 (Lucky Building (East Façade)) in January 2016 - (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



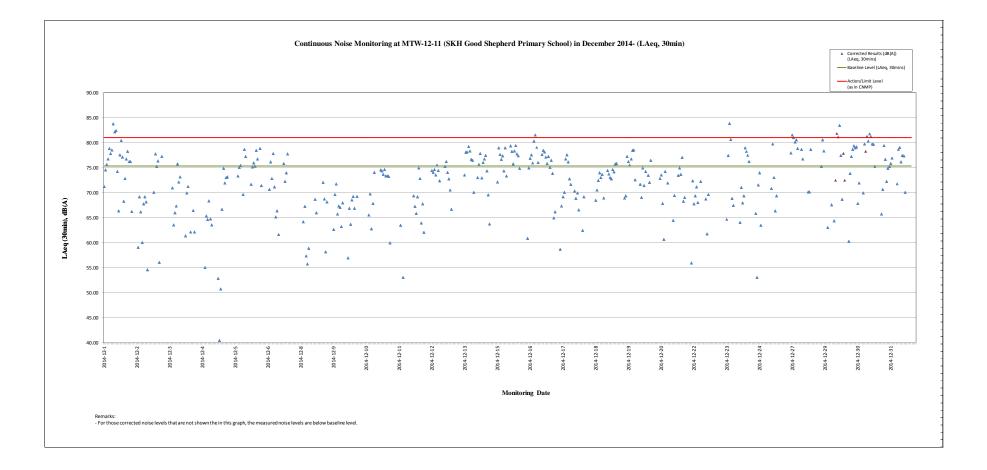
### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-11(A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in October 2014- (LAeq, 30min)

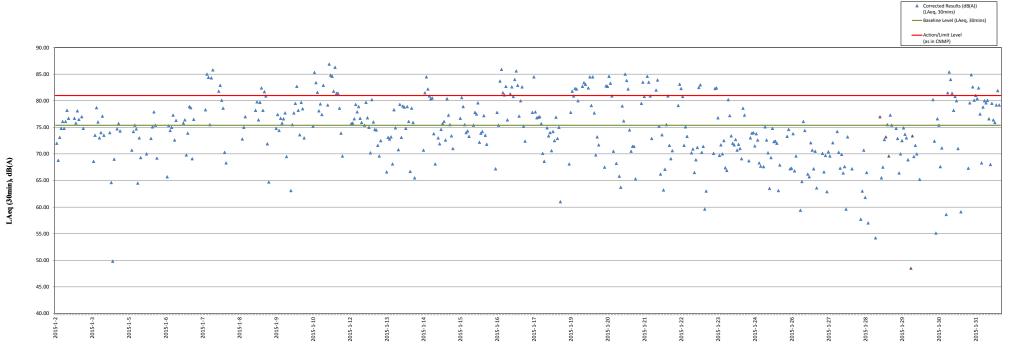
**Monitoring Date** 



Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-11 (A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in November 2014- (LAeq, 30min)

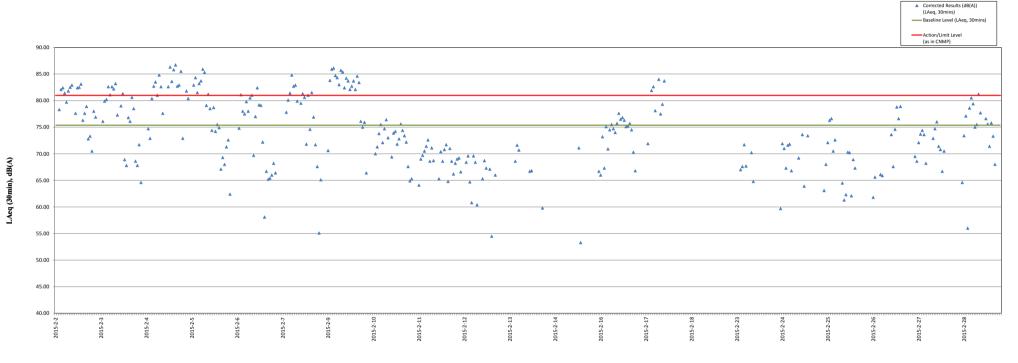
**Monitoring Date** 





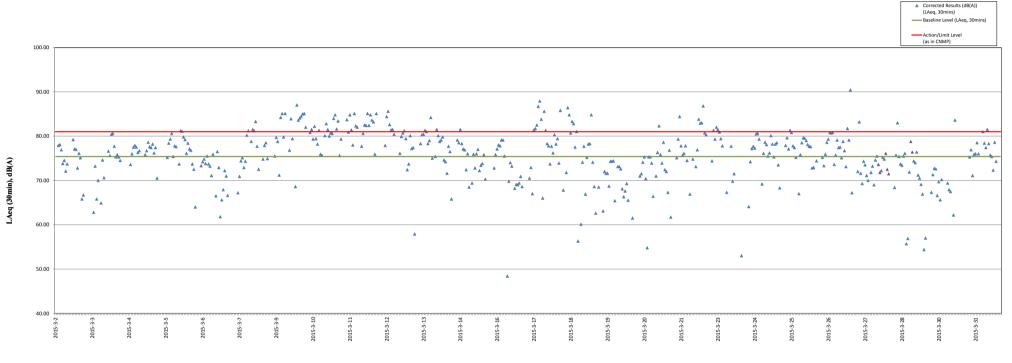
## Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-11 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in January 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



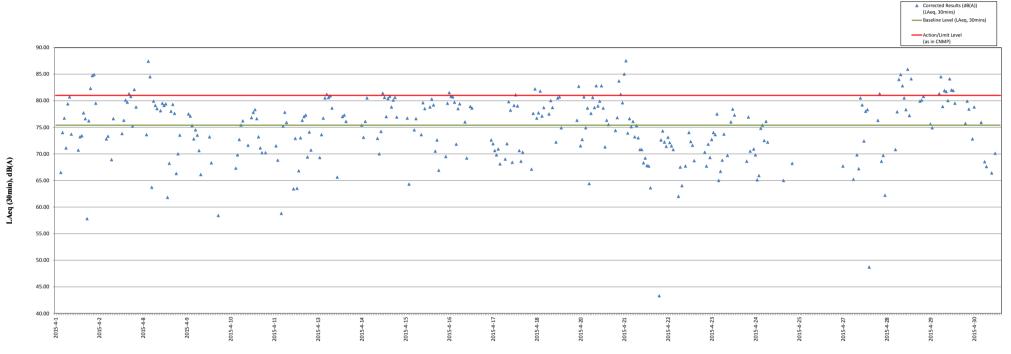
### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-11 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in February 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



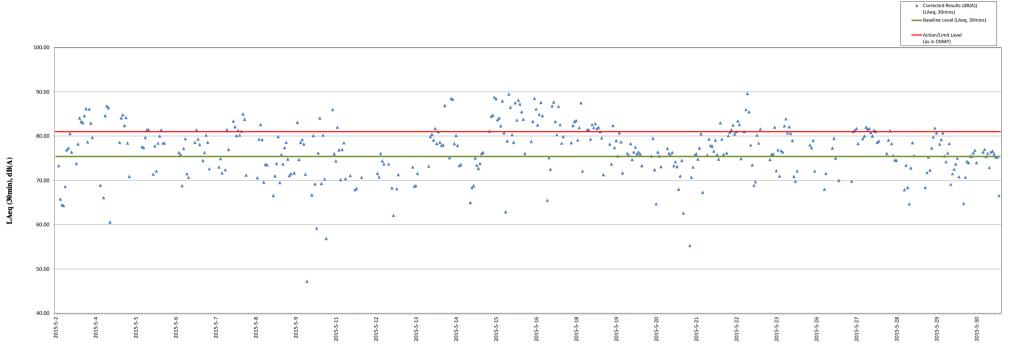
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-11 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in March 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



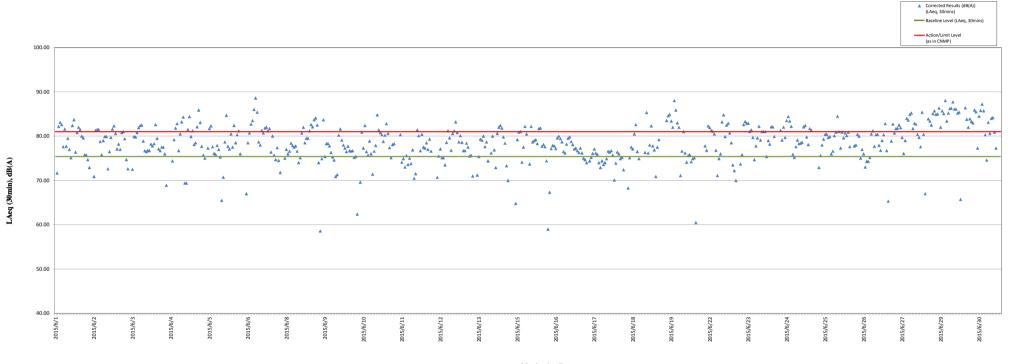
## Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-11(A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in April 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



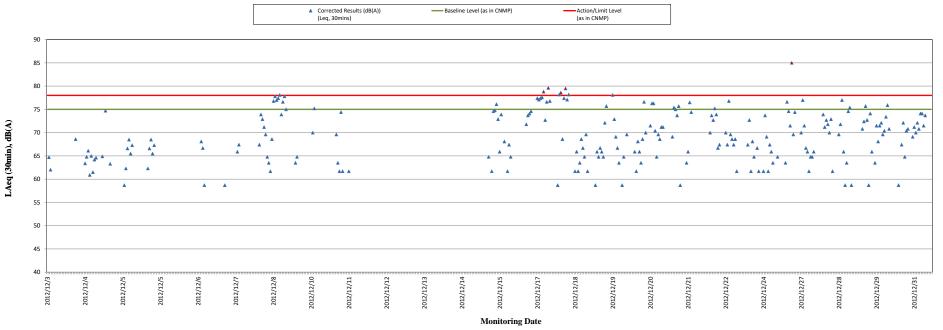
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-11(A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in May 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date

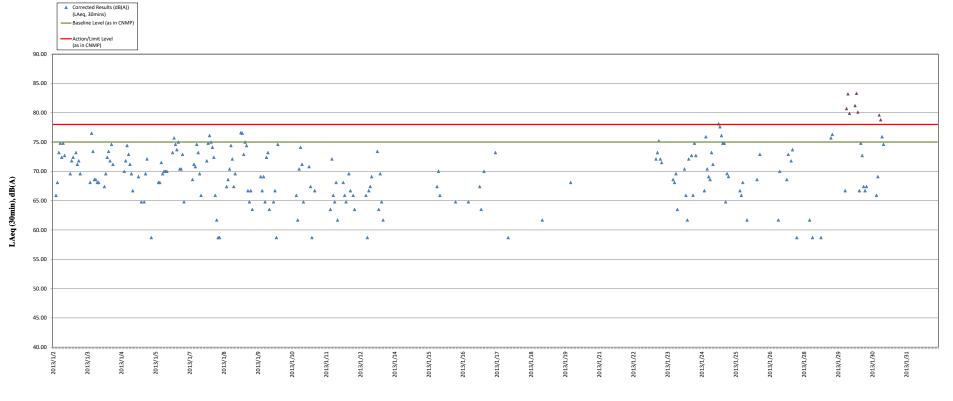


Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-12-11(A) (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in June 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 

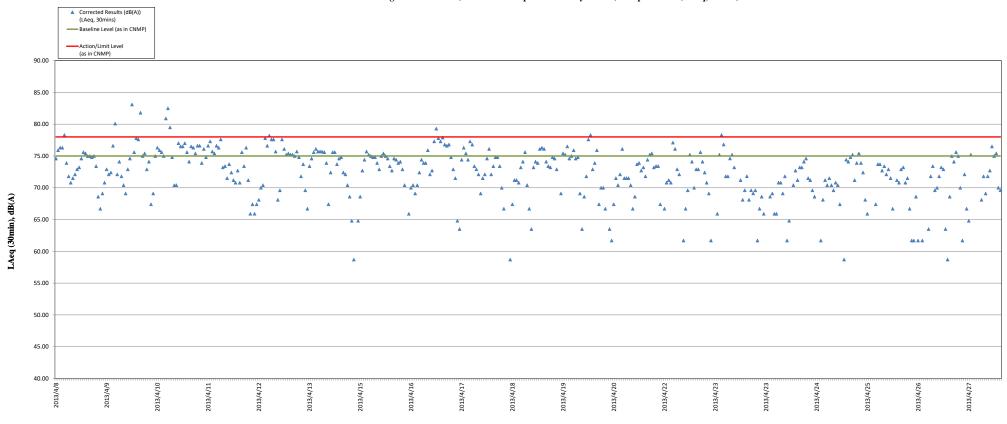


# Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in December 2012 - (Leq, 30min)



Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in January 2013- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date

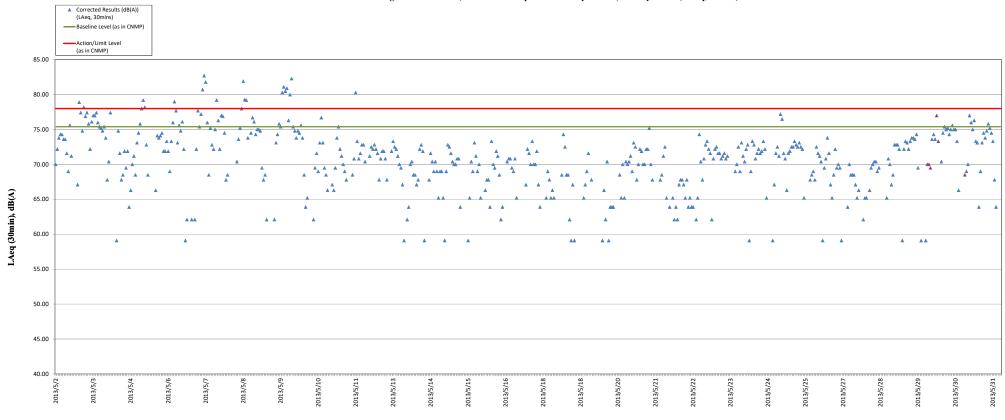


Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in April 2013- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date

Remarks:

- for the corrected noise level without showing the in this graph, the measured noise level is below baseline level.

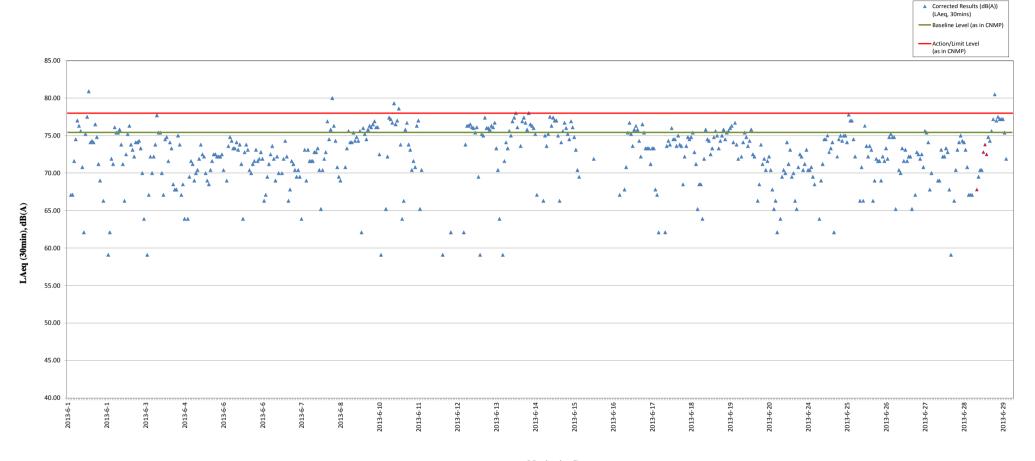


Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in May 2013- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 

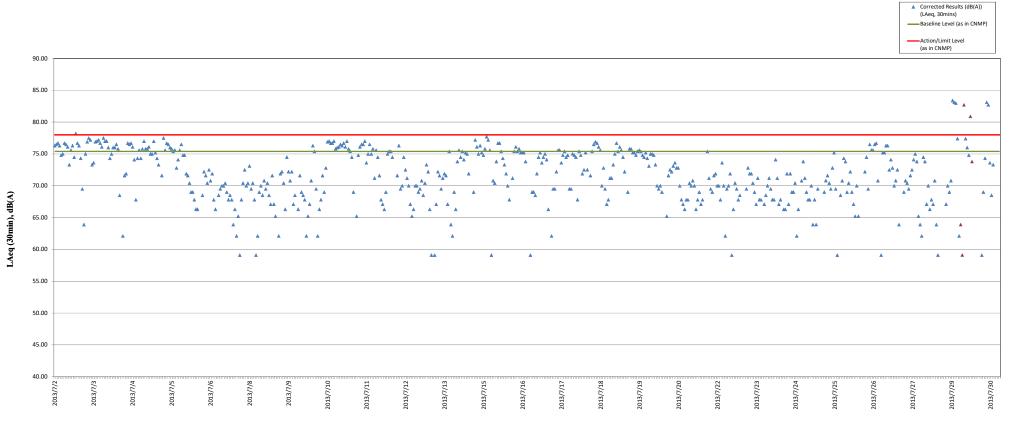
Remarks:

- for the corrected noise level without showing the in this graph, the measured noise level is below baseline level.



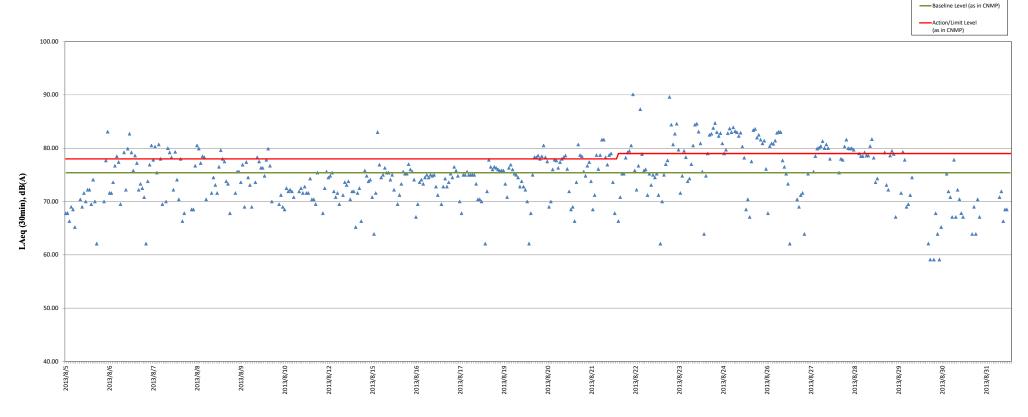
## Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in June 2013- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in July 2013- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 

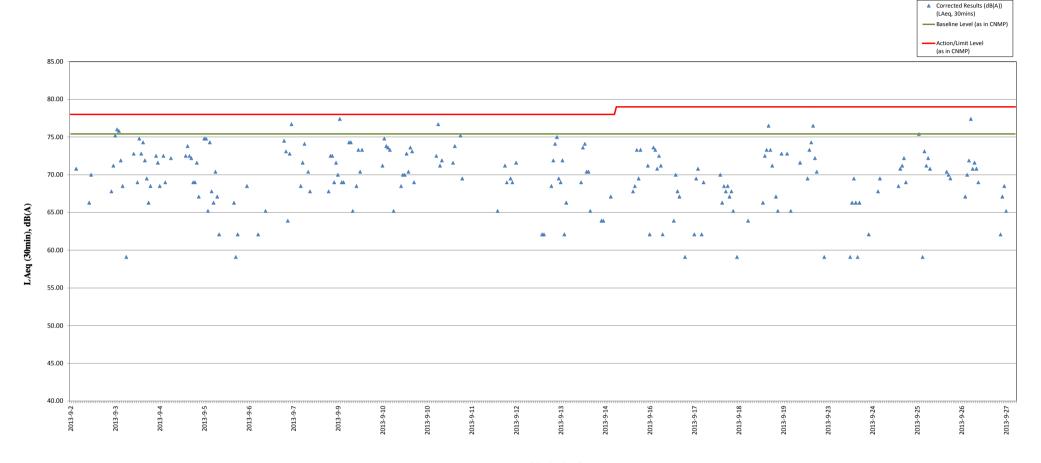


# Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in August 2013- (LAeq, 30min)

 Corrected Results (dB(A)) (LAeq, 30mins)

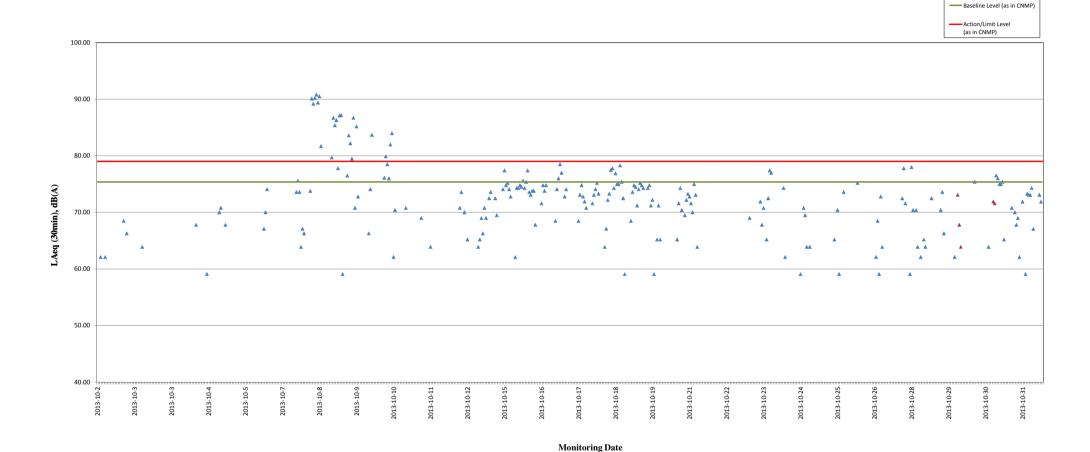
**Monitoring Date** 

Remarks:



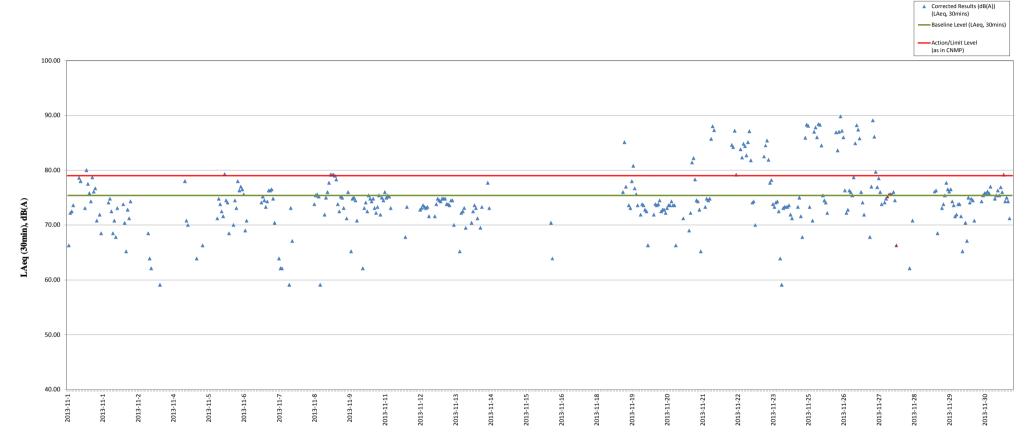
## Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in September 2013- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



## Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in October2013- (LAeq, 30min)

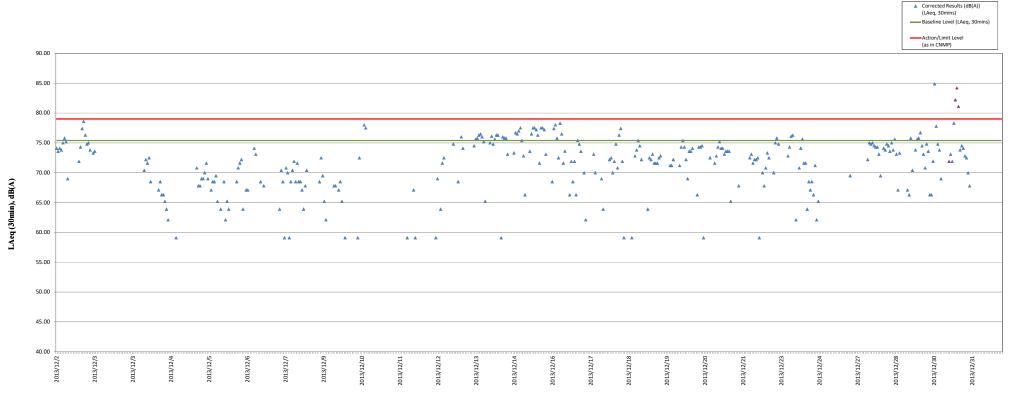
 Corrected Results (dB(A)) (LAeq, 30mins)



## Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in November 2013- (LAeq, 30min)

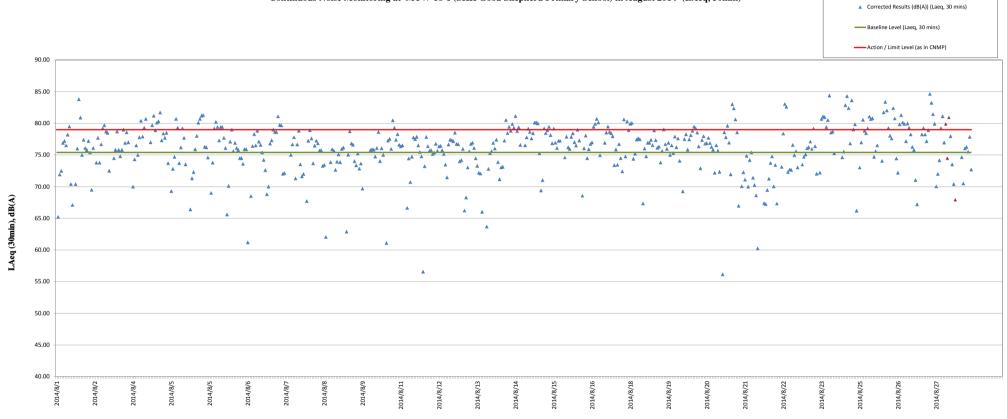
**Monitoring Date** 

Remarks:



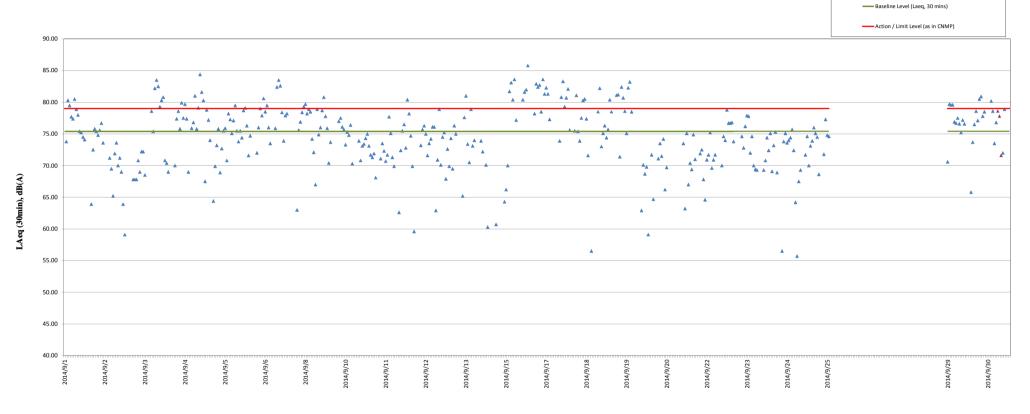
## Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in December 2013- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in August 2014- (LAeq, 30min)

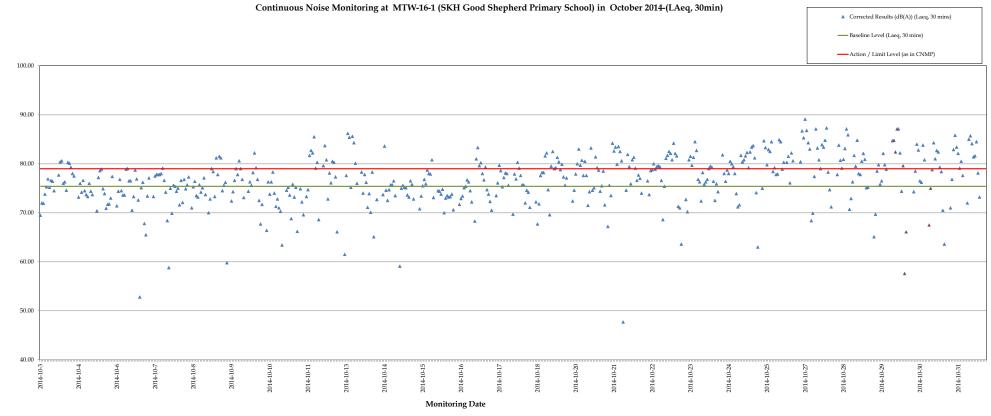
**Monitoring Date** 



Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in September 2014- (LAeq, 30min)

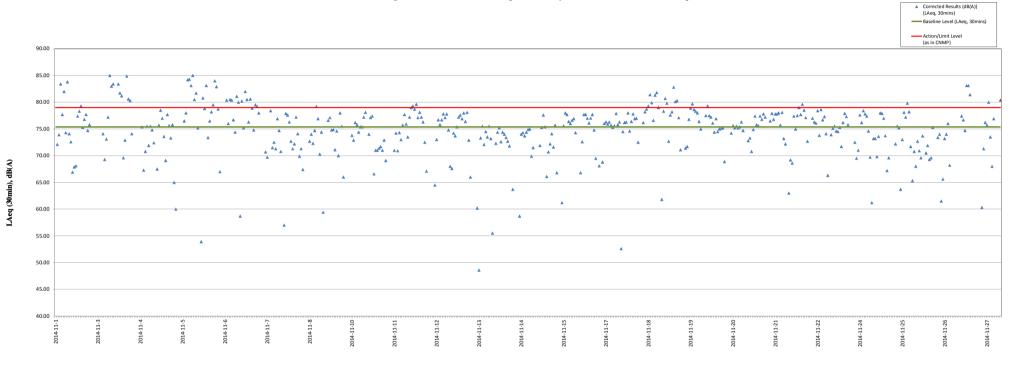
Corrected Results (dB(A)) (Laeq, 30 mins)

**Monitoring Date** 



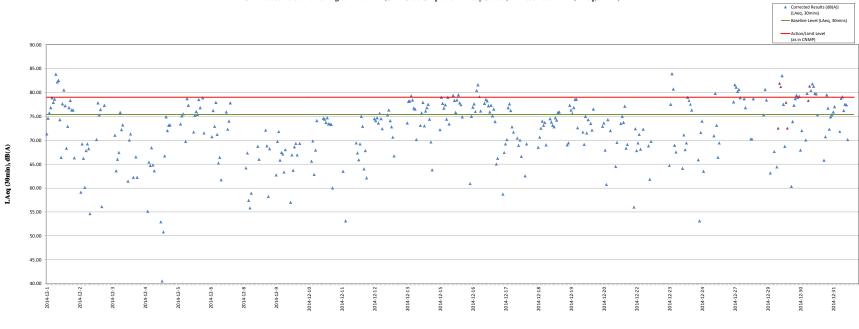
Remarks: - For those corrected noise levels that are not shown the in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

LAeq (30min), dB(A)



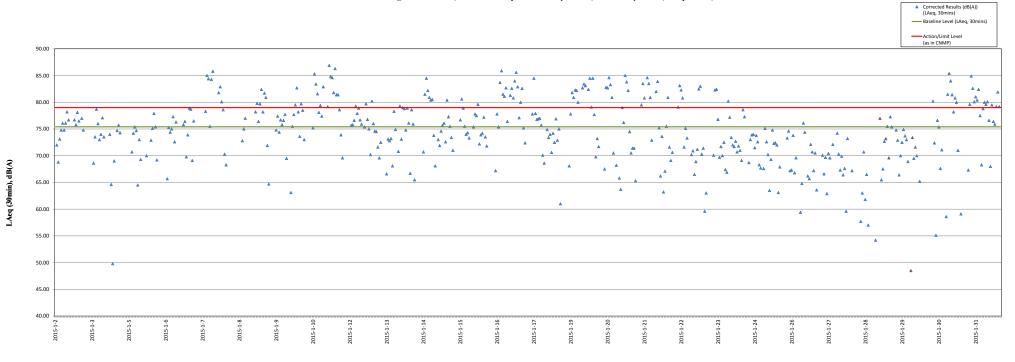
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in November 2014- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



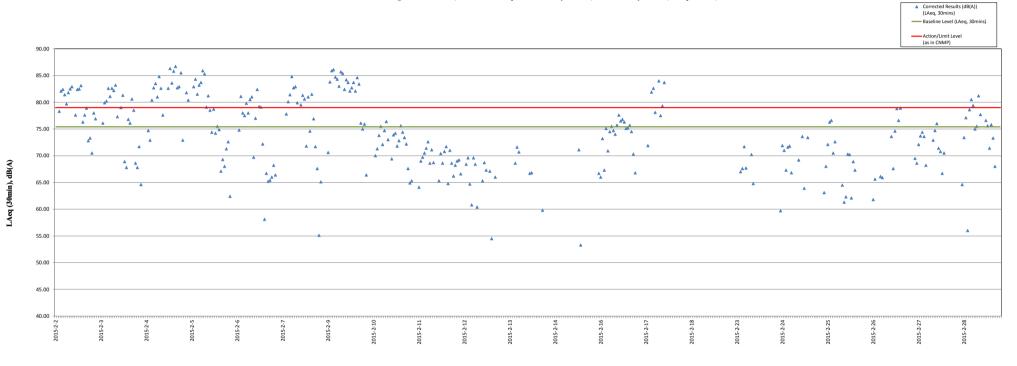
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in December 2014- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



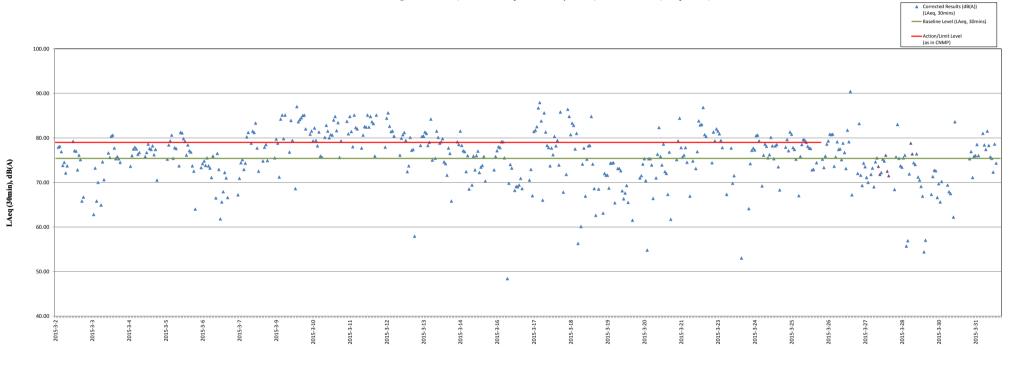
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in January 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



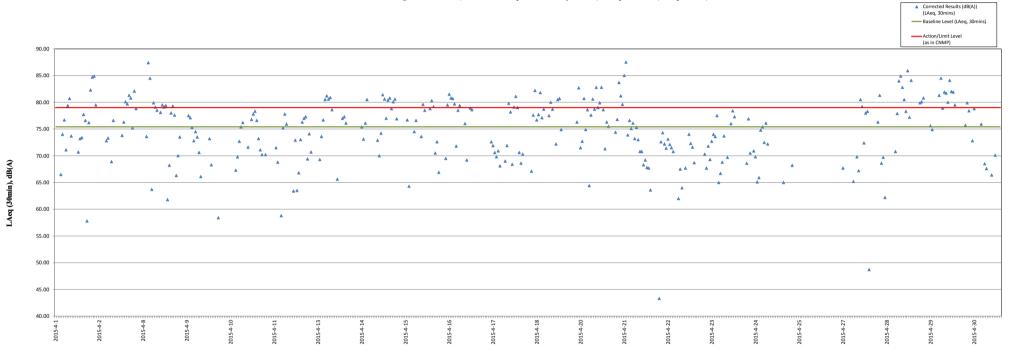
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in February 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



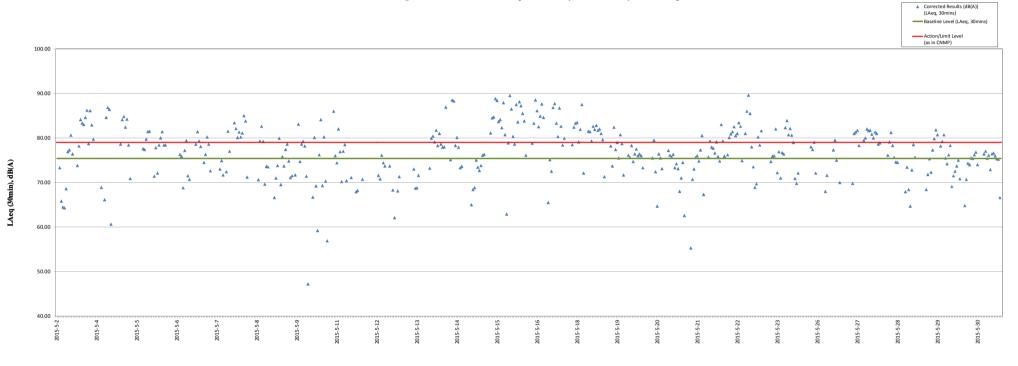
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in March 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



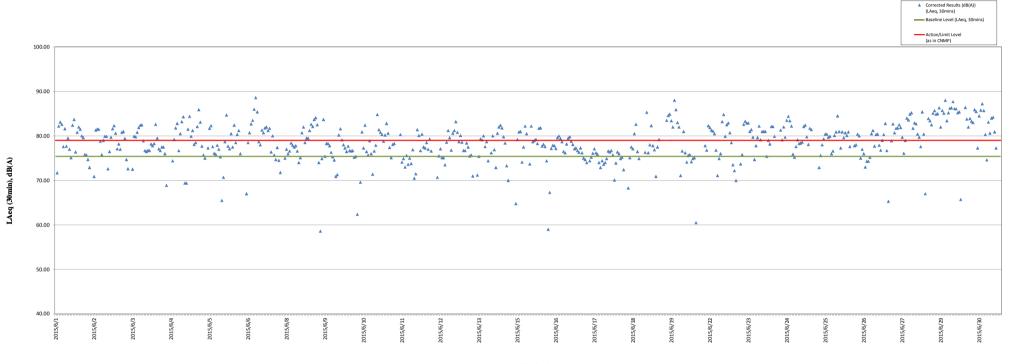
### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in April 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



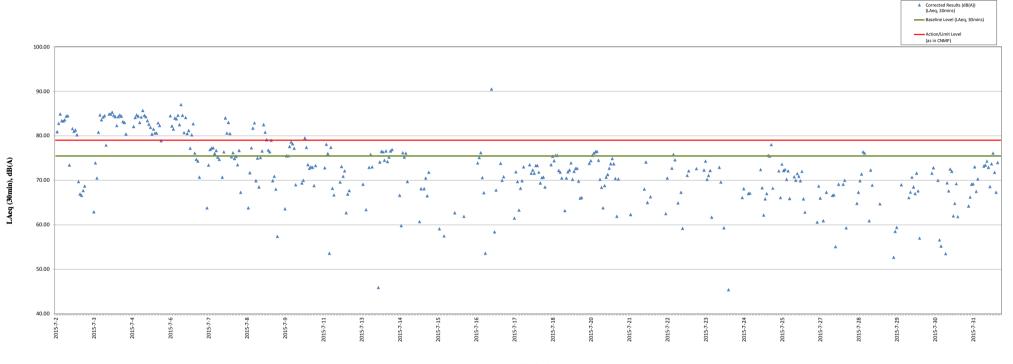
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in May 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



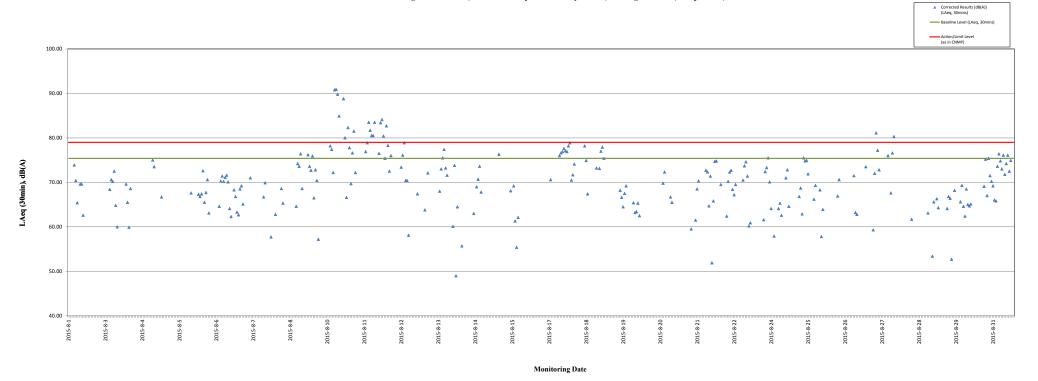
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in June 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date

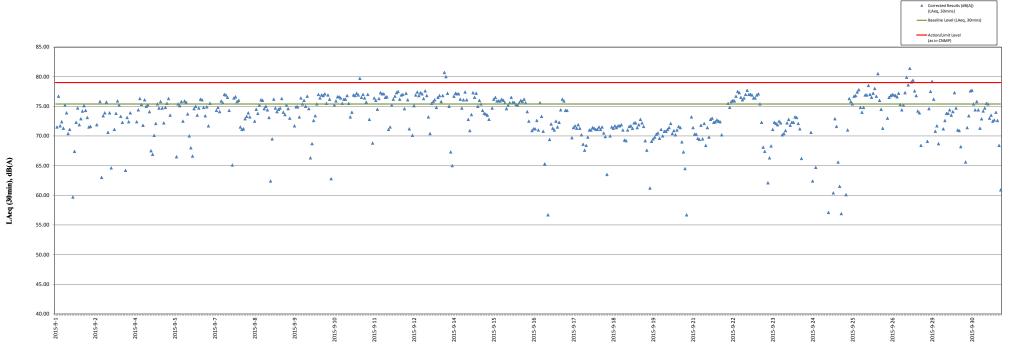


Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in July 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date

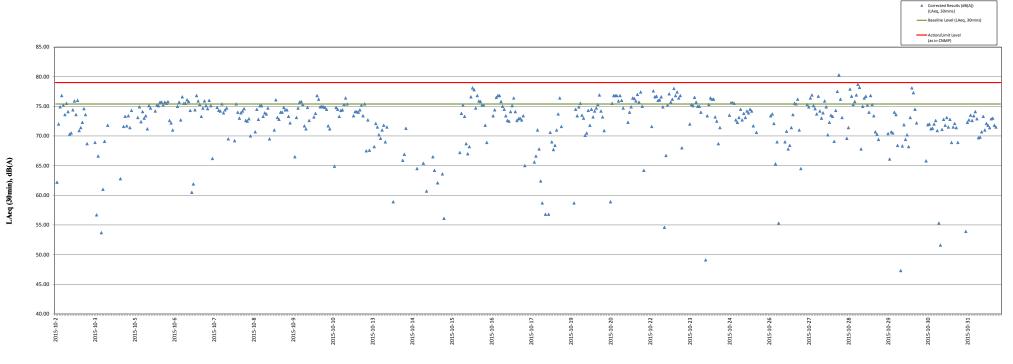


Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in August 2015- (LAeq, 30min)



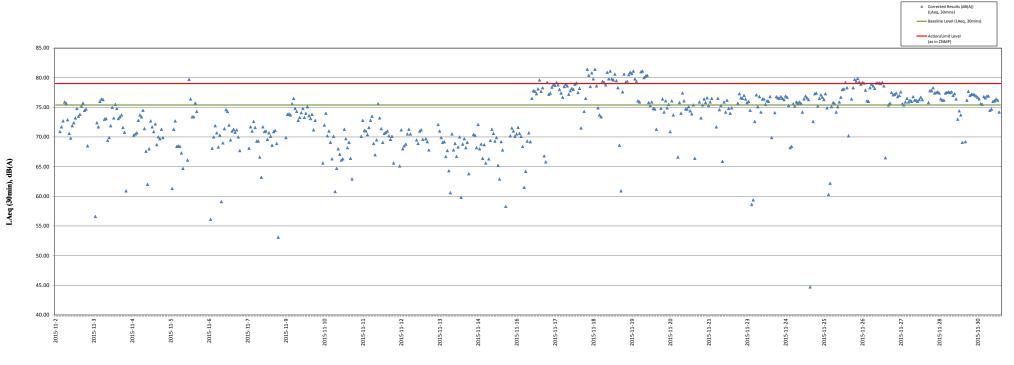
### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in September 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



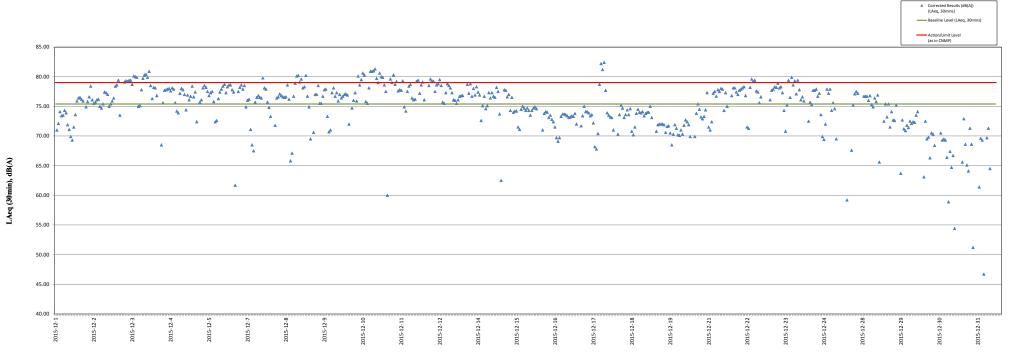
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in October 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



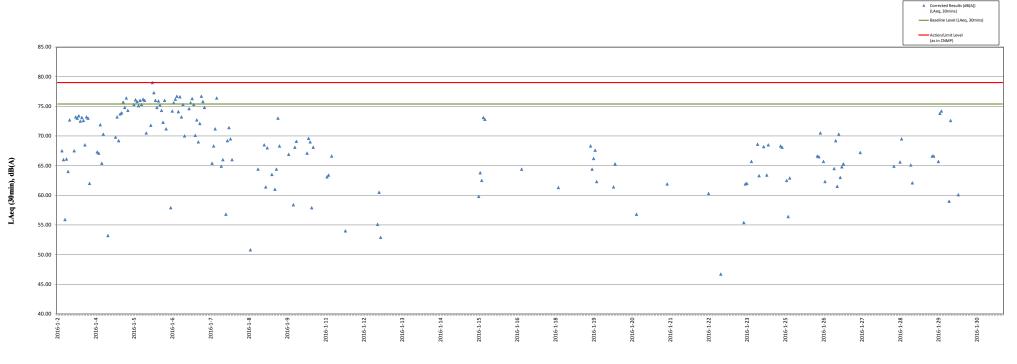
### Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in November 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date



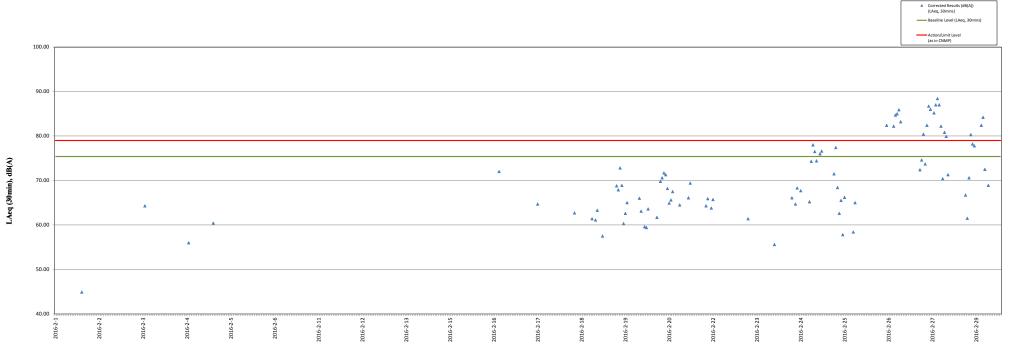
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in December 2015- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



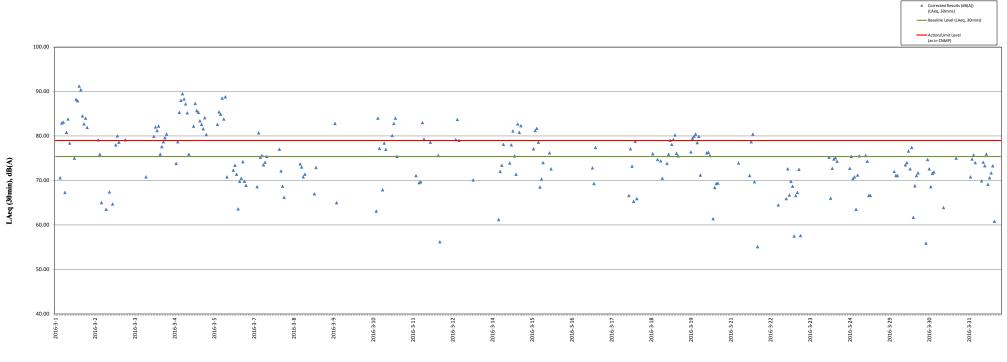
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School ) in January 2016- (LAeq, 30min)

**Monitoring Date** 



Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School ) in February 2016- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date

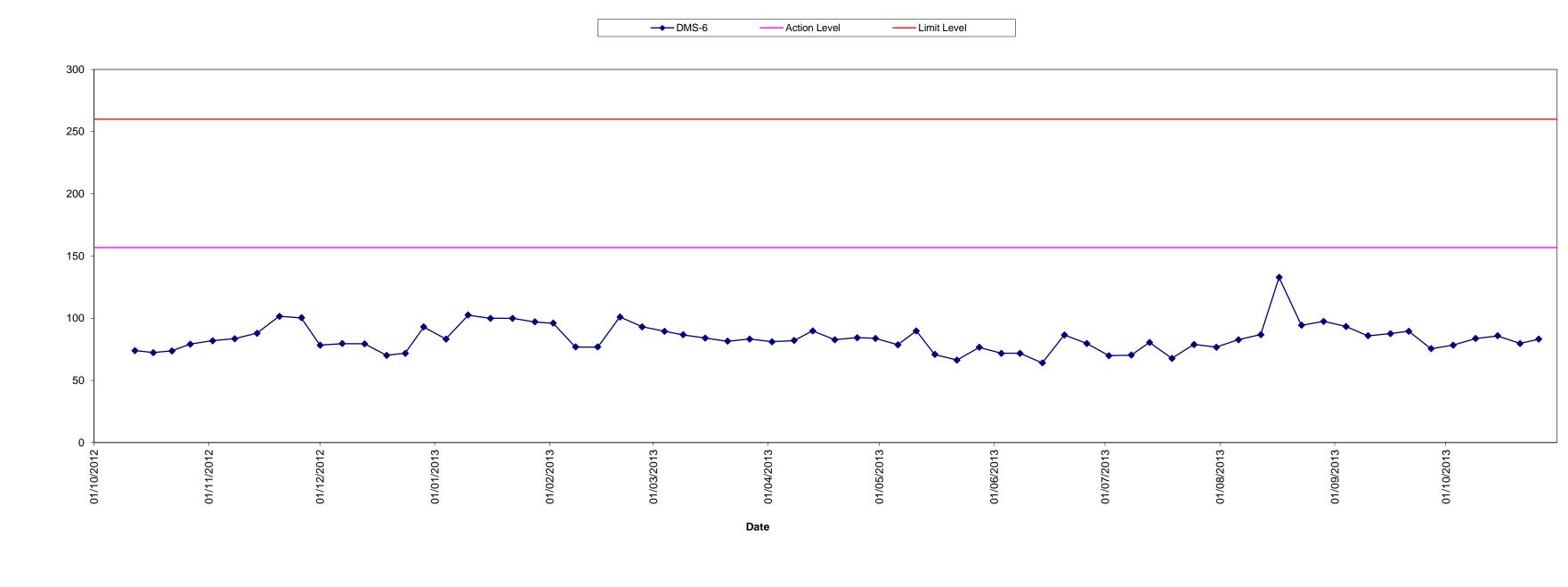


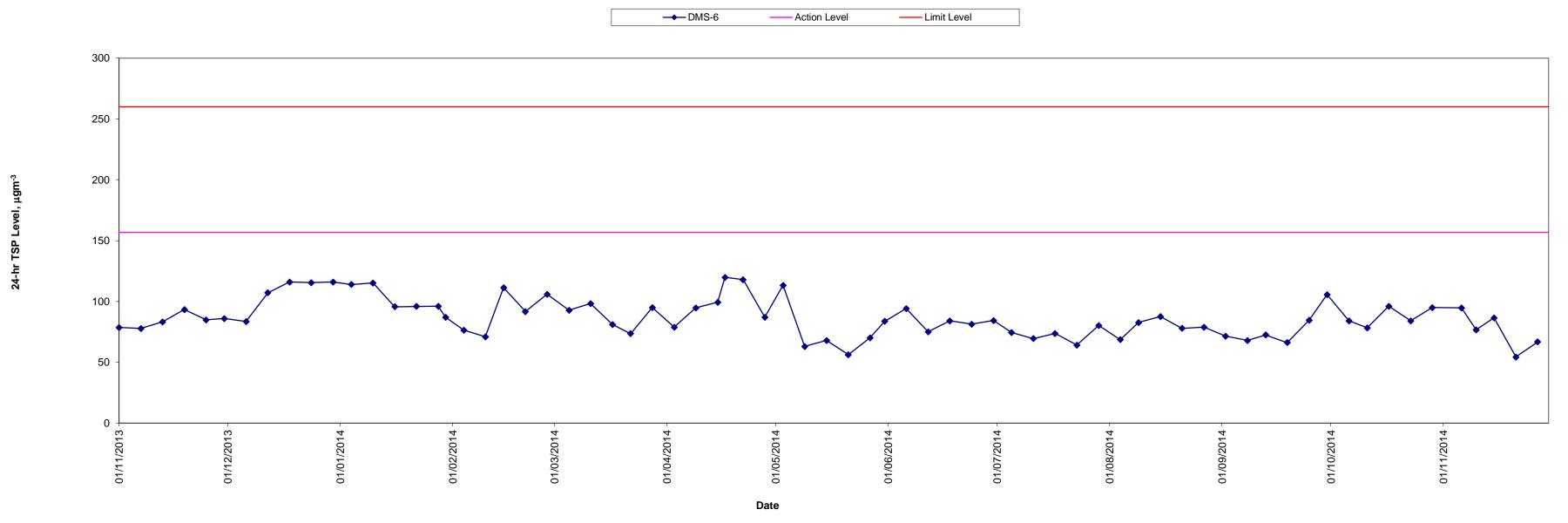
Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1(SKH Good Shepherd Primary School ) in March 2016- (LAeq, 30min)

Monitoring Date

Annex H

Construction Dust Monitoring Results



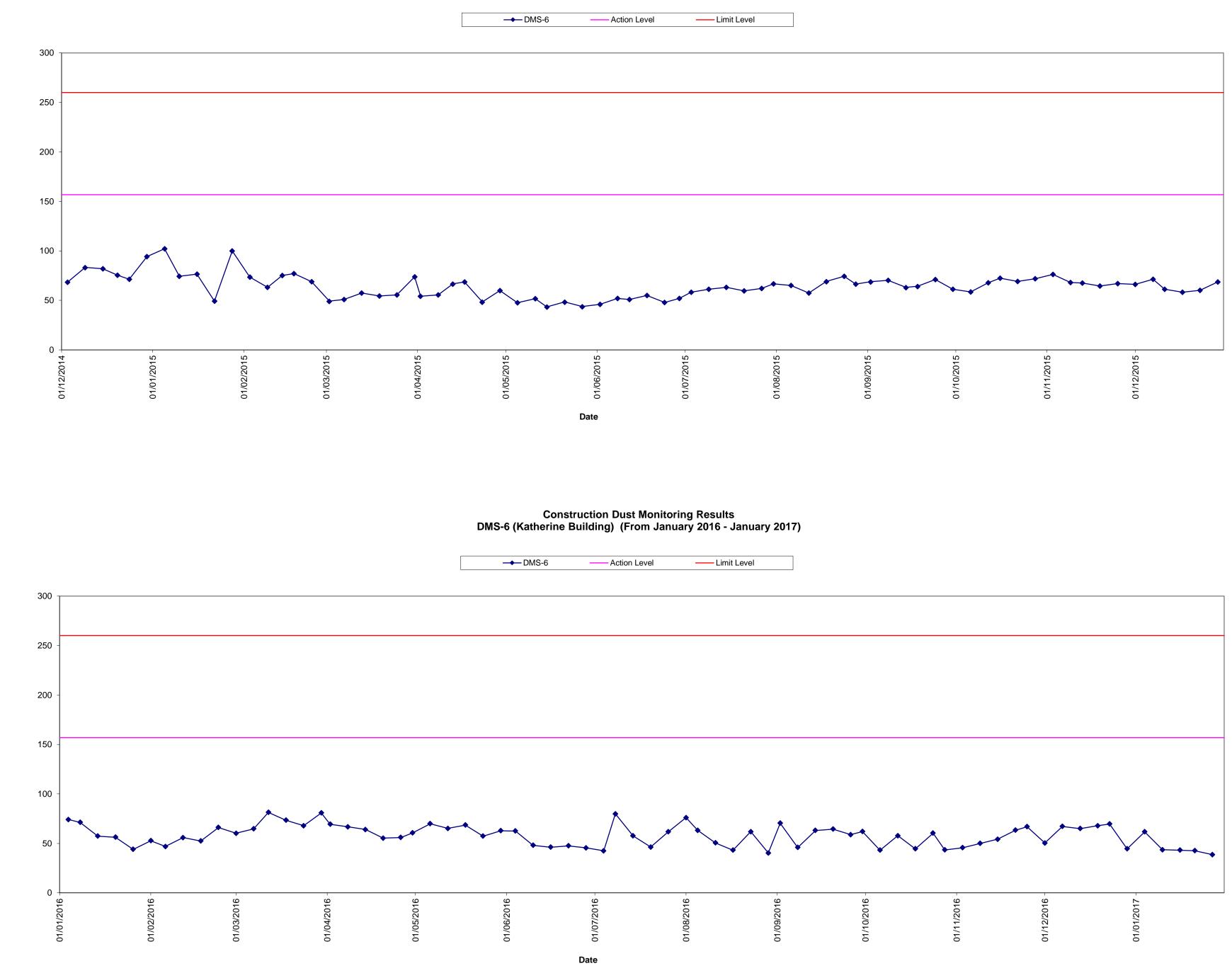


# **Construction Dust Monitoring Results** DMS-6 (Katherine Building) (From October 2012 - October 2013)

**Construction Dust Monitoring Results** 

DMS-6 (Katherine Building) (From November 2013 - November 2014)

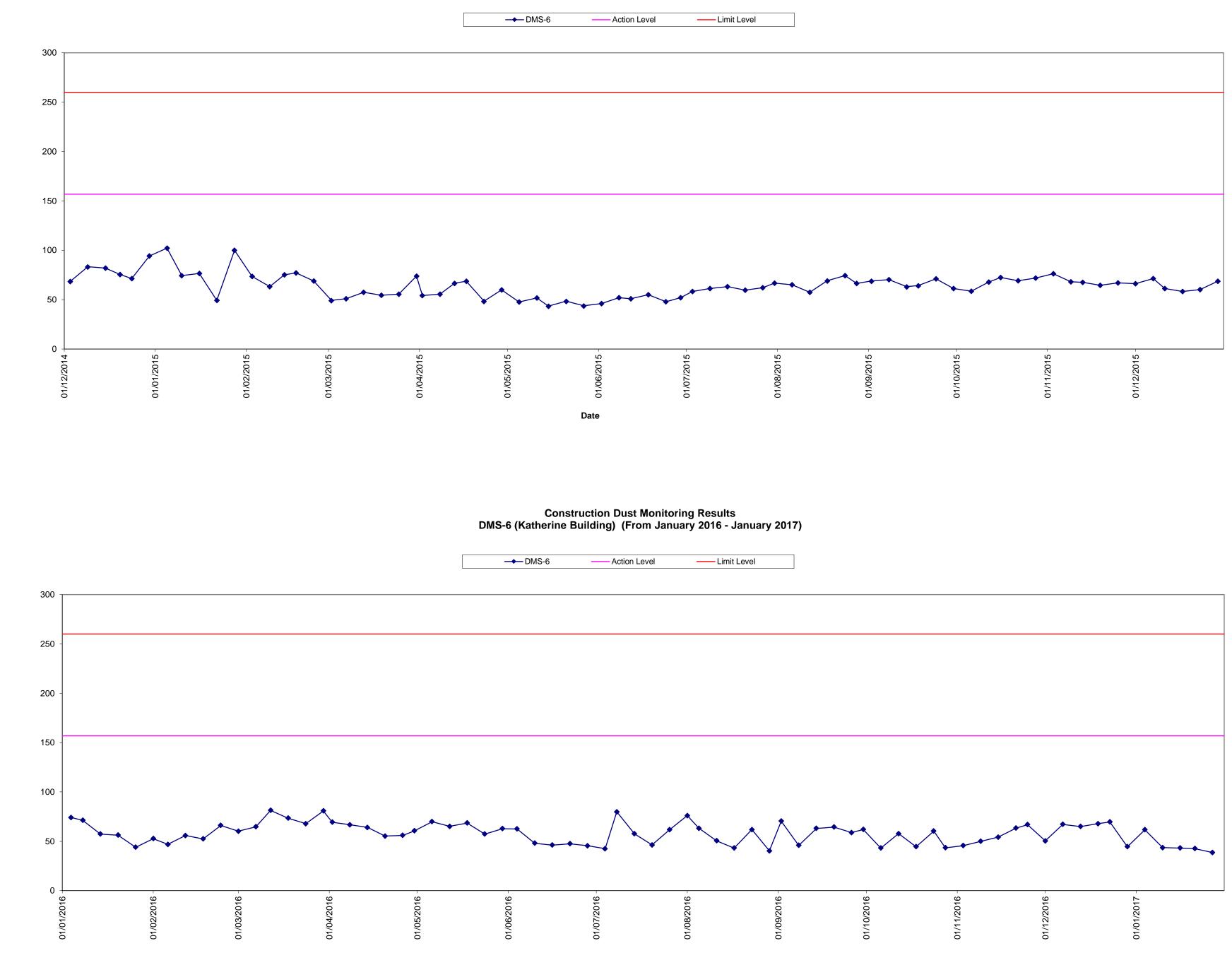
Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-6 (Katherine Building) (From December 2014 - December 2015)



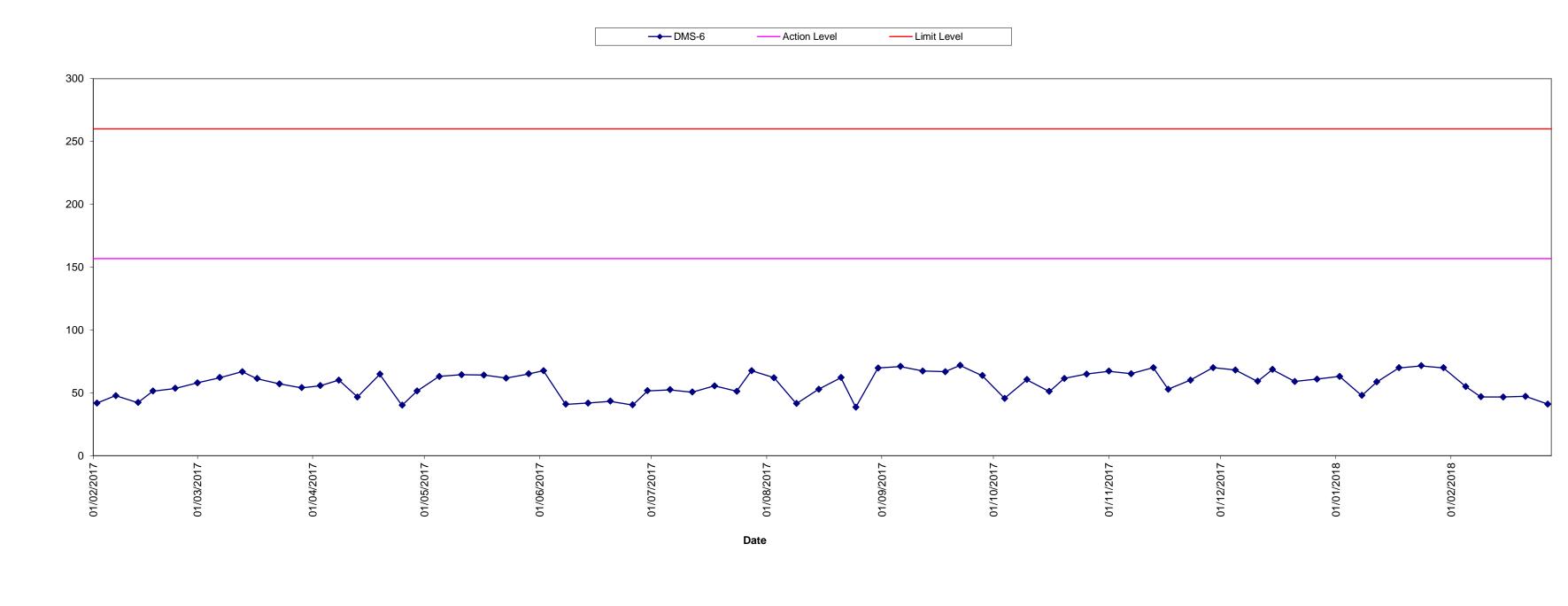
2 24

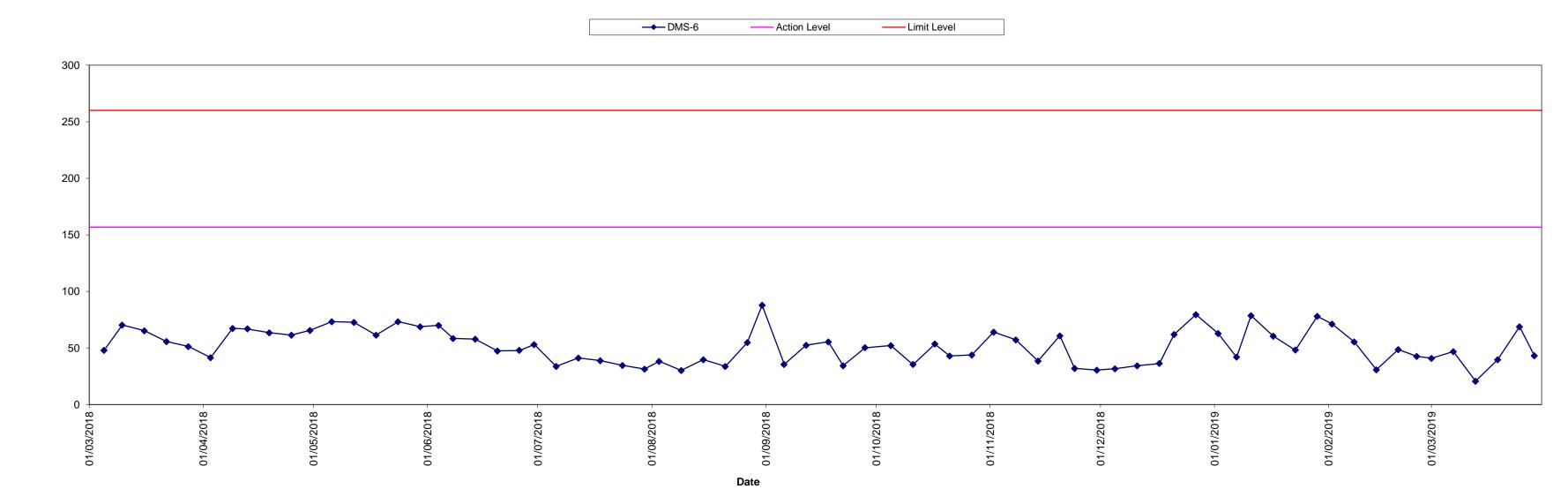
TSP

24-hr







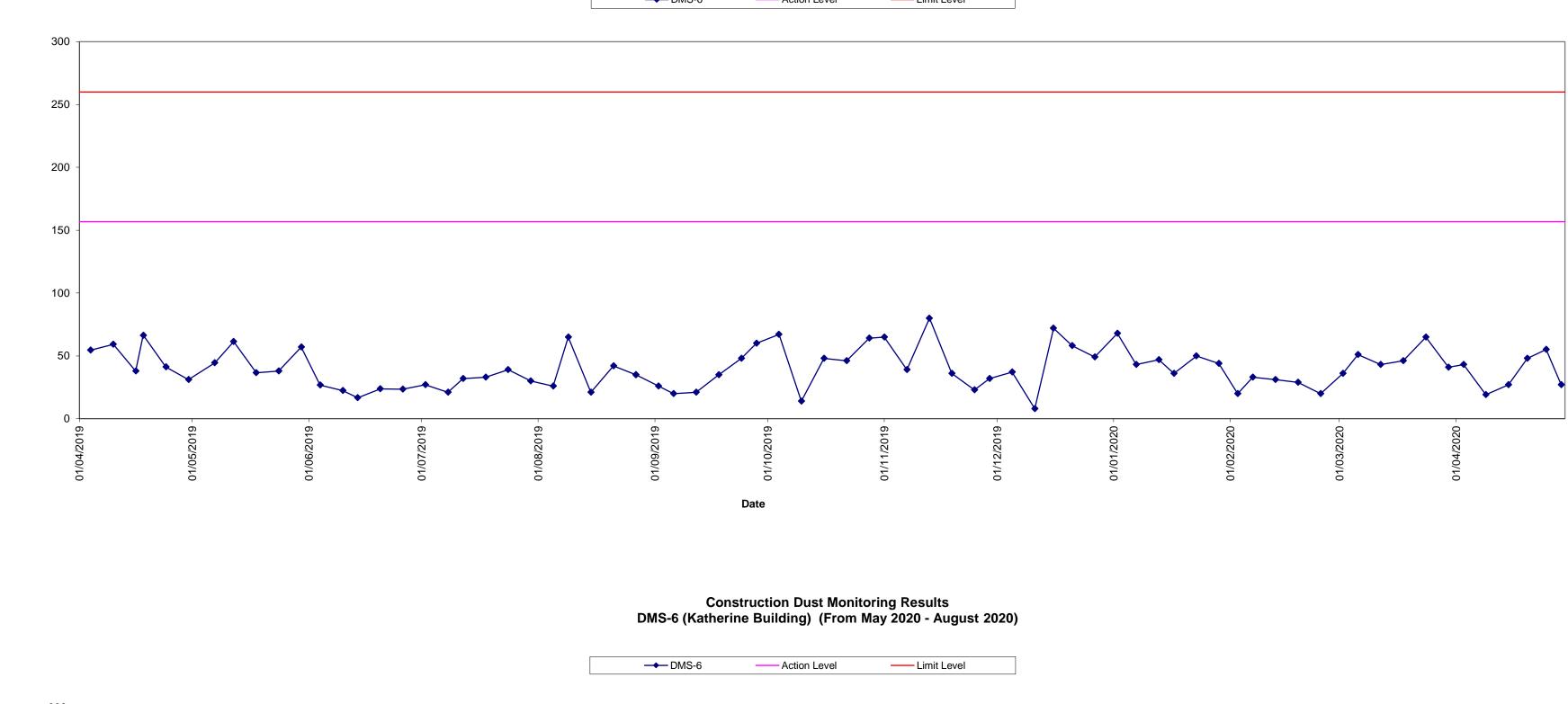


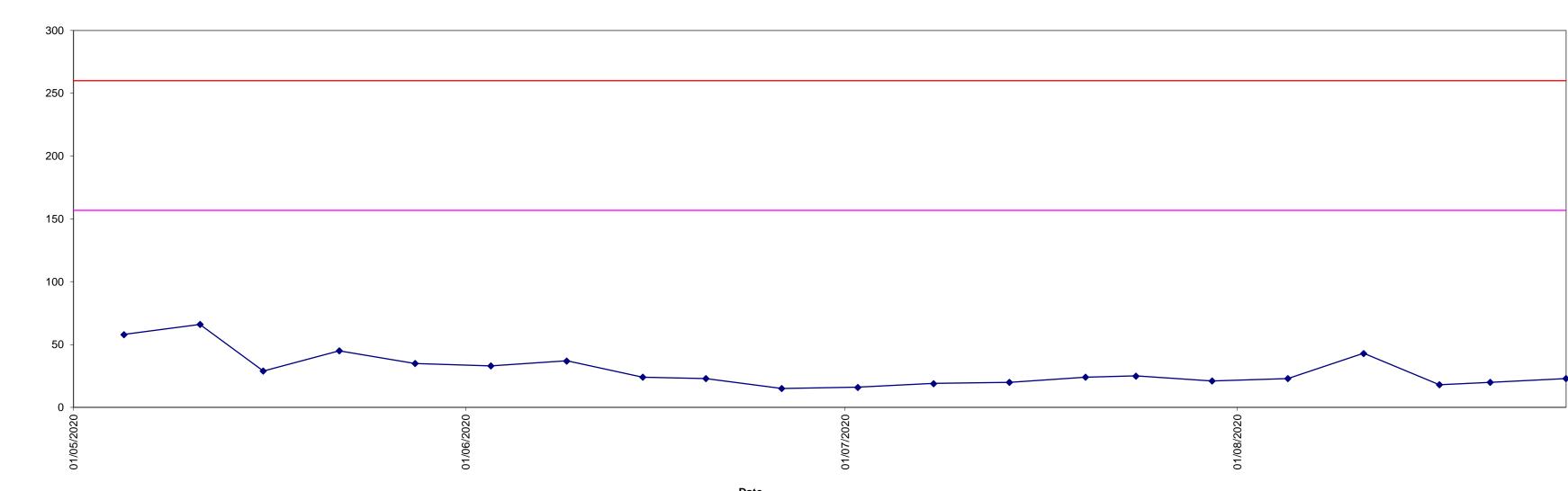
24-hr 7

# **Construction Dust Monitoring Results** DMS-6 (Katherine Building) (From February 2017 - February 2018)

# **Construction Dust Monitoring Results** DMS-6 (Katherine Building) (From March 2018 - March 2019)







TSP

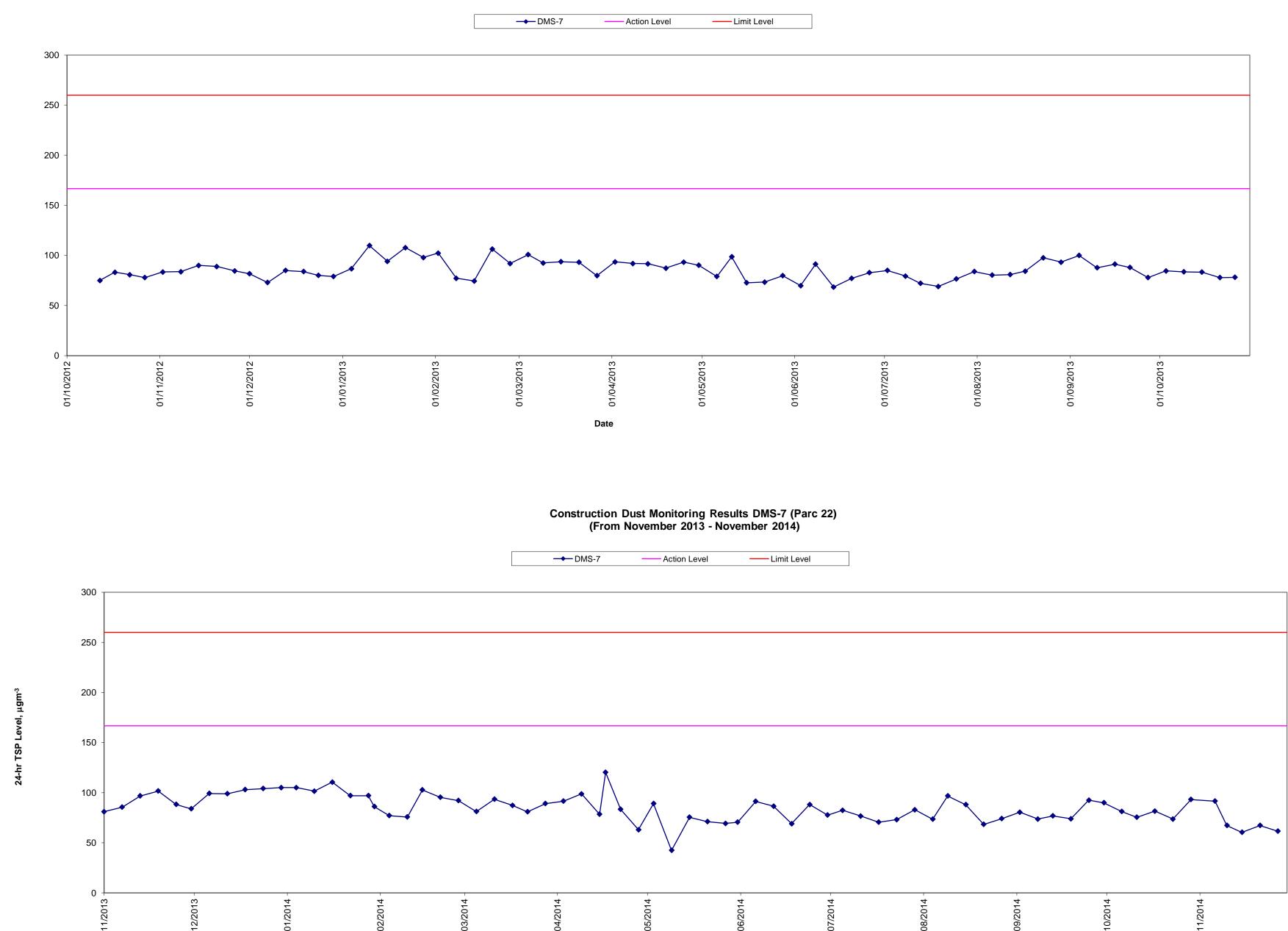
24-hr

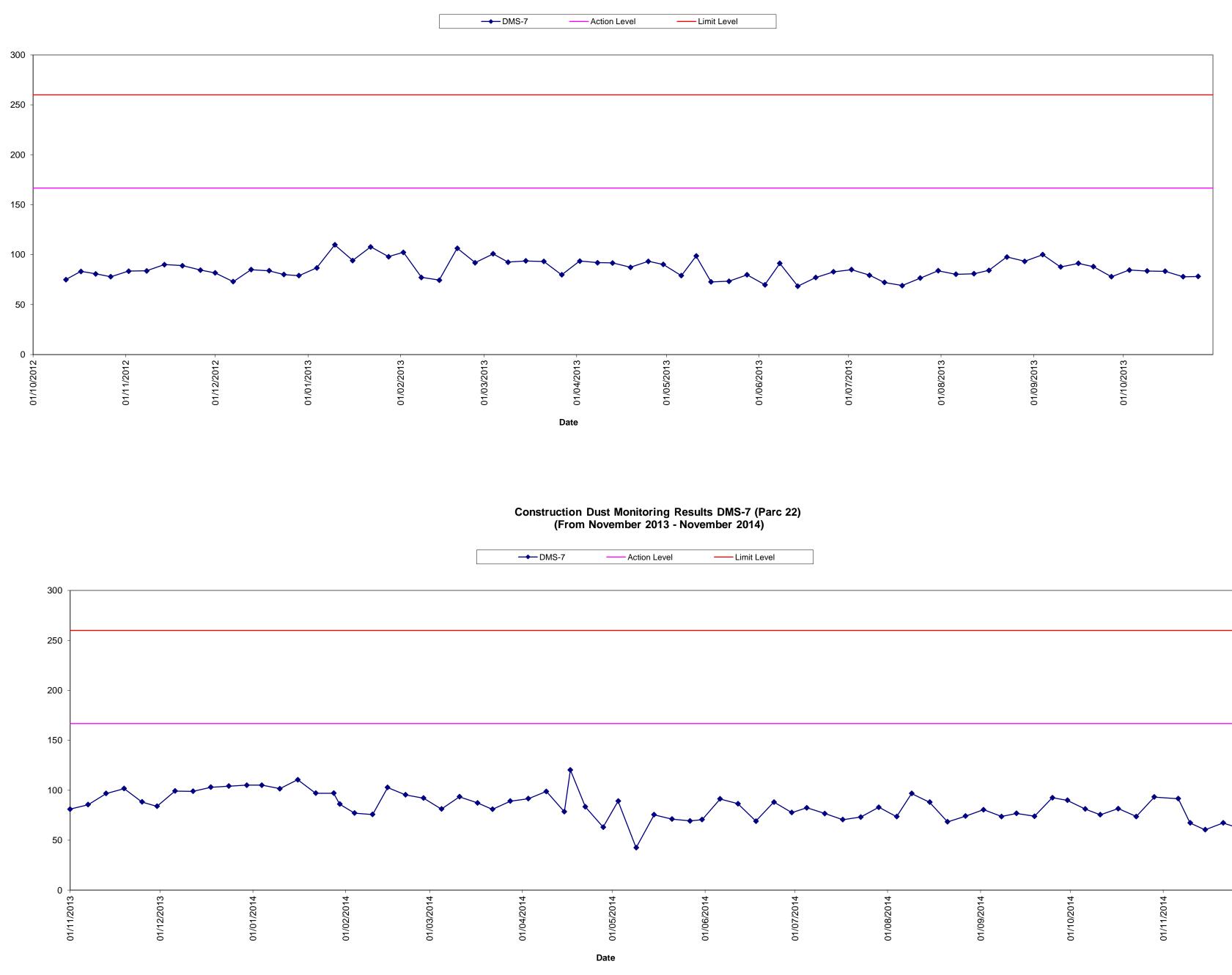
# Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-6 (Katherine Building) (From April 2019 - April 2020)

------ Limit Level —— Action Level

Date

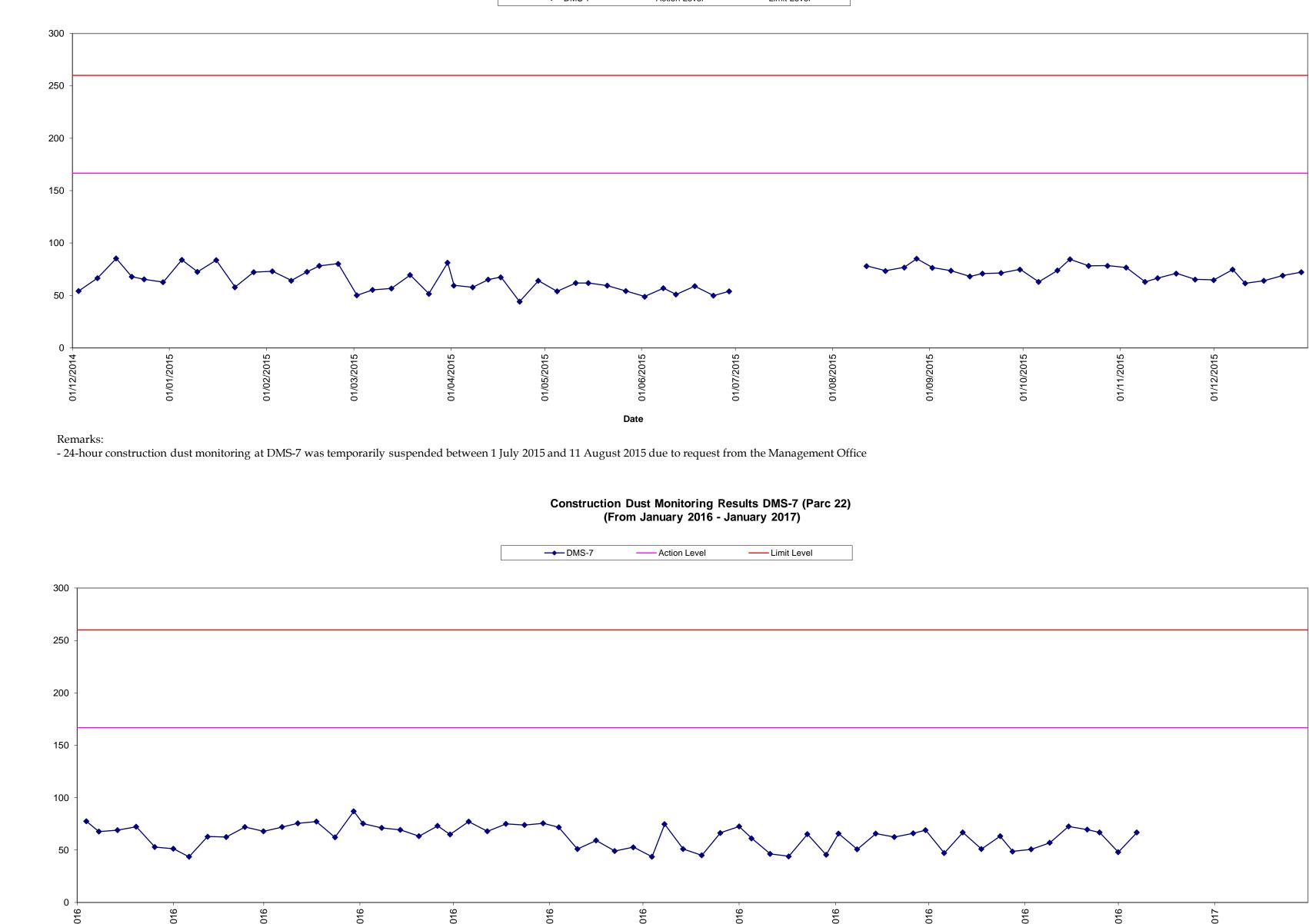
# Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-7 (Parc 22) (From October 2012 - October 2013)





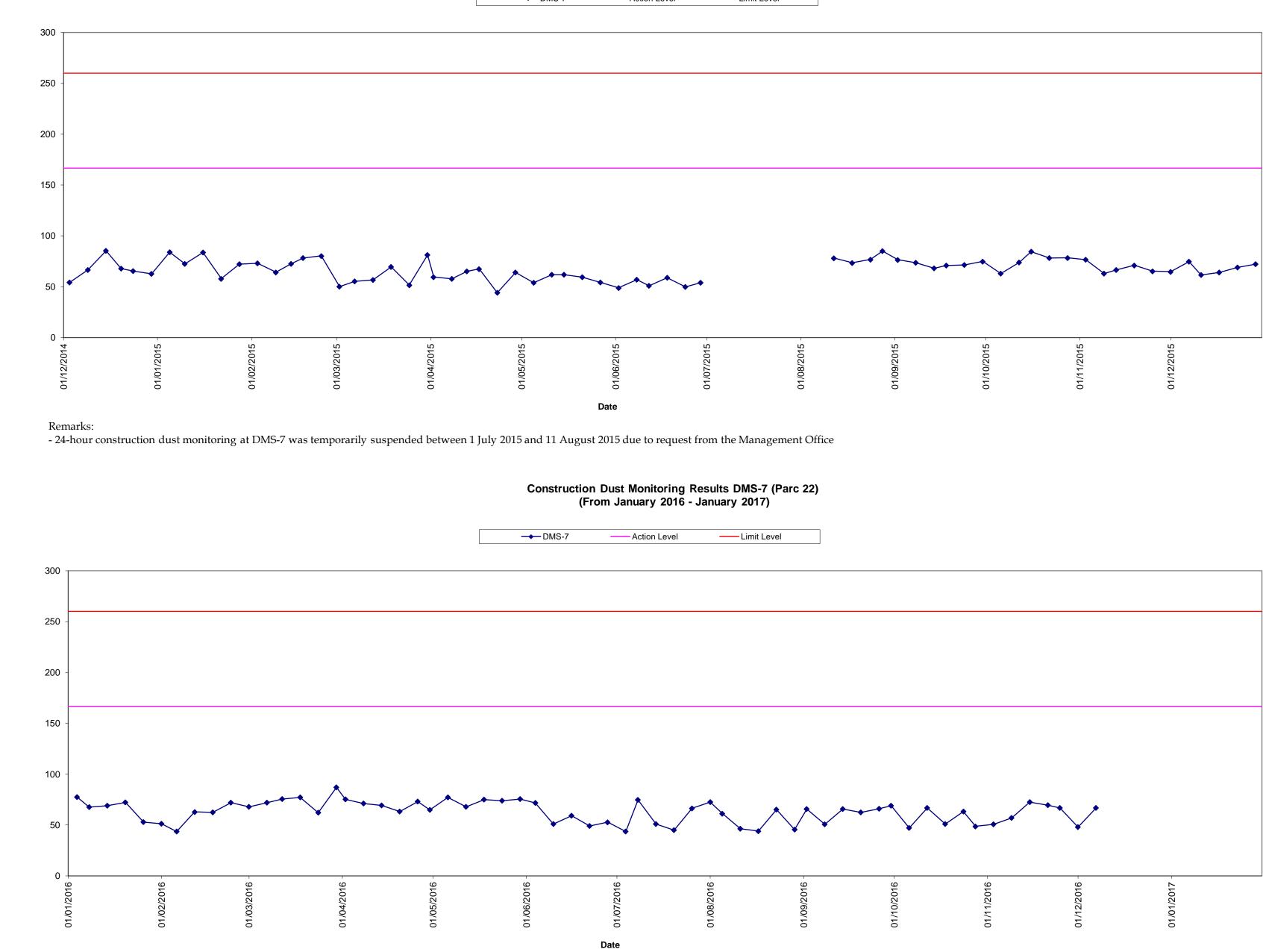
24-

# Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-7 (Parc 22) (From December 2014 - December 2015)



24-hr TSP Lev

N

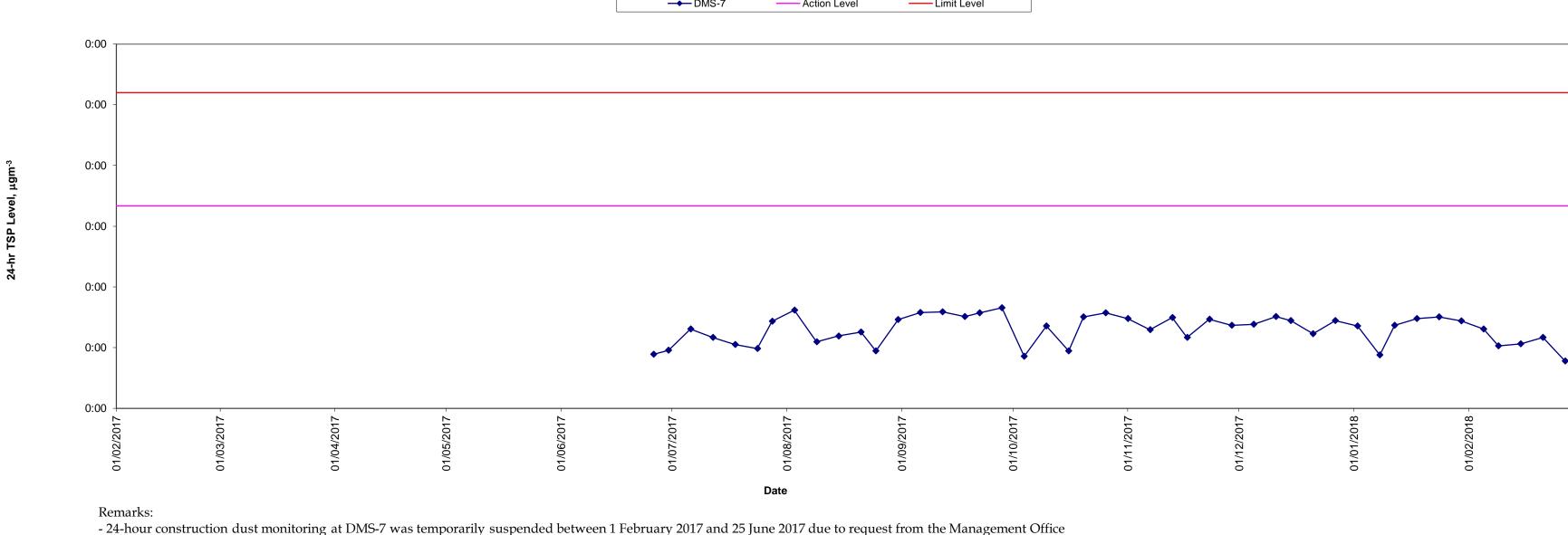


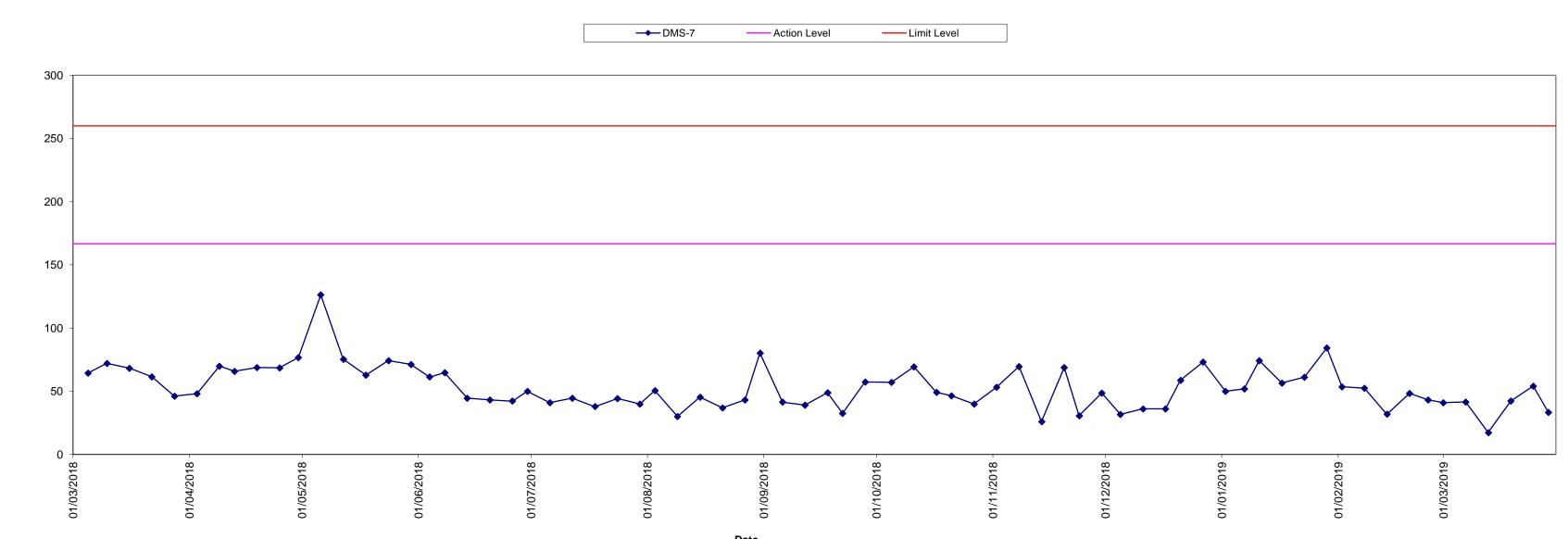


- 24-hour construction dust monitoring at DMS-7 was temporarily suspended between 13 December 2016 and 31 January 2017 due to request from the Management Office

—— Limit Level Action Level









Ъ, é

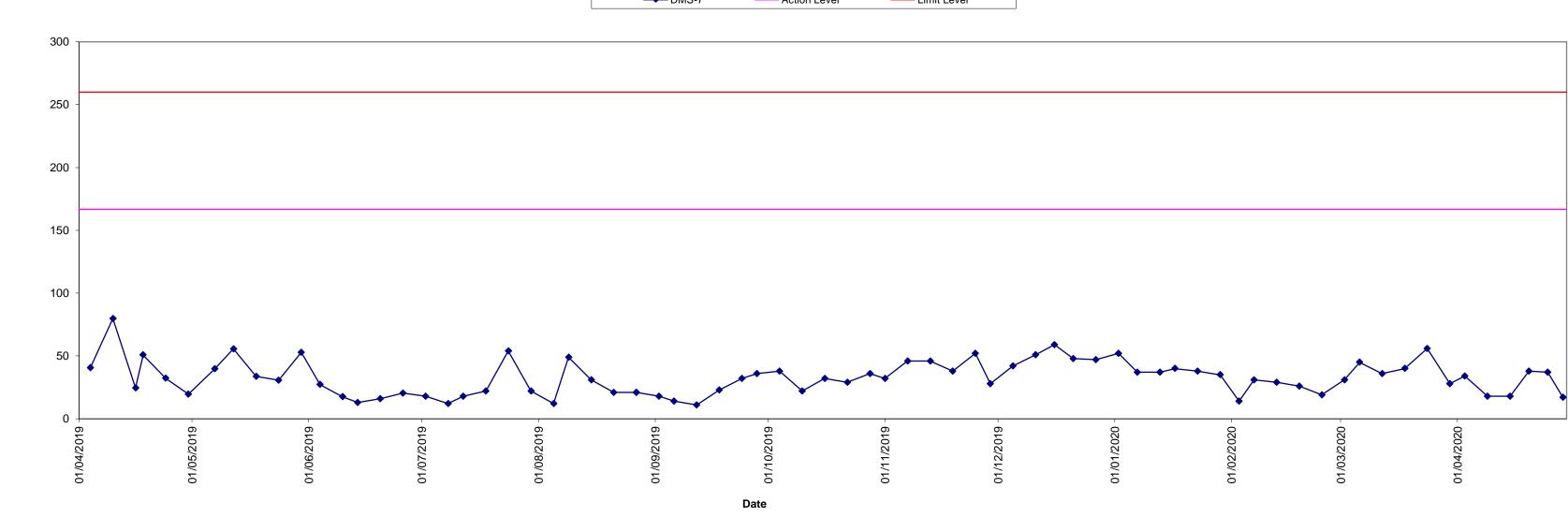
TSP

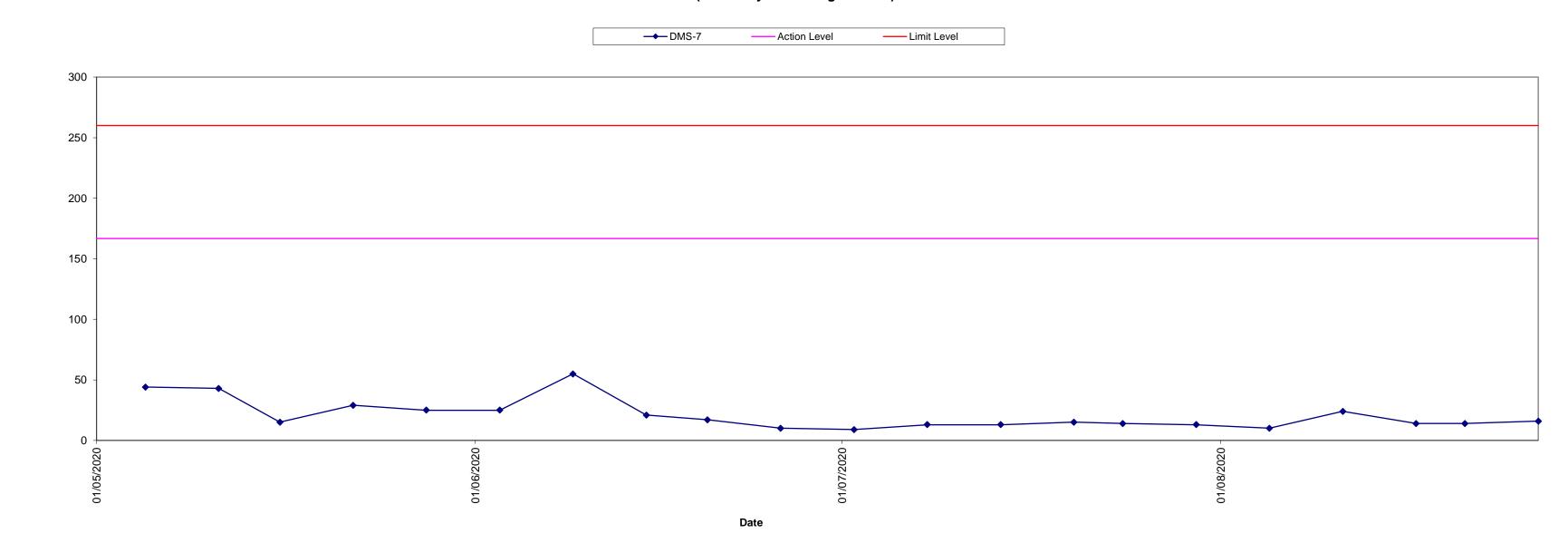
# Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-7 (Parc 22) (From February 2017 - February 2018)

 Action Level ----- Limit Level

# Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-7 (Parc 22) (From March 2018 - March 2019)







ngr 24-hr TSP Level, <sub>I</sub>

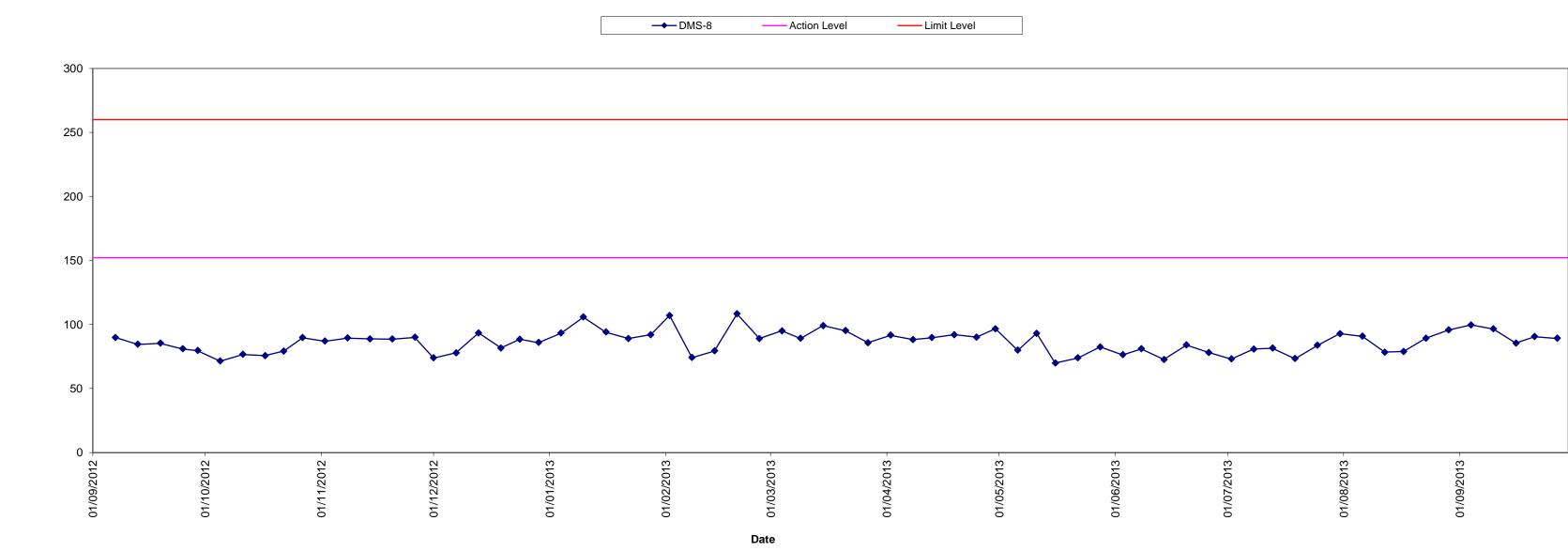
SP

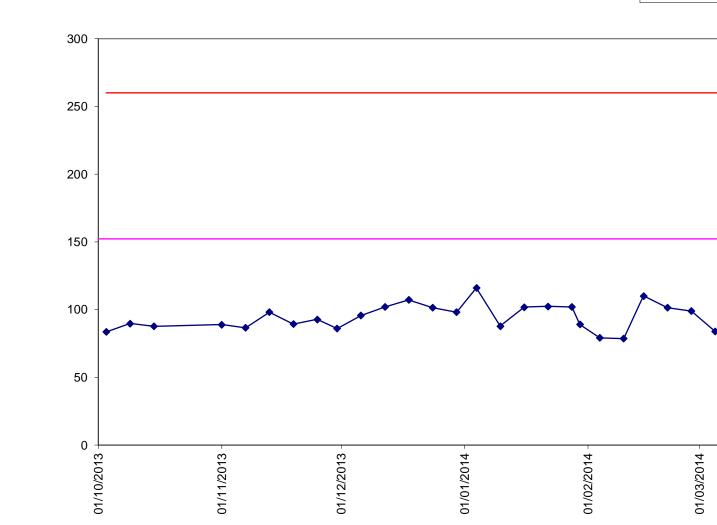


Action Level ----- Limit Level

Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-7 (Parc 22) (From May 2020 - August 2020)

## Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (From September 2012 - September 2013)



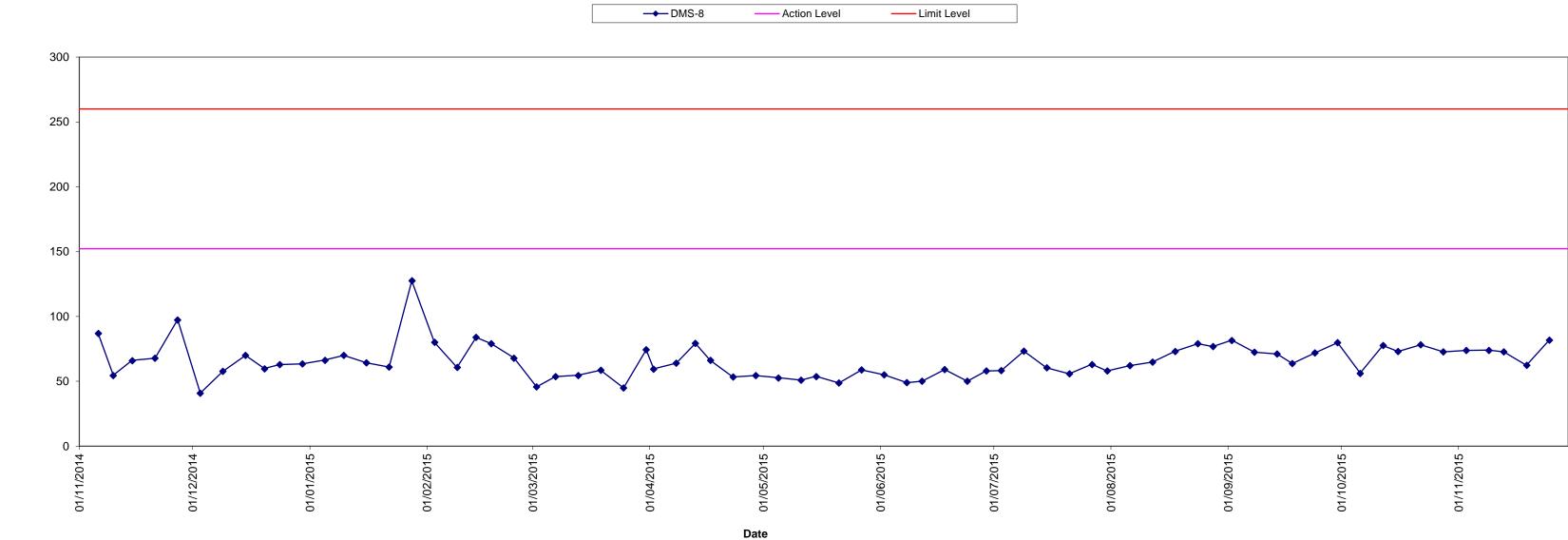


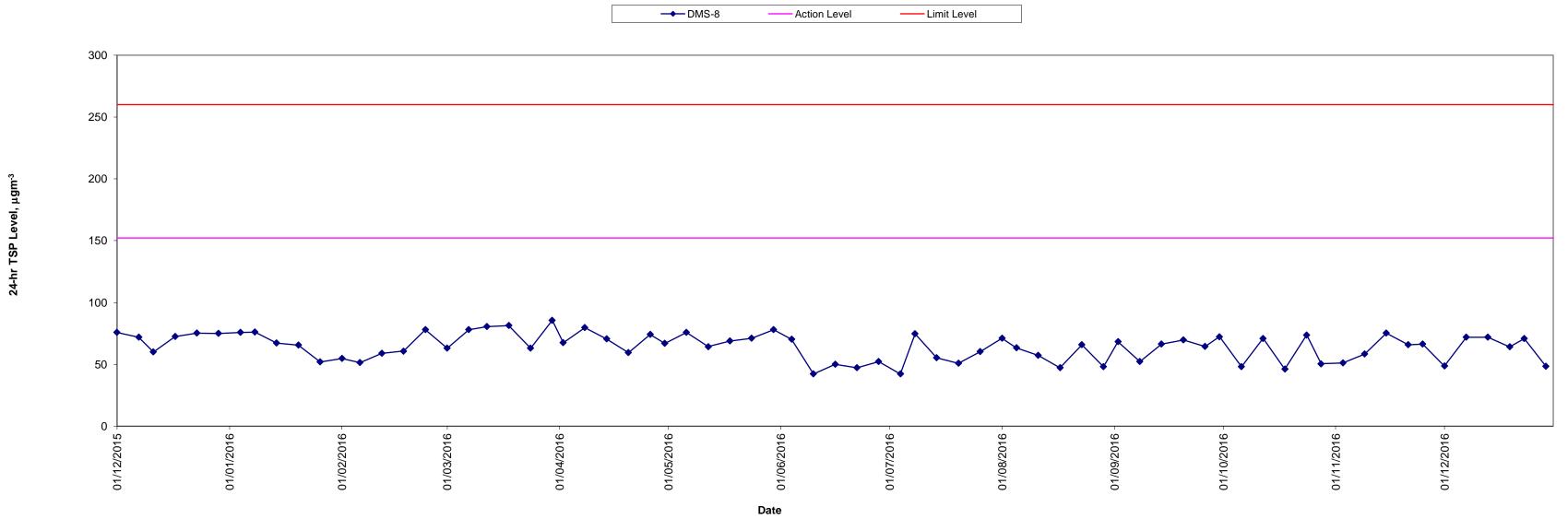
Ĕ ēl, 24-hr TSP Lev

Ľ,

Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (From October 2013 - October 2014)

—— Action Level —— Limit Level 01/10/2014 -01/05/2014 -01/07/2014 01/04/2014 01/06/2014 01/08/2014 01/09/2014 Date





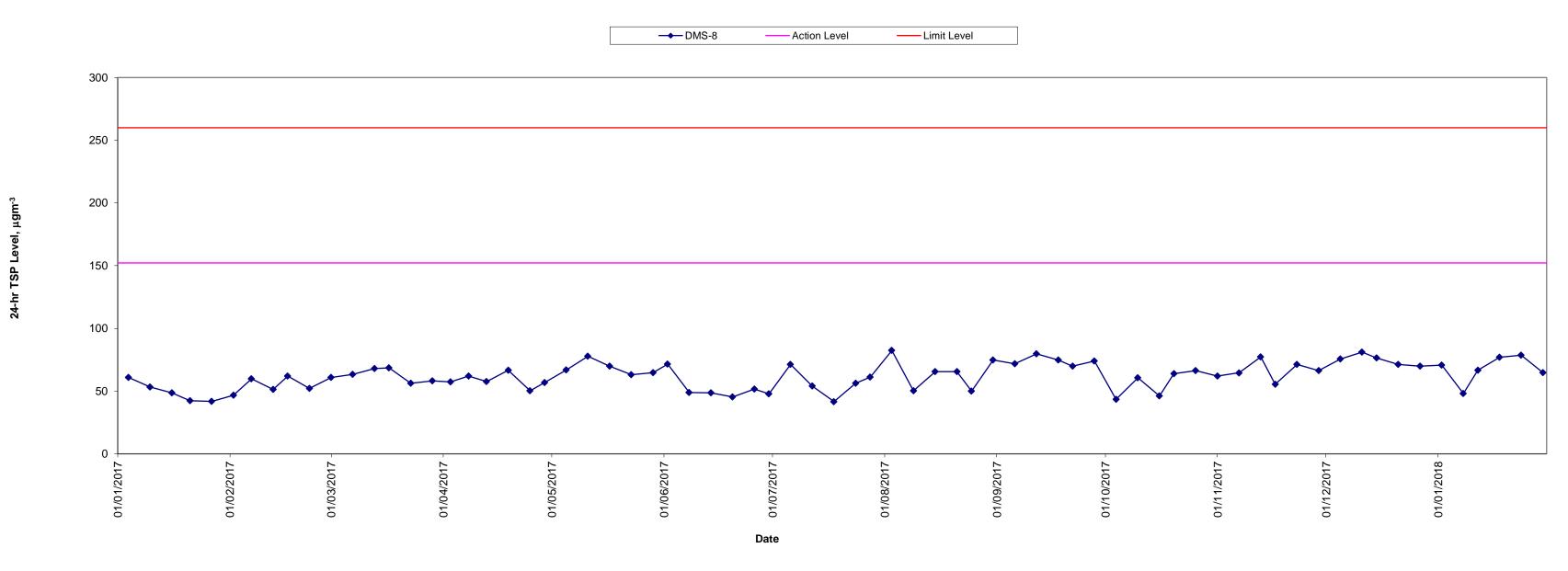
Ë Ē, ē TSP 24-hr

βп <u>ل</u>م

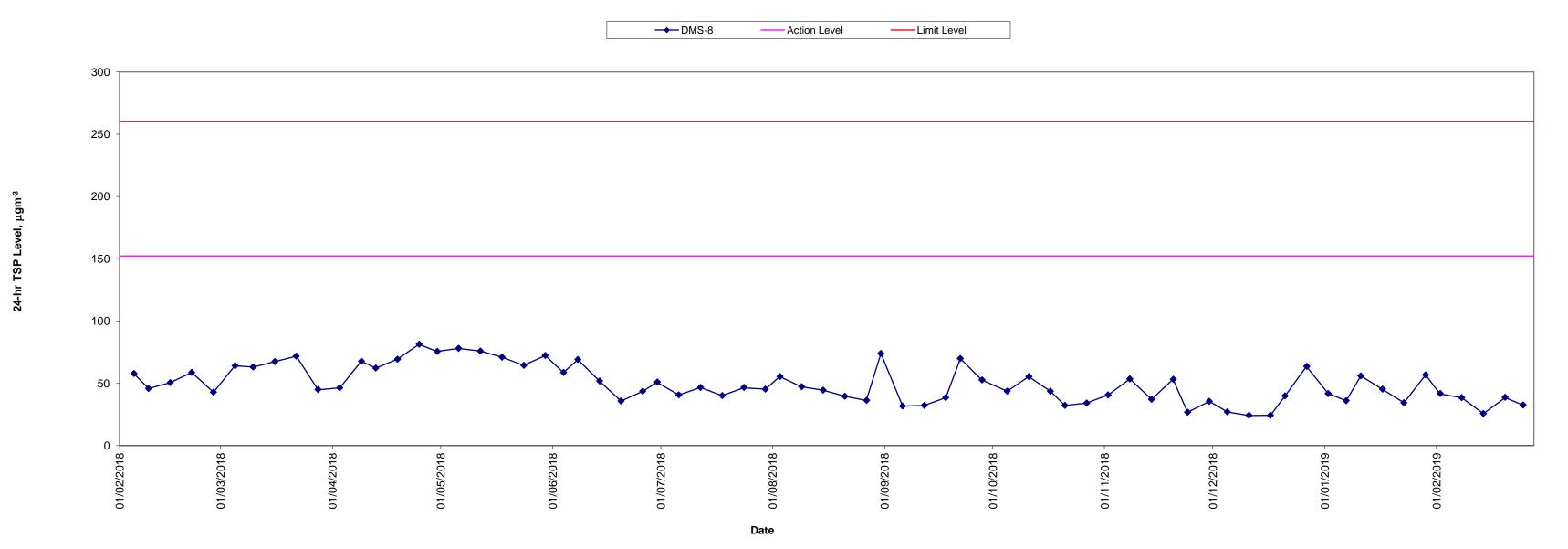
## Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (From November 2014 - November 2015)

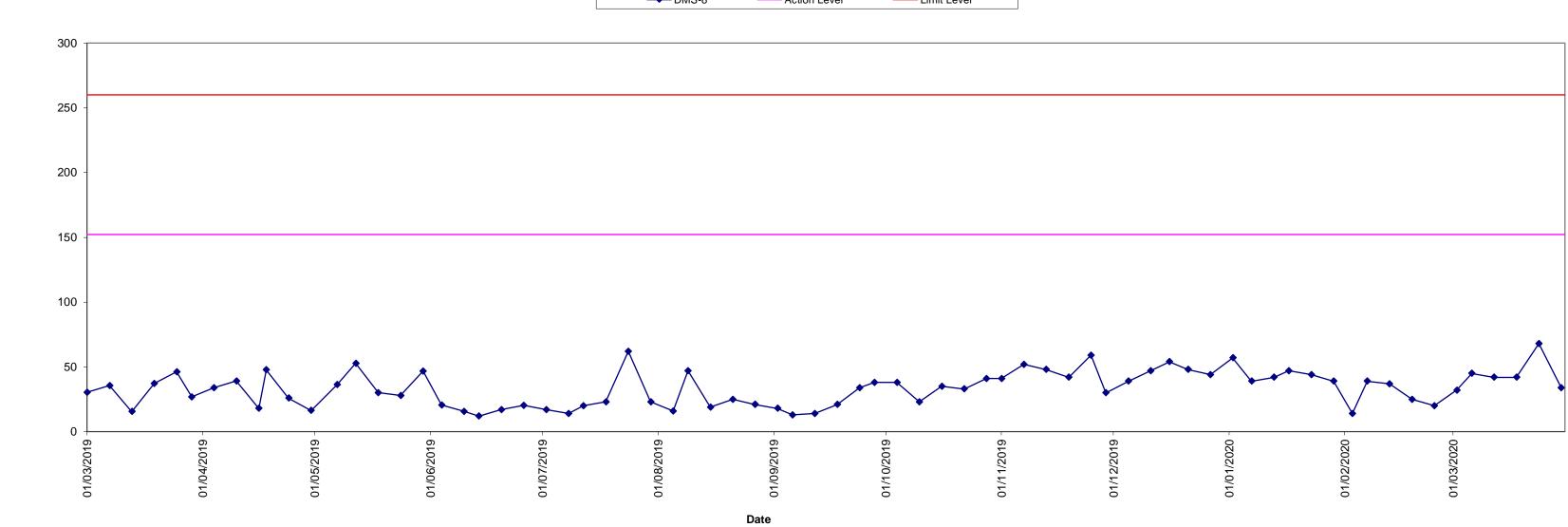
Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (From December 2015- December 2016)

### Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (From January 2017 - January 2018)

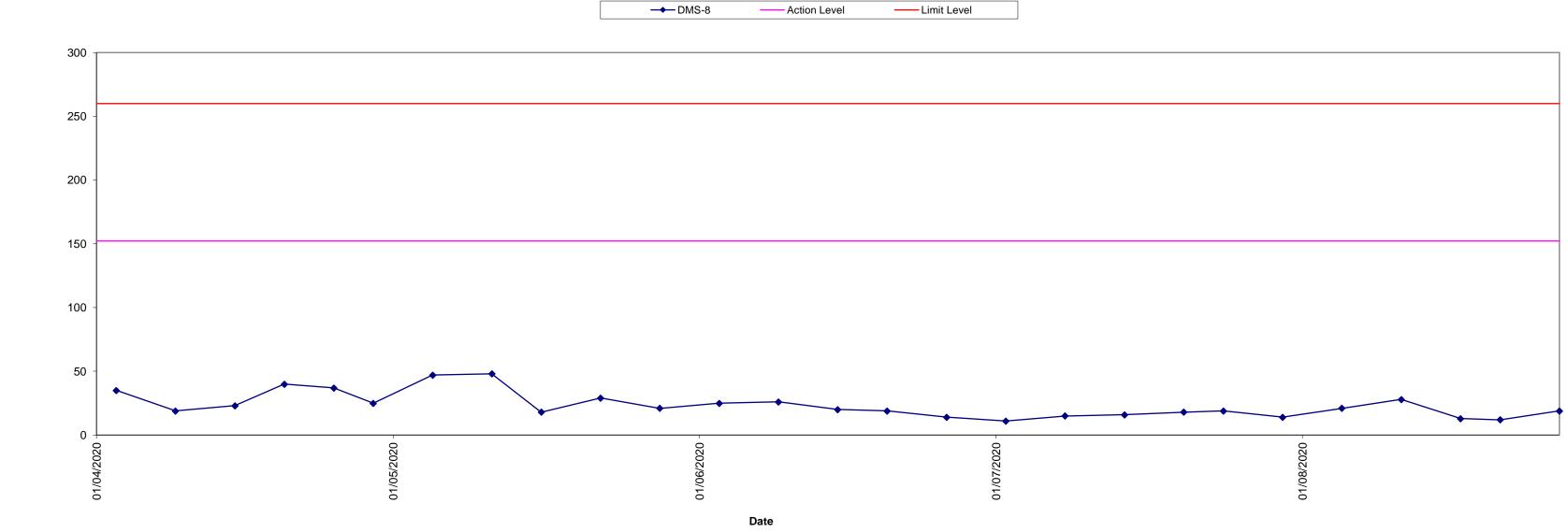


Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (From February 2018 - February 2019)





Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (From April 2020 - August 2020)



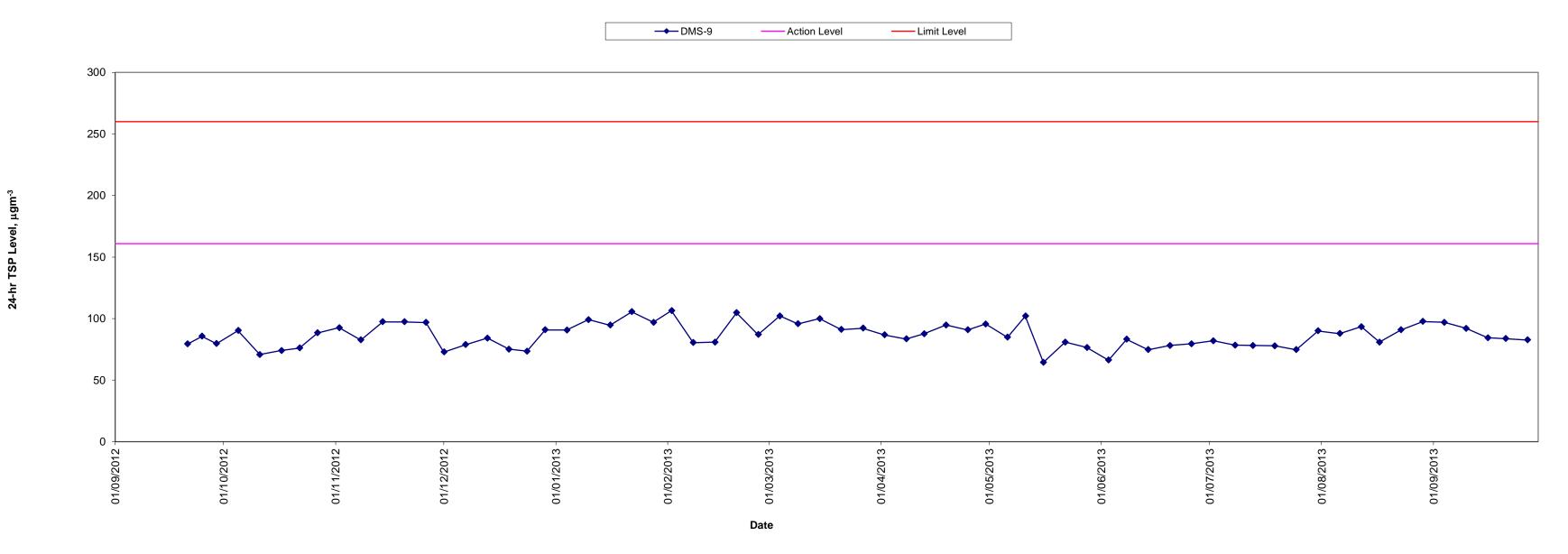
бή é TSP 24-hr

3

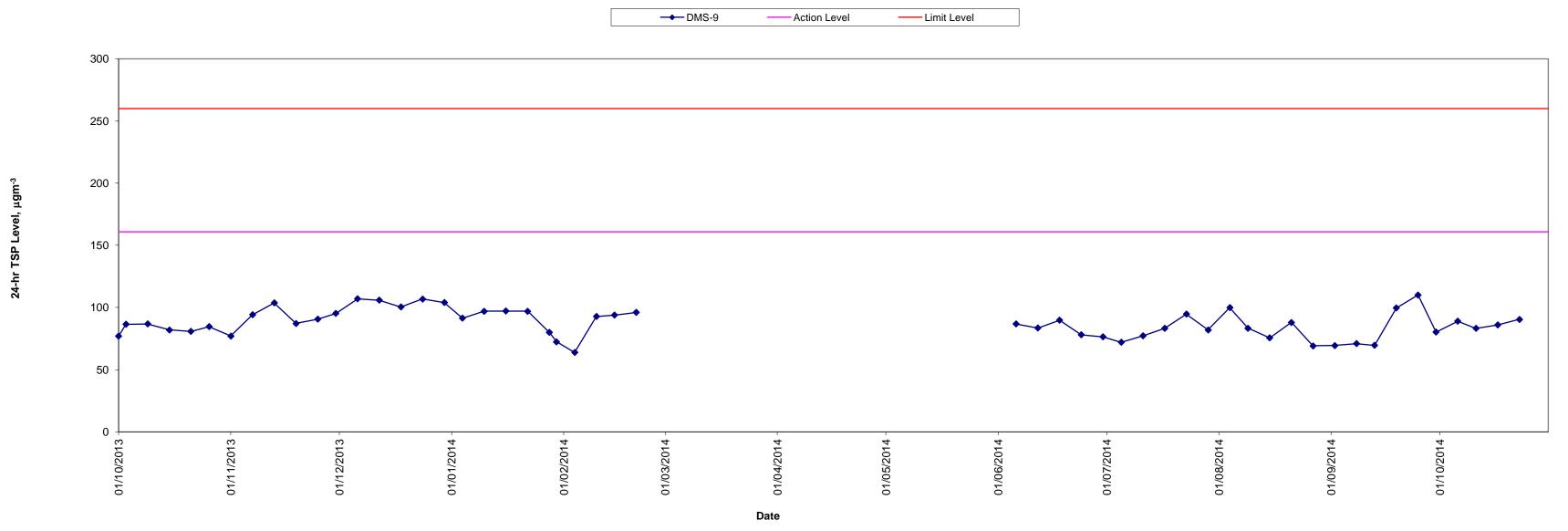
# Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (From March 2019 - March 2020)

—— Action Level ----- Limit Level

### Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-9 (No.26 Kowloon City Road) (From September 2012 - September 2013)



Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-9 (No26 Kowloon City Road and No.12 Pau Chung Street) (From October 2013 - October 2014)

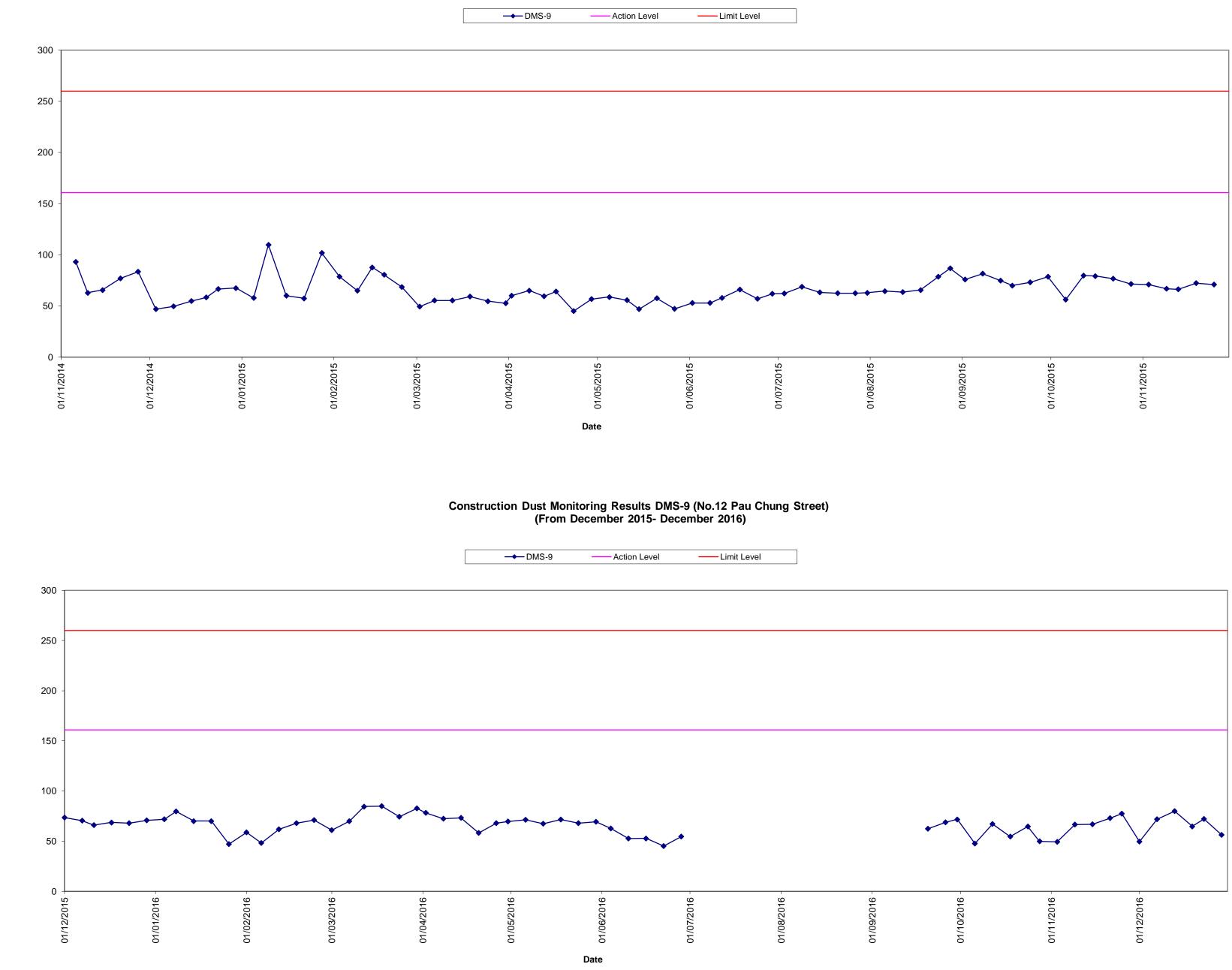


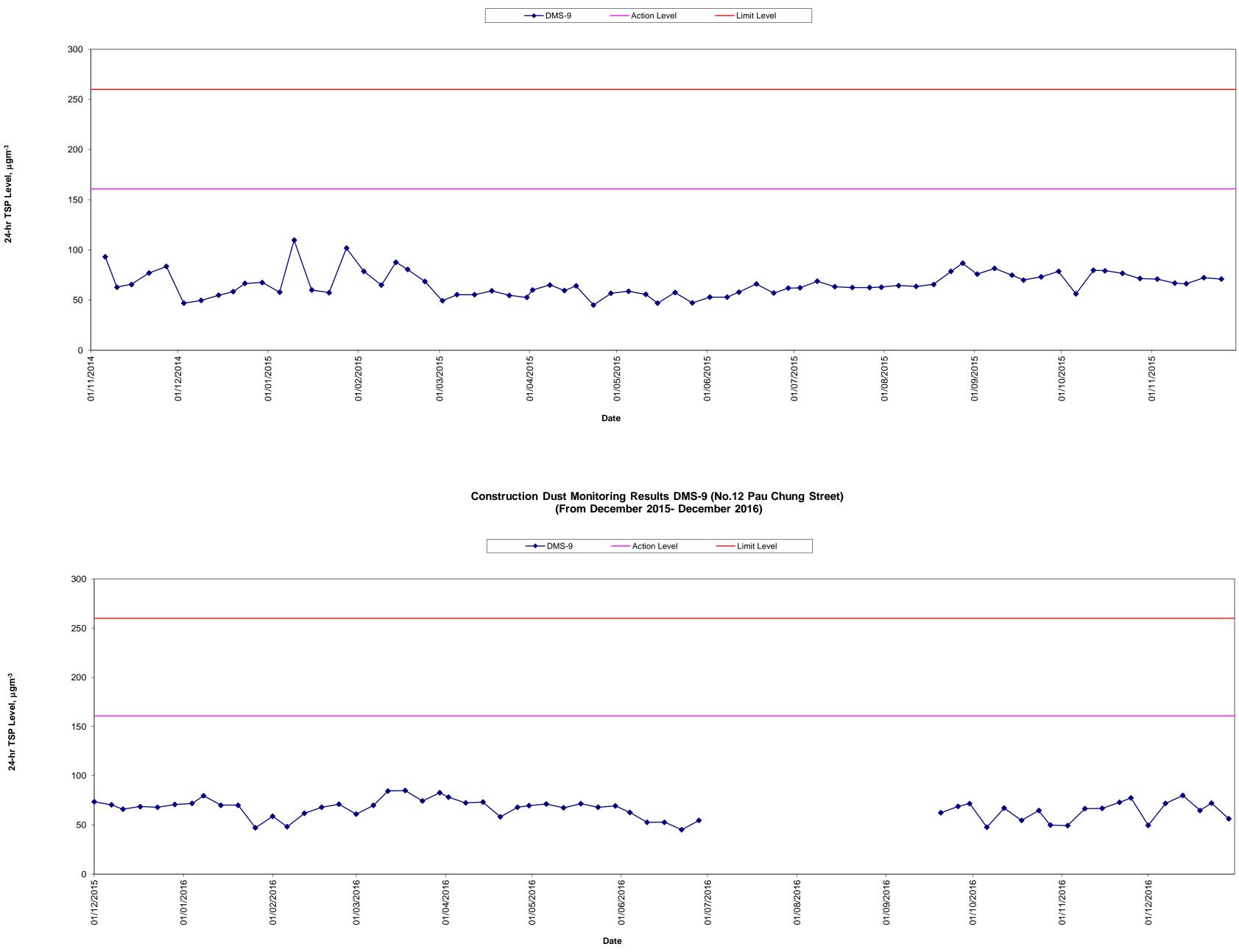
Remarks:

- 24-hour construction dust monitoring at DMS-9 was temporarily suspended between 1 March 2014 and 11 June 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise at No.26 Kownloon City Road. - 24-hour construction dust monitoring at DMS-9 was resumed on 12 June 2014 at alternative location at No.12 Pau Chung Street.

24-hr TSP Lev

Ē

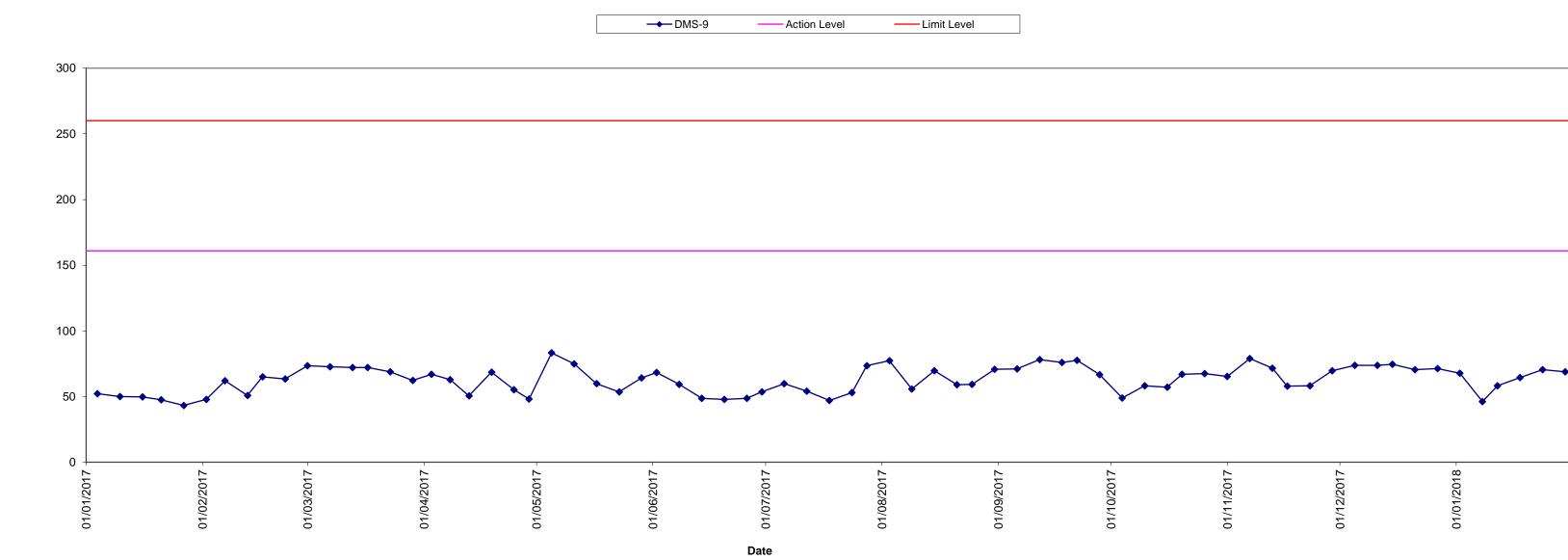


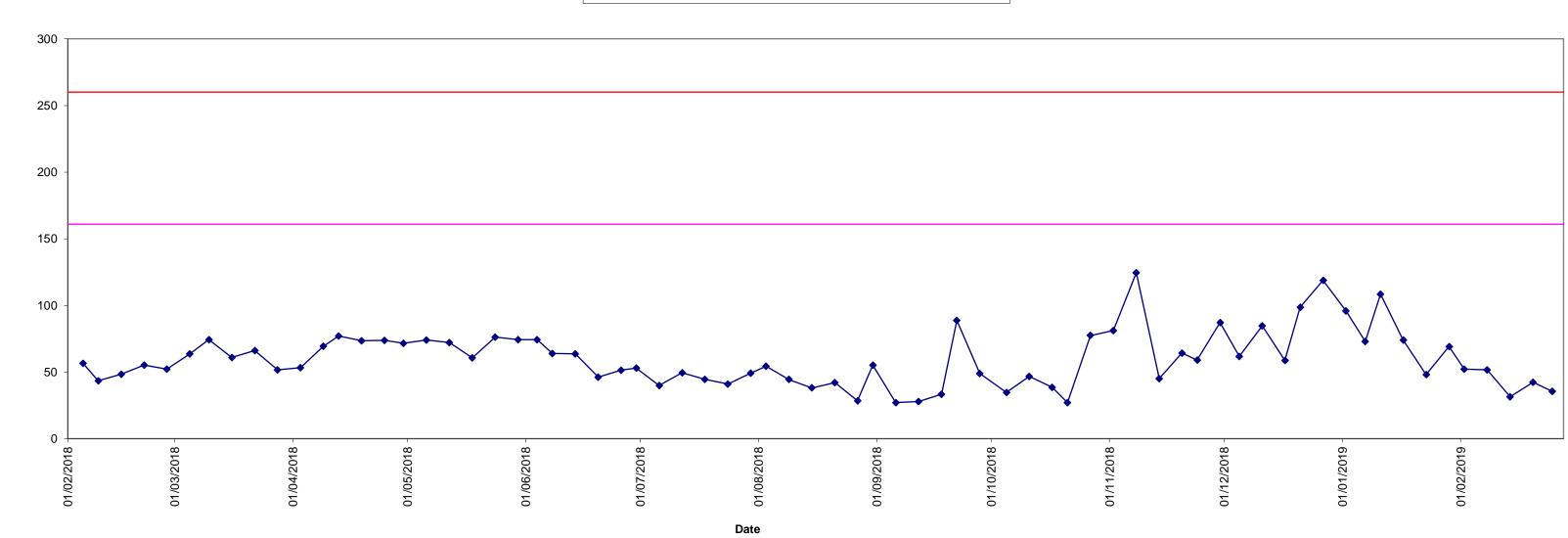


Remarks: - 24-hour construction dust monitoring at DMS-9 was temporarily suspended between 1 July 2016 and 19 September 2016 due to request from the Management Office



# Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-9 (No.12 Pau Chung Street) (From January 2017 - January 2018)





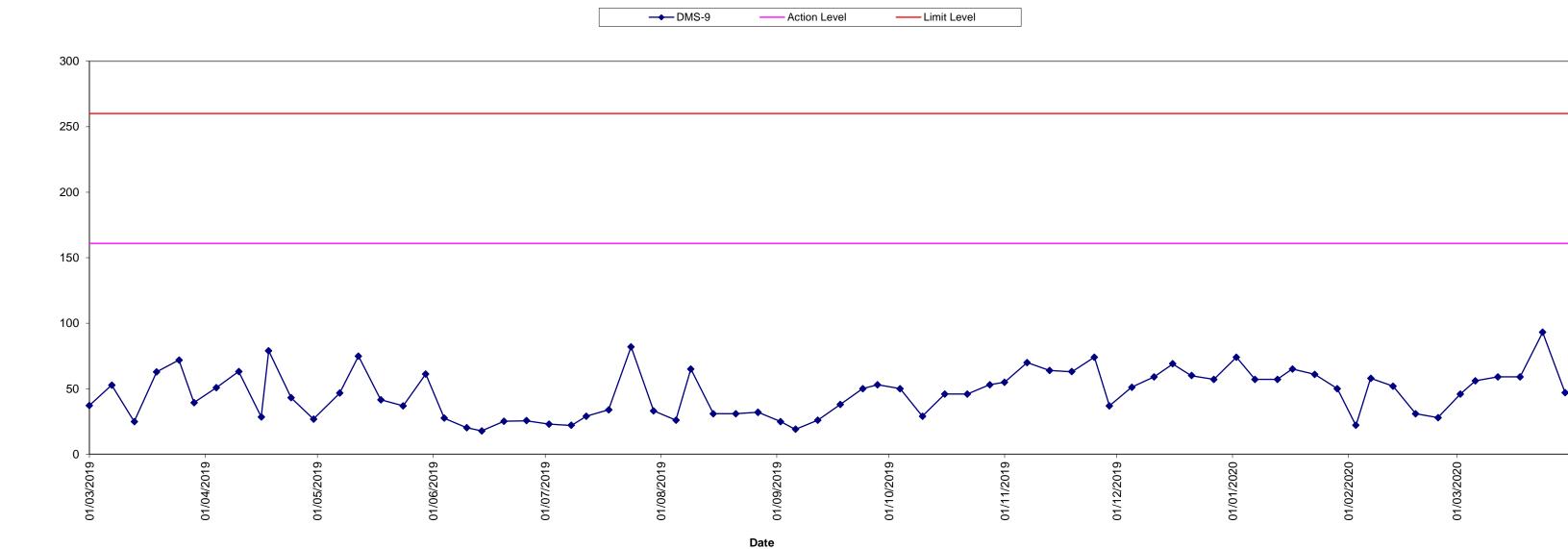
бrí el, Ē TSP 24-

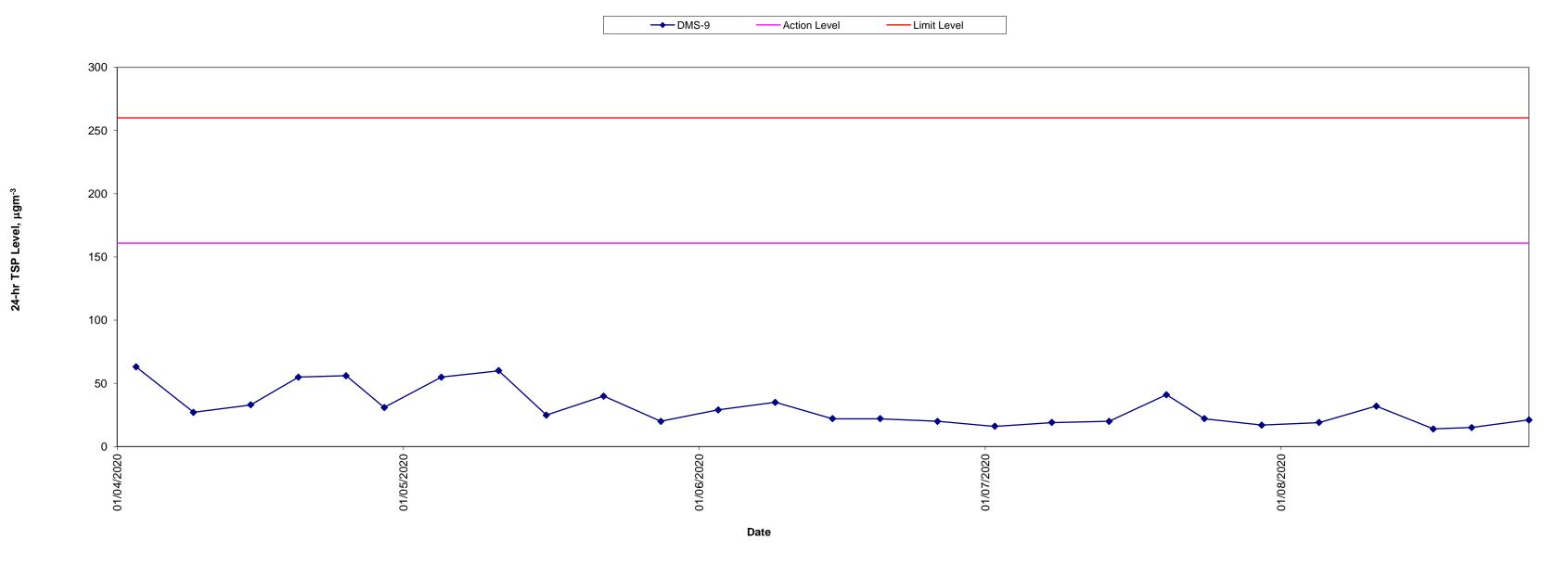
24-hr

### Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-9 (No.12 Pau Chung Street) (From February 2018 - February 2019)

—— Action Level —— Limit Level

## Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-9 (No.12 Pau Chung Street) (From March 2019 - March 2020)

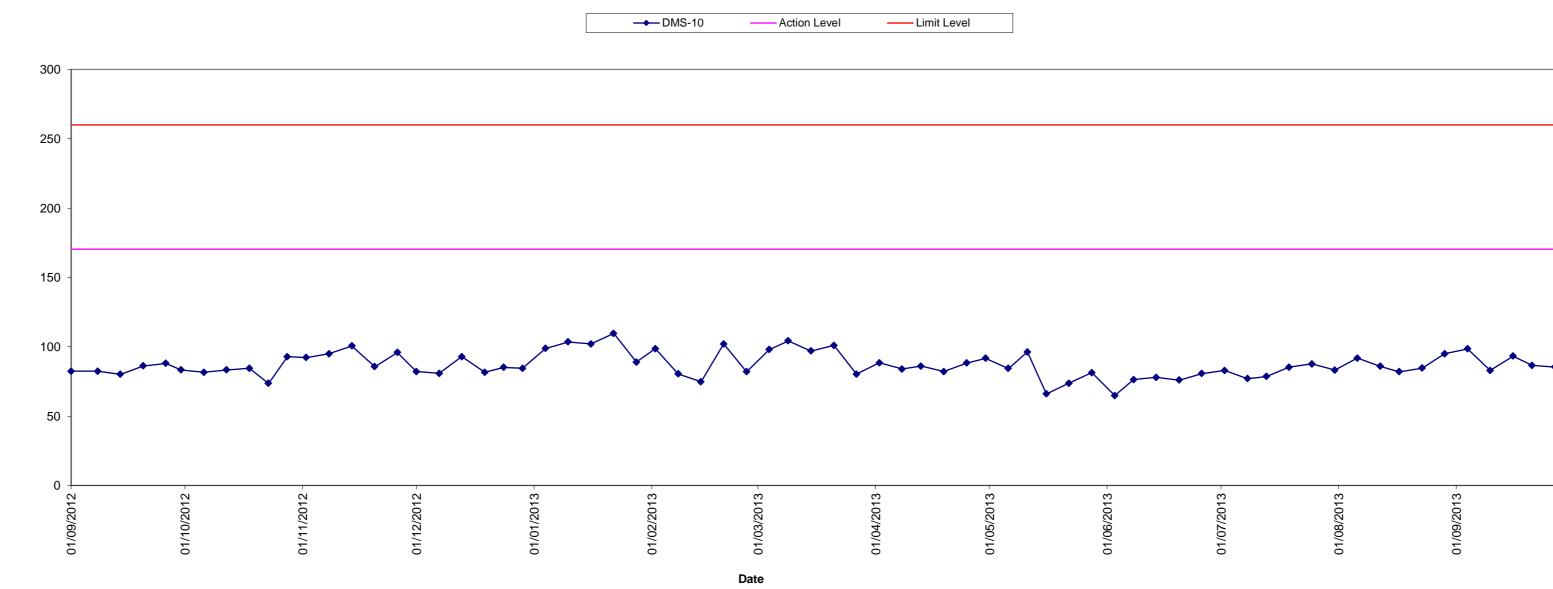


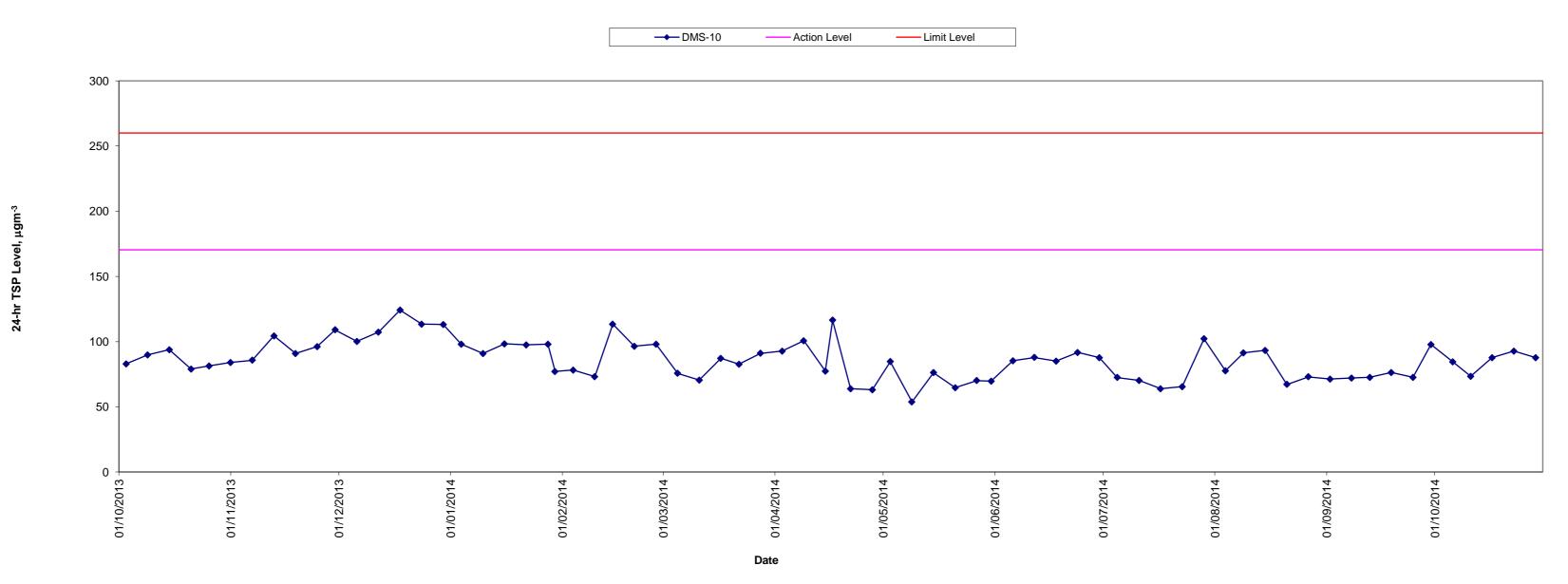


бn el, TSP Lev 24-hr

Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-9 (No.12 Pau Chung Street) (From April 2020 - August 2020)





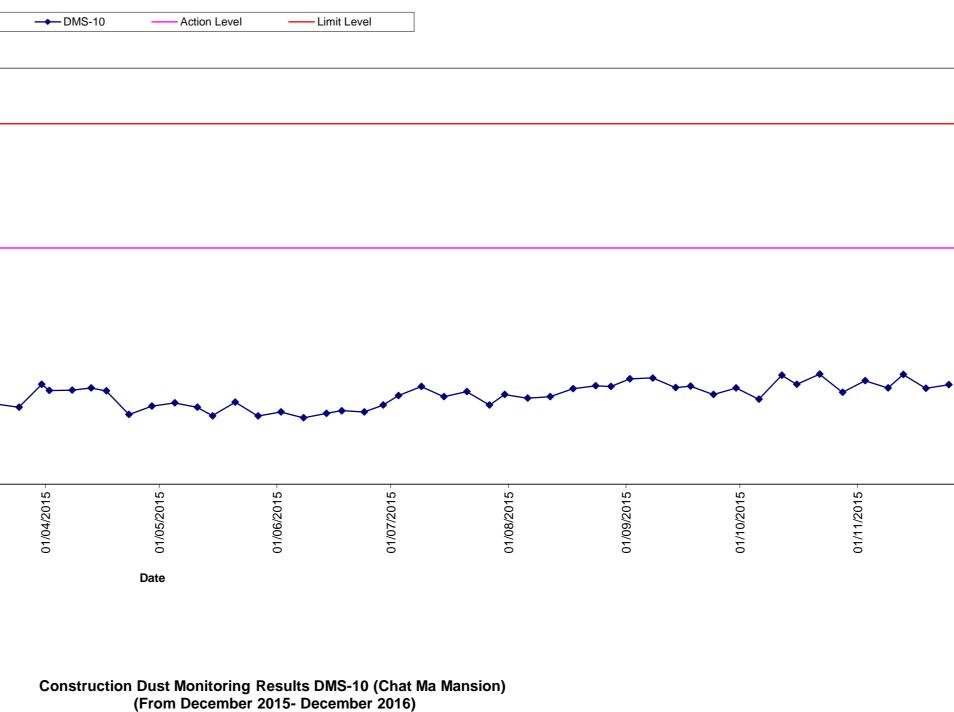


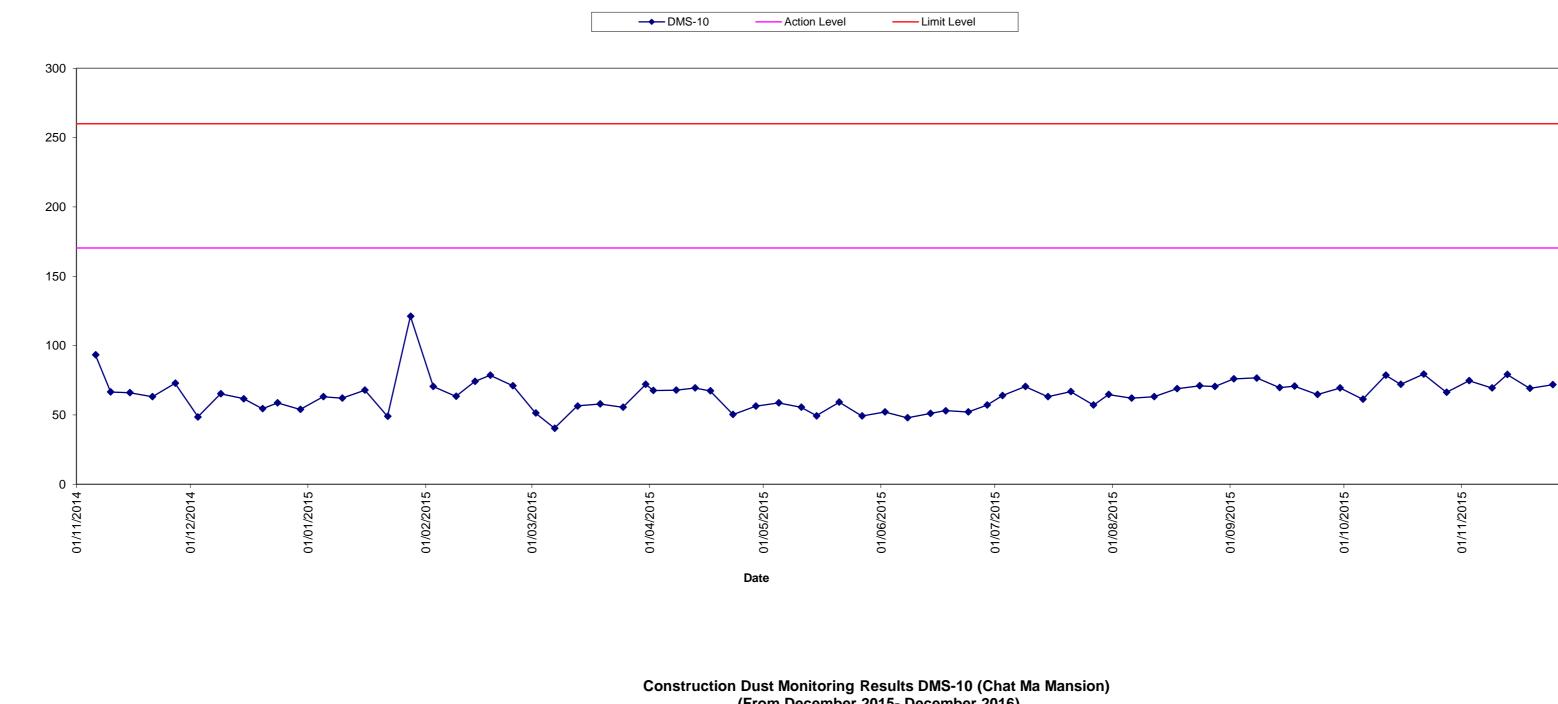
el, µgr ۳ 24-hr TSP I

### Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (From September 2012 - September 2013)

## Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (From October 2013 - October 2014)

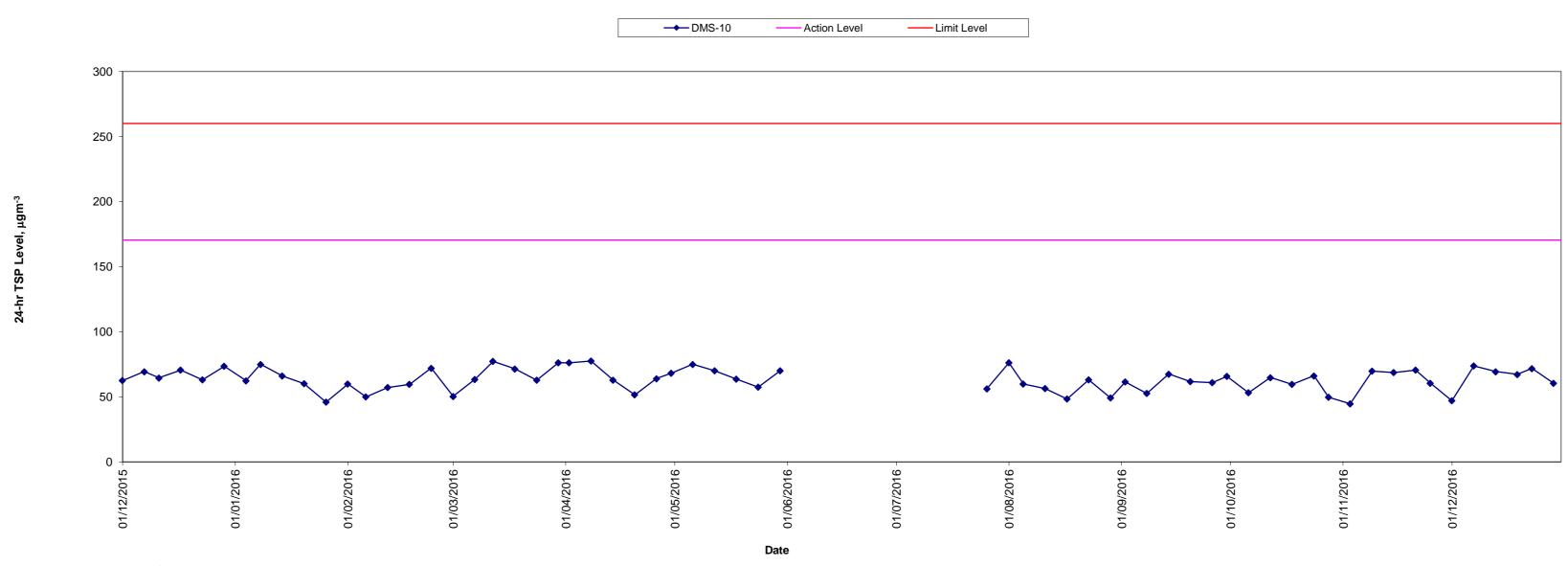
# Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (From November 2014 - November 2015)





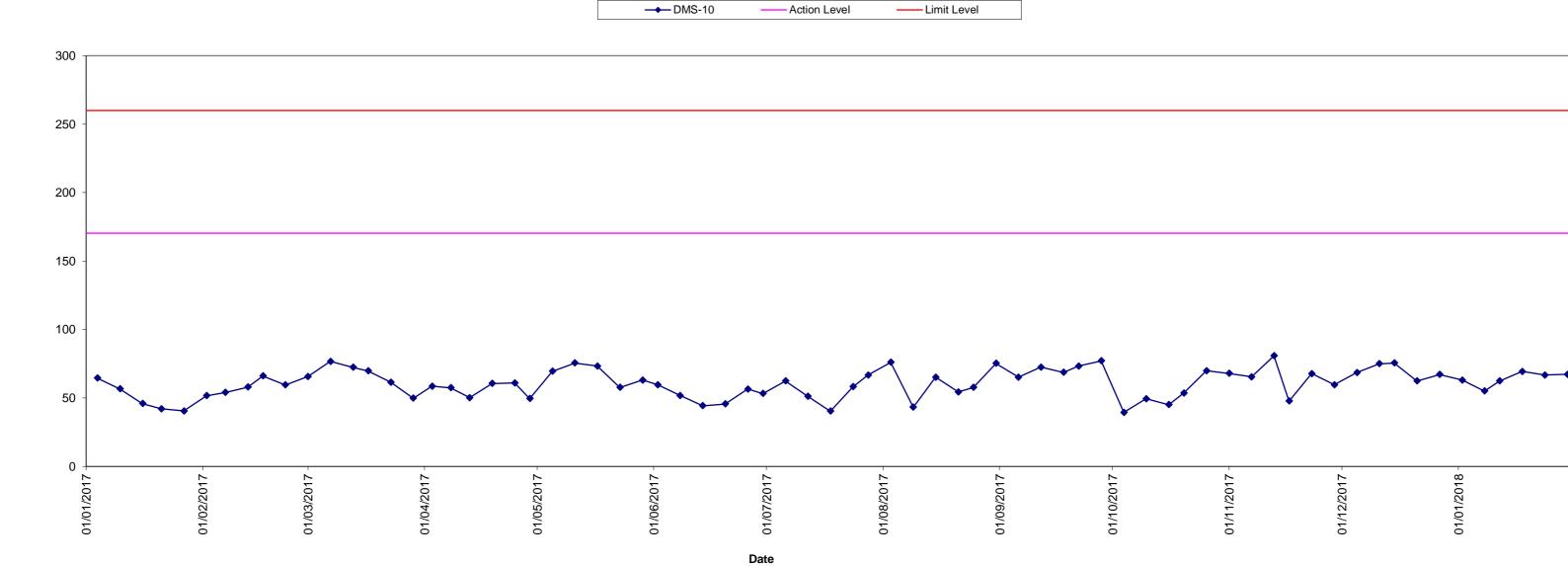
6n

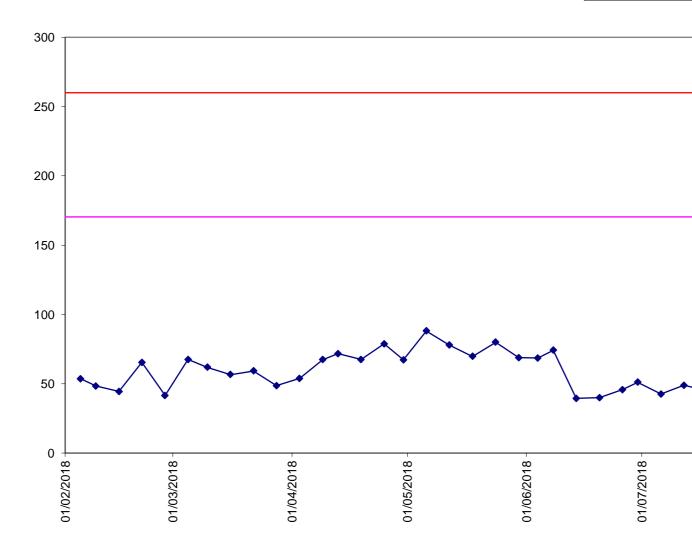
24-hr TSP Level,



Remarks: - 24-hour construction dust monitoring at DMS-10 was temporarily suspended between 1 June 2016 and 25 July 2016 due to request from the Management Office

### Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (From January 2017 - January 2018)





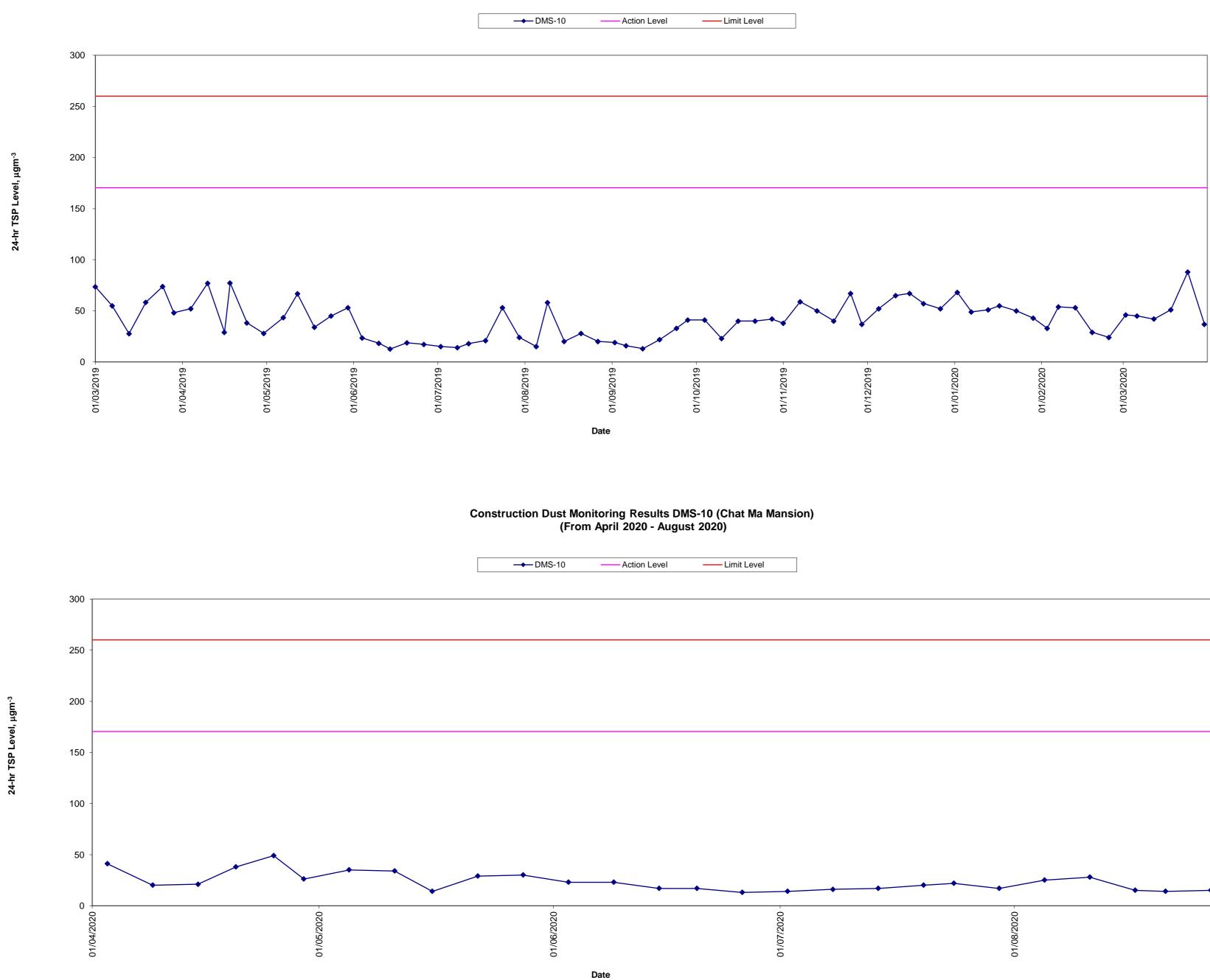
ng 24-hr TSP Level,

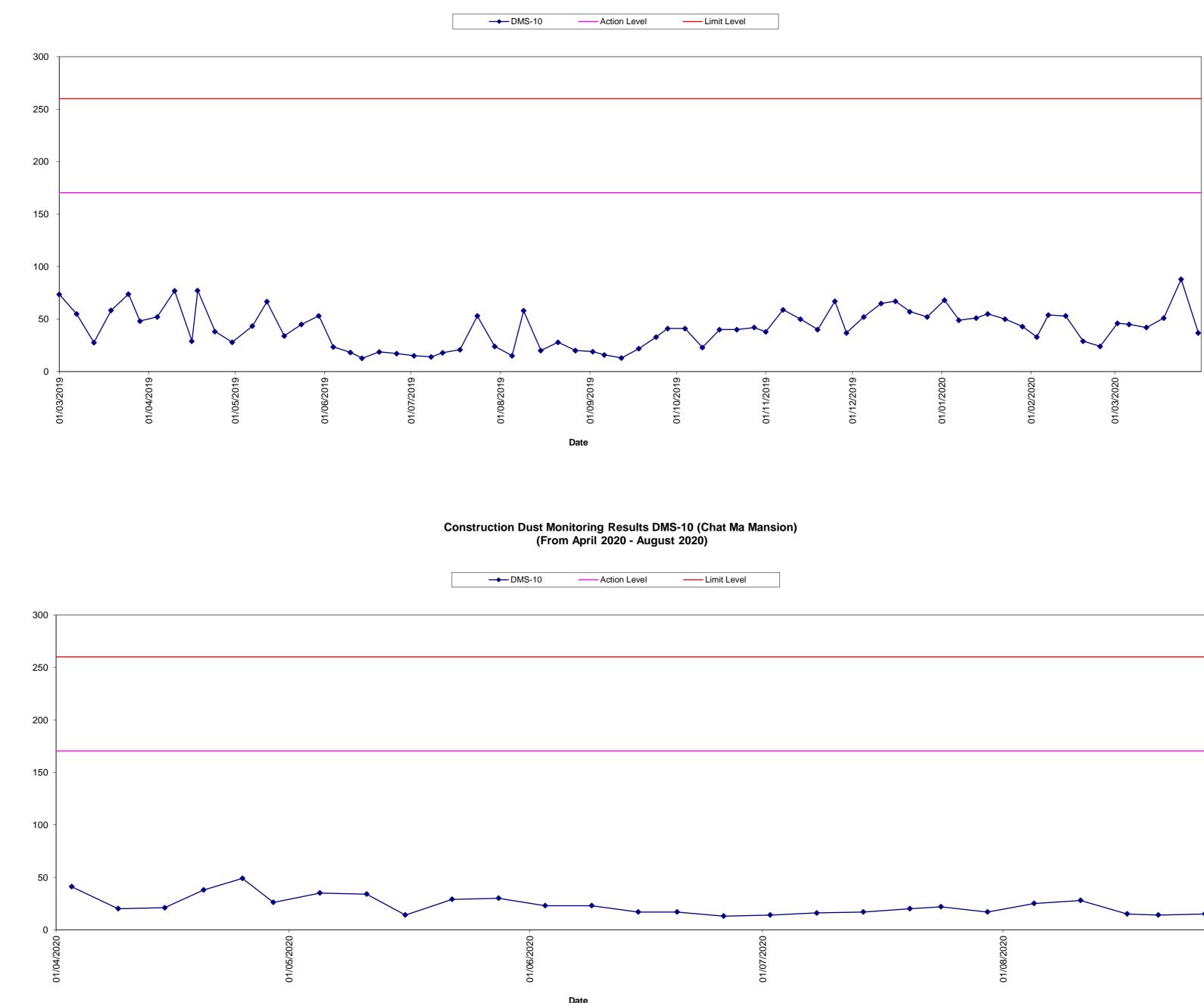
입 ē, Ľ ЪР 24-hr ]

Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (From February 2018 - February 2019)

—— Action Level — Limit Level  $\overline{}$ 01/09/2018 -01/08/2018 -01/12/2018 -01/01/2019 01/11/2018 -01/02/2019 -Date

## Construction Dust Monitoring Results DMS-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (From March 2019 - March 2020)





l6n ìel, Ē ٩ ٣

24-1

Annex I

Waste Flow Table

### Annex I – Waste Flow Table

### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for the year 2012-2020

	Act	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly								Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete (See Note 3)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill (See Note 5)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 6)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1123 Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 12)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to Receptor Site of Green Valley Landfill Ltd. (See Note 13)	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (See Note 2)	Chemical Waste (See Note 10)	Others, e.g. general refuse ( See Note 5)	Imported Fill
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in'000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )
Sep 2012	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004	-	-	-	0.000	0.000	5.300	0.000	0.144	0.000
Oct 2012	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	12.800	0.242	0.013	0.000	0.514	0.000
Nov 2012	0.624	0.000	0.605	0.000	0.019	-	-	-	0.000	0.154	0.002	0.000	0.172	6.804
Dec 2012	16.844	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	16.839	-	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.057	0.000
Sub-total	17.472	0.000	0.605	0.000	0.028	16.839	0.000	0.000	12.800	0.396	5.315	0.000	0.887	6.804
Jan 2013	19.828	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.006	19.822	-	-	0.000	0.036 (See Note 7)	0.416	0.000	0.081 (See Note 8)	0.000
Feb 2013	8.372	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	8.366	-	-	0.000	0.036	0.443	0.000	0.021	0.000
Mar 2013	14.673	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	14.673	-	-	0.000	0.036	0.463	0.000	0.064 (See Note 9)	0.000
Apr 2013	13.557	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.025	13.533	-	-	0.000	0.036	0.148	0.000	0.086	0.000
May 2013	9.969	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.969	-	-	0.000	0.000	0.481	0.000	0.065	0.000
Jun 2013	5.538	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.538	-	-	0.000	0.045	0.784	0.32 (See Note 11)	0.065	0.000
Jul 2013	6.116	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.116	-	-	0.000	0.063	0.868	0.400	0.058	0.000
Aug 2013	11.537	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.537	-	-	0.000	0.068	0.464	0.000	0.071	0.000
Sep 2013	4.641	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.641	-	-	0.000	0.027	0.522	0.000	0.110	0.000
Oct 2013	9.708	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.708	-	-	0.000	0.036	0.348	0.000	0.086	0.000
Nov 2013	7.199	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	7.199	-	-	0.000	0.068	0.506	0.000	0.678	0.000
Dec 2013	6.973	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.973	-	-	0.000	0.090	0.383	0.000	1.344	0.000
Sub-total	118.111	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.036	118.075	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.541	5.826	0.720	2.729	0.000
Jan 2014	11.870	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.870	-	-	0.000	0.121	0.270	0.400	0.100	0.000
Feb 2014	15.316	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	15.316	-	-	0.000	0.067	0.396	0.000	0.095	0.000
Mar 2014	18.734	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	18.734	-	-	0.000	0.067	0.320	0.200	0.107	0.000
Apr 2014	23.539	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	23.539	-	-	0.000	0.000	0.344	0.415	0.064	0.000
May 2014	11.327	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.327	-	-	0.000	0.000	0.371	0.000	0.130	0.000
Jun 2014	10.440	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.440	-	-	0.000	0.090	0.332	0.000	0.164	0.000
Jul 2014	2.103	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.103	-	-	0.000	0.099	0.544	0.200	0.131	0.000
Aug 2014	1.446	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.446	-	-	0.000	0.189	0.584	0.000	0.129	0.000
Sep 2014	1.980	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.980	-	-	0.000	0.225	0.284	0.000	0.099	0.000
Oct 2014	16.902	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	16.902	-	-	0.000	0.050	0.492	1.120	0.109	0.000
Nov 2014	27.687	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	27.687	-	-	0.000	0.140	0.352	0.000	0.083	0.000
Dec 2014	44.771	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	44.771	-	-	0.000	0.090	0.284	0.400	0.103	0.000
Sub-total	186.115	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	186.115	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.048	4.573	2.335	1.314	0.000

	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly								Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 6)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1123 Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 12)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to Receptor Site of Green Valley Landfill Ltd. (See Note 13)	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse	Imported Fill
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(See Note 3) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(See Note 5) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(See Note 2) (in '000kg)	(See Note 10) (in'000kg)	( See Note 5) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan 2015	64.165	0.000	0.000	0.266	0.000	63.899	-	-	0.000	0.077	0.328	0.180	0.150	0.000
Feb 2015	46.884	0.000	0.000	2.599	0.000	44.285	-	-	0.000	0.090	3.102	0.000	0.106	0.000
Mar 2015	41.498	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	41.498	-	-	0.000	0.072	2.321	0.600	0.126	0.000
Apr 2015	13.049	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	13.049	-	-	0.000	0.081	1.598	0.000	0.119	0.000
May 2015	54.559	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	54.559	-	-	0.000	0.063	0.548	0.000	0.099	0.000
Jun 2015	48.857	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	48.857	-	-	0.000	0.041	0.880	0.000	0.144	0.000
Jul 2015	34.471	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	34.471	-	-	0.000	0.090	4.972	0.720	0.218	0.000
Aug 2015	28.330	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	28.330	-	-	0.000	0.077	1.027	1.240	0.244	0.000
Sep 2015	25.376	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	25.376	-	-	0.000	0.068	0.845	2.080	0.224	0.000
Oct 2015	45.061	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	45.061	-	-	0.000	0.072	0.743	0.000	0.336	0.000
Nov 2015	45.607	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	45.607	-	-	0.000	0.085	4.719	1.760	0.344	0.000
Dec 2015	43.527	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	43.527	-	-	0.000	0.090	0.669	0.048	0.286	0.000
Sub-total	491.384	0.000	0.000	2.865	0.000	488.519	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.906	21.752	6.628	2.396	0.000
Jan 2016	28.064	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	28.064	-	-	0.000	0.855	0.494	0.000	0.276	0.000
Feb 2016	4.768	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.768	-	-	0.000	0.230	0.327	0.000	0.280	0.000
Mar 2016	13.662	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	13.662	-	-	0.000	0.000	0.316	0.000	0.232	0.000
Apr 2016	21.282	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	21.282	-	-	0.000	0.167	0.674	4.000	0.378	0.000
May 2016	28.466	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	28.466	-	-	0.000	0.072	0.580	0.000	0.315	0.000
Jun 2016	29.018	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	29.018	-	-	0.000	0.045	1.480	3.360	0.292	0.000
Jul 2016	3.727	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.727	-	-	0.000	0.045	0.860	0.000	0.347	0.000
Aug 2016	0.197	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.197	-	-	0.000	0.140	1.648	0.000	0.382	0.000
Sep 2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	0.000	0.122	0.680	0.000	0.443	0.000
Oct 2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	0.000	0.144	0.575	0.000	0.435	0.000
Nov 2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	0.000	0.133	0.900	9.600 0.000	0.589	0.000
Dec 2016 Sub-total	129.184	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	- 0.000	- 0.000	0.000	0.063	0.562 9.096	16.960	0.696 4.665	0.000
Jan 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.126	0.276	0.000	0.769	0.000
Feb 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.059	0.417	0.000	0.745	0.000
Mar 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.077	0.448	0.000	0.618	0.000
Apr 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.108	0.504	0.000	0.618	0.000
May 2017	10.676	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.676	-	0.000	0.158	0.296	0.000	0.619	0.000
Jun 2017	13.390	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	13.390	-	0.000	0.090	0.308	0.000	1.072	0.000
Jul 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.135	0.740	0.000	1.147	0.000
Aug 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.045	0.780	0.000	0.959	0.000
Sep 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.234	0.460	0.000	0.621	0.000
Oct 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.095	0.427	0.000	0.599	0.000
Nov 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.121	0.607	0.000	0.866	0.000
Dec 2017	3.964	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.964	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.099	0.450	0.000	0.692	0.000
Sub-total	28.030	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.964	0.000	24.066	0.000	0.000	1.347	5.713	0.000	9.325	0.000

	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly								Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete (See Note 3)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill (See Note 5)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 6)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1123 Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 12)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to Receptor Site of Green Valley Landfill Ltd. (See Note 13)	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (See Note 2)	Chemical Waste (See Note 10)	Others, e.g. general refuse ( See Note 5)	Imported Fill
	(in '000m3)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in'000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m3)
Jan 2018	2.938	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.938	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.095	0.617	4.480	0.846	0.000
Feb 2018	5.529	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.529	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.117	0.227	0.000	0.374	0.000
Mar 2018	3.746	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.746	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.450	0.000	0.468	0.000
Apr 2018	11.039	0.000	0.000	0.628	8.235	0.000	0.000	2.176	0.000	0.104	1.430	0.000	0.473	0.000
May 2018	6.787	0.000	0.000	0.150	6.145	0.000	0.000	0.492	0.000	0.068	0.735	0.000	0.595	0.000
Jun 2018	6.956	0.000	0.000	1.777	5.179	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.314	1.696	0.000	0.461	0.000
Jul 2018	4.751	0.000	0.000	0.494	4.257	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.131	0.568	0.000	0.490	0.000
Aug 2018	2.416	0.000	0.000	0.401	2.015	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.198	0.827	0.000	0.560	0.000
Sep 2018	1.533	0.000	0.000	0.409	1.124	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.054	0.316	0.000	0.403	0.000
Oct 2018	1.537	0.000	0.000	0.298	1.239	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.216	0.000	0.450	0.000
Nov 2018	1.569	0.000	0.000	0.743	0.826	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.108	0.589	0.000	0.395	0.000
Dec 2018	0.713	0.000	0.000	0.326	0.387	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.099	0.146	0.000	0.389	0.000
Sub-total	49.514	0.000	0.000	5.226	41.620	0.000	0.000	2.668	0.000	1.338	7.817	4.480	5.904	0.000
Jan 2019	1.075	0.000	0.000	0.738	0.337	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.027	0.131	0.000	0.196	0.000
Feb 2019	0.392	0.000	0.000	0.047	0.345	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.077	0.084	0.000	0.264	0.000
Mar 2019	0.620	0.000	0.000	0.075	0.545	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.136	0.000	0.200	0.000
Apr 2019	1.744	0.000	0.000	0.186	1.558	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.092	0.000	0.202	0.000
May 2019	0.823	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.823	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.401	0.000	0.244	0.000
Jun 2019	0.919	0.000	0.000	0.022	0.897	0.000	0.000	0.000	12.410	0.000	0.168	0.000	0.262	0.000
Jul 2019	5.703	0.000	0.000	3.761	1.942	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.065	0.000	0.386	0.000	0.422	0.000
Aug 2019	3.210	0.000	0.000	0.595	2.615	0.000	0.000	0.000	117.170	0.000	0.264	3.840	0.331	0.000
Sep 2019	2.221	0.000	0.000	0.074	2.147	0.000	0.000	0.000	16.620	0.000	0.248	0.000	0.356	0.000
Oct 2019	2.600	0.000	0.000	0.067	2.533	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.168	0.000	0.201	0.000
Nov 2019	1.371	0.000	0.000	0.224	1.147	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.680	0.338	0.123	0.000	0.123	0.000
Dec 2019	0.713	0.000	0.000	0.077	0.636	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.400	0.000	0.017	0.000
Sub-total	21.391	0.000	0.000	5.866	15.525	0.000	0.000	0.000	155.945	0.442	2.601	3.840	2.818	0.000
Jan 2020	0.323	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.323	0.000	0.000	0.000	7.740	0.124	0.131	0.000	0.010	0.000
Feb 2020	0.280	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.280	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.910	0.000	4.300	0.000	0.001	0.000
Mar 2020	0.563	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.563	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.166	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.200	0.000
Apr 2020	0.446	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.446	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.010	0.000
May 2020	0.221	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.221	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.018	0.000
Jun 2020	0.266	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.266	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000
Jul 2020	0.360	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.360	0.000	0.000	0.000	21.133	0.450	0.000	0.000	0.043	0.000
Aug 2020	0.094	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.094	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.071	0.000
Sub-total	2.553	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.553	0.000	0.000	0.000	32.965	0.574	4.431	0.000	0.354	0.000
Total	1043.755	0.000	0.605	13.957	63.726	938.732	24.066	2.668	201.710	8.608	67.124	34.963	30.392	6.804

Notes:

-1 The performance targets are given below:

- All excavated materials to be sorted for recovering the inert portion of C&D materials, e.g. hard rocks, soil and broken concrete, for reuse on the Site or disposal to designated outlets;

- All metallic waste to be recovered for collection by recycling contractors;

- All cardboard and paper packaging (for plant, equipment and materials) to be recovered, properly stockpiled in dry and covered condition to prevent cross contamination;

- All chemical wastes to be collected and properly disposed of by specialist contractors; and

- All demolition debris to be stored to recover broken concrete, reinforcement bars, mechanical and electrical fittings, hardware as well as other fitting / materials that have established recycling outlets.

- -2 Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- -3 Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
- -4 The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- -5 Density Assumption: 1.6(kg/l) for Public Fill and 0.9(kg/l) for General Refuse
- -6 Inert C&D Material was delivered to contract 1108A from 10-Dec-2012.
- -7 The quantity of paper/ cardboard packaging generated in January 2013 was updated by the Contractor in March 2013.
- -8 The quantity of general refuse generated in January 2013 was updated by the Contractor in March 2013.
- -9 The quantity of general refuse generated in March 2013 was updated by the Contractor in April 2013.
- -10 Chemical waste includes waste oil. It is assumed density of waste oil to be 0.8 kg/L.
- -11 The quantity of chemical waste generated in June 2013 was updated by the Contractor in August 2013.
- -12 Inert C&D Material was delivered to contract SCL1123 from 20-May-2017.
- -13 Inert C&D Material was delivered to Receptor Site of Green Valley Landfill Ltd. from April 2018.

Annex J

Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summon and Prosecution Log

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month
September 2012	0	0
October 2012	0	0
November 2012	0	0
December 2012	0	0
January 2013	0	0
February 2013	0	0
March 2013	0	0
April 2013	0	0
May 2013	0	0
June 2013	0	0
July 2013	0	0
August 2013	0	0
September 2013	0	0
October 2013	0	0
November 2013	0	0
December 2013	0	0
January 2014	0	0
February 2014	0	0
March 2014	0	0
April 2014	0	0
May 2014	0	0
June 2014	0	0

### Annex J Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summon and Prosecution Log

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month
July 2014	0	0
August 2014	0	0
September 2014	1	0
October 2014	0	0
November 2014	0	0
December 2014	0	0
January 2015	3	0
February 2015	0	0
March 2015	0	0
April 2015	3	0
May 2015	2	0
June 2015	7	0
July 2015	0	0
August 2015	1	0
September 2015	2	0
October 2015	2	0
November 2015	0	0
December 2015	0	0
January 2016	2	0
February 2016	0	0
March 2016	1	0
April 2016	2	0
May 2016	1	0
June 2016	2	0

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month
July 2016	0	0
August 2016	0	0
September 2016	0	0
October 2016	1	0
November 2016	0	0
December 2016	2	0
January 2017	0	0
February 2017	0	0
March 2017	1	0
April 2017	0	0
May 2017	0	0
June 2017	0	0
July 2017	1	0
August 2017	1	0
September 2017	2	0
October 2017	3	0
November 2017	1	0
December 2017	0	0
January 2018	0	0
February 2018	0	0
March 2018	0	0
April 2018	2	0
May 2018	0	0
June 2018	0	0

<b>Reporting Month</b>	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month
July 2018	0	0
August 2018	0	0
September 2018	1	0
October 2018	0	0
November 2018	0	0
December 2018	0	0
January 2019	0	0
February 2019	0	0
March 2019	0	0
April 2019	1	0
May 2019	0	0
June 2019	0	0
July 2019	3	0
August 2019	0	0
September 2019	0	0
October 2019	0	0
November 2019	0	0
December 2019	0	0
January 2020	0	0
February 2020	1	0
March 2020	0	0
April 2020	0	0
May 2020	0	0
June 2020	0	0

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month
July 2020	0	0
August 2020	0	0
Overall Total	49	0